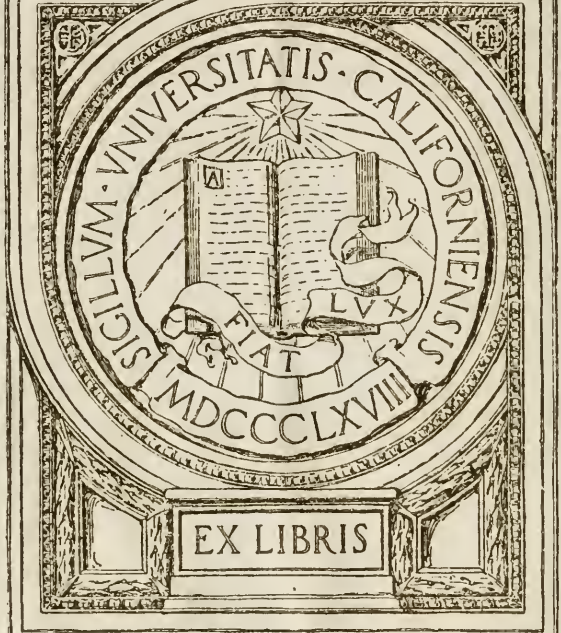
GIFT OF

J.B. Peixotto



EX LIBRIS



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/algebraadaptedto00townrich

ALGEBRA;

ADAPTED TO THE

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION USUALLY PURSUED

IN THE

Colleges and Academies

OF THE

UNITED STATES.

BY

P. A. TOWNE,

FORMERLY GENERAL PRINCIPAL OF THE BARTON ACADEMY, MOBILE, ALA.
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS, CLINTON LIBERAL INSTITUTE, N. Y.

LOUISVILLE, KY.:
JOHN P. MORTON & CO.
1865.

QA153
T65

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1865, by
JOHN P. MORTON & CO.
in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States for the District of Kentucky.

ELECTROTYPED BY L. JOHNSON & CO.
PHILADELPHIA.

PREFACE.

It would be easy to state, by way of preface, the precise reasons which have led the author to add this Algebra to the numberless treatises on the same subject already in existence. If, however, the reader will consent to devote a few leisure moments to an examination of the following points, the writer flatters himself with the belief that these reasons will appear much more forcibly than if stated in the language of an argument

Attention is invited to the accuracy of the Definitions; to the brevity and clearness of the demonstrations; the explanation of *positive* and *negative* quantities; the subject of *factoring;* the appropriateness and careful gradation of equations and other problems; the manner in which the transition from the reduction of equations to the solution of problems is effected; the perpetual recurrence of the mind of the pupil, as he advances, to first principles,—as, for instance, compare the subjects of Greatest Common Divisor, Least Common Multiple, Reduction of Fractions and Equations having *equal roots;* to the circumstance that many of the problems have been doubled by placing figures in parentheses corresponding to each other; the constant requirement of reducing generalizations to

numerical problems previously solved; the treatment of Quadratic Equations, particularly those involving two unknown quantities; the subject of Logarithms; and, finally, to the practical manner in which the Higher Equations are treated.

Many other points might be mentioned; but, in passing over the above, the reader will not fail to discover them.

In the preparation of the work, the author has been occupied some ten or twelve years; and he now feels safe in pledging himself that no material change will be made in any of its discussions during, at least, the same length of time. Every part of it has been repeatedly tested in the class-room.

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

PAGE

Definitions and Exercises 9
Symbols of Quantity 9
of Operation 10
of Exponents 10
of Coëfficients 11
of Relation 12
Examples 14
Notation 17

CHAPTER II.

Addition 18
Subtraction 24
Multiplication 32
Division 42

CHAPTER III.

Factoring 51
Greatest Common Divisor 55
Least Common Multiple 58
General Review 59

CHAPTER IV.

Fractions 61
Review of Fractions 75

CHAPTER V.

PAGE
Equations of the First Degree 76
Literal Equations 86
Problems 88
Equations of the First Degree involving Two Unknown Quantities 98
Elimination 98
by Addition or Subtraction 99
by Substitution 104
by Comparison 108
Three Equations involving Three Unknown Quantities 111
Four or more Equations involving a like number of Unknown Quantities 112
Symmetrical Equations 113
Problems involving Two or more Unknown Quantities 115
Literal Equations 121
Generalizations 122
Negative Results 125
Interpretation of the Symbols $\frac{0}{A}, \frac{A}{0}, \frac{0}{0}$ 129
Indeterminate Analysis 131

CHAPTER VI.

Involutions 133
Logarithms 142
Multiplication by Logarithms 152
Division by Logarithms 153
Arithmetical Complement 154
Involution by Logarithms 155
Extraction of Roots by Logarithms 156
Evolution and Treatment of Radicals 159
Imaginary Quantities 172

CHAPTER VII.

Equations of the Second Degree 176
Problems producing Incomplete Equations of the Second Degree 178
Complete Equations of the Second Degree 180

PAGE
Trinomial Equations 187
Literal Equations 189
Problems involving Equations of the Second Degree 194
Equations with Two Unknown Quantities 197
Review 202
Homogeneous Equations 209
Equations containing Three Unknown Quantities 211
Problems involving Two Unknown Quantities 212
General Properties of Equations of the Second Degree 218
Application of these Properties 219
Ratio and Proportion 222
Problems 227
Arithmetical Progression 229
Geometrical Progression 234
Problems 237
Indeterminate Coëfficients 239
Binomial Theorem 243
The Table of Logarithms 244
Practical Applications 249

CHAPTER VIII.

Equations of the Third Degree 251
Law of Derived Polynomials 265
Properties of Derived Polynomials 265
Equal Roots 266
General Solution of the Equation of the Third Degree 268
Numerical Solution of Cubic Equations 269
Higher Equations 276

Questions for Examination 279

ALGEBRA.

CHAPTER I.

DEFINITIONS AND EXERCISES.

1. ALGEBRA investigates the relations of quantities by SYMBOLS.

SYMBOLS OF QUANTITY.

2. The *symbols of quantity* in Algebra are the *letters of the alphabet.*

3. The first letters of the alphabet, viz., a, b, c, . . . , usually represent quantities whose numerical values are *known.*

4. The last letters, viz., x, y, z, represent quantities whose values are *unknown*, — *i. e.*, unknown before the operations in which they are involved are performed; after these operations *unknown* quantities become *known.*

5. An *algebraic quantity* is properly, then, a quantity represented by a *letter* or *letters.*

6. An *arithmetical quantity* is one represented by a *figure* or *figures.*

7. Algebraic quantities are therefore called *literal quantities*, to distinguish them from *numerical quantities.* Both kinds of quantities are used in Algebra.

SYMBOLS OF OPERATION.

8. The sign $+$, *plus*, indicates that the quantity before which it is placed is to be taken *additively*. Thus, $a + b$, a plus b, denotes that the quantity b is to be *added* to the quantity a.

9. The sign $-$, *minus*, indicates that the quantity before which it is placed is to be taken *subtractively*. Thus, $a - b$, a minus b, denotes that the quantity b is to be *subtracted* from the quantity a.

When no sign is written, $+$ is understood. Thus, a is the same as $+a$.

10. There are three ways in which to indicate Multiplication in Algebra, viz., $x \times y$, $x.y$, and xy, all of which indicate that x is to be multiplied by y.

11. There are also three ways in which to indicate Division in Algebra, viz., $x \div y$, $\frac{x}{y}$, and $x|\underline{y}$, all of which signify that x is to be divided by y.

12. The sign $\left(\right)$, *parenthesis*, or $\overline{\qquad}$, *vinculum*, which may also be drawn perpendicularly, is used to connect several algebraic expressions, and denotes that they are to be treated as a single expression. Thus,

$$\left.\begin{matrix} a \\ +\,b \\ +\,c \end{matrix}\right| x, \quad \text{is the same as } \overline{a+b+c}.x, \text{ or } (a+b+c)x.$$

all of which signify that the sum of a, b, and c is to be multiplied by x. Again, $(4 + 5) \times 6$ is the same as 54, but $4 + 5 \times 6$ is the same as 34.

13. Of EXPONENTS.—In the expressions $a\ b\ c$; $x\ y\ z$; $m\ n$; etc., each of the letters composing the expression is called a *literal factor*. If a letter is to occur as a factor several times, instead of writing $a\ a$; $x\ x\ x$; $y\ y\ y\ y$; etc., a figure is placed

at the right hand of the letter and a little above; thus, a^2; x^3; y^4; etc., signify that x, y, and z have been taken as factors, twice, three times, four times, etc. This figure is called an EXPONENT.

1. An exponent may be integral, fractional, positive, or negative.

2. An *integral positive exponent* of a quantity denotes a POWER of that quantity.

3. A *positive fractional exponent* of a quantity denotes a ROOT of that quantity. Thus, x^4 is the same as the fourth *power* of x, or $x\ x\ x\ x$. But, $x^{\frac{1}{4}}$ is the same as the fourth *root* of x.

4. The fractional exponent may combine both a *power* and a *root*. Thus, $x^{\frac{3}{4}}$ is the same as the *fourth root of x cube*.

5. A *negative exponent* of a quantity indicates that the *reciprocal* of the quantity is to be taken with the *sign of the exponent changed*. Thus, x^{-2} is the same as $\frac{1}{x^2}$, and $\frac{1}{x^{-\frac{1}{2}}}$ is the same as $x^{\frac{1}{2}}$. (*Vide* **22**, 1.)

6. A letter may represent any exponent: as x^m, read x m^{th} power.

7. Roots are also expressed, as in Arithmetic, by the signs $\sqrt{}$, $\sqrt[3]{}$, $\sqrt[4]{}$, etc. Thus, $x^{\frac{3}{4}}$ is the same as $\sqrt[4]{x^3}$, and $a^{\frac{x}{y}}$ is the same as $\sqrt[y]{a^x}$.

8. When no exponent is expressed, 1 is understood. Thus, a is the same as a^1.

9. Any quantity having 0 for an exponent is the same as 1. Thus, a^0 is 1. (*Vide* **68**, ex. 1.)

14. Of COËFFICIENTS. — Instead of the expression $a + a$, we may write $2a$; for $a + a + a$, we may write $3a$; for $-x - x$, we may write $-2x$; for $-x - x - x - x - x$, we may write $-5x$. In each case the figure standing before the letter shows *how many times* the letter is taken additively or subtractively. This figure is called a COËFFICIENT.

1. A coëfficient may be integral, fractional, positive, or negative. Thus, $5x$, $\frac{1}{5}x$, and $-\frac{2}{3}x$.

2. A coëfficient may be represented by a letter; thus, bx^2.

3. When no coëfficient is written, 1 is understood; thus, a is the same as $1a$.

4. The expression $0x$ is the same as 0.

15. Symbols of Relation. — The sign $=$ indicates that the quantities between which it is placed are *equal;* thus, $x = y$ signifies that x equals y.

1. The whole expression of which the sign $=$ is a part, is called an Equation.

2. That part of an equation on the *left* of the sign $=$ is called the First Member.

3. That part of an equation on the *right* of the sign $=$ is called the Second Member. Thus, $2x + 3y = a - 5b + c$ is an equation of which $2x + 3y$ is the first member, and $a - 5b + c$ is the second member, and the whole is read thus: $2x$ plus $3y$ equals a minus $5b$ plus c; which means that the numerical value of the first member is the same as the numerical value of the second member,—thus, $3 \times 4 + 2 \times 5 = 10 - 4 + 16$, or, $22 = 22$.

16. The sign $>$ or $<$ indicates that the quantities between which it is placed are *unequal*, the quantity on the side of the opening being the larger. Thus, $x > y$ indicates that x is greater than y; also, $x < y$ indicates that x is less than y.

1. The whole expression of which the sign $<$ or $>$ forms a part is called an Inequation. Thus, $2x + 5y > a - b + 2d$, is an inequation of which the first member is greater than the second.

17. The Signs of Proportion are thus written, $:\ ::\ :$, and $a : b :: c : d$, is read *a is to b, as c is to d.*

18. The sign $\propto$ indicates that one quantity *varies* as another. Thus, $x \propto y$ signifies that x *varies as* y.

19. An *algebraic expression* is one involving *letters* and *signs*.

1. A *Monomial* is an algebraic expression consisting of *one* term. Thus, $5x^2y$.

2. A *Binomial* consists of *two* terms. Thus, $5x^2y + 4bc$.

3. A *Trinomial* consists of *three* terms. Thus, $x + 2y - 4c$.

4. A *Polynomial* consists of *many* terms. Thus, $x + 4y - 3z + 6$.

5. The *terms* of a polynomial are separated by the signs $+$ or $-$.

6. A monomial is *positive* or *negative* according as the sign is $+$ or $-$.

20. SIMILAR TERMS are such as have *like letters* and *exponents*. Thus, $3x^2y$ and $2x^2y$ are *similar;* but $3x^2y$ and $2xy^2$ are *dissimilar*.

21. A polynomial is *homogeneous* when the sum of the exponents in all the terms is the same. Thus, $4x^2y^3 + 5xy^4 - x^4z + 4xymnp$ is homogeneous, since the sum of the exponents in each term is 5.

22. The *reciprocal* of a quantity is 1 divided by the quantity. Thus, $\frac{1}{x}$ is the reciprocal of x.

1. The reciprocal of a *fraction* is the fraction *inverted*. Thus, the reciprocal of $\frac{x}{y}$ is $\frac{y}{x}$.

23. The sign $\therefore$ is the same as the words *therefore*, *hence*, or *consequently*.

24. The sign $\because$ is the same as the word *because*.

25. The letters of a term are usually written *alphabetically*, though this order is not essential. Thus, $3abc$ is the same as $3bca$.

26. The terms of a polynomial are usually arranged with reference to the exponent of the *leading letter*. Thus, $x^5 + 5x^4y + 10x^3y^2 + 10x^2y^3 + 5xy^4 + y^5$, where x is considered the leading letter.

1. Of two polynomials involving the same letters, that is said to be *algebraically the greater* whose leading letter has the greater exponent. Thus, $x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3$ is greater than $x^2 - 2xy + y^2$.

---

27. EXAMPLES.

Involving the Preceding Definitions.

1. Convert into algebraic language the square root of seven a square, added to five a multiplied by m.

Ans. $\sqrt{7a^2 + 5am}$, or $(7a^2 + 5am)^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

2. Convert into algebraic language three times the cube root of x square, diminished by the square root of five m, multiplied by n square, increased by twice the fifth root of x.

Ans. $3x^{\frac{2}{3}} - (5mn^2 + 2x^{\frac{1}{5}})^{\frac{1}{2}}$, or, $3x^{\frac{2}{3}} - \sqrt{5mn^2 + 2\sqrt[5]{x}}$.

3. Convert into algebraic language the fifth root of the sum of x and y. *Ans.*

4. Convert into algebraic language the square root of x increased by the cube root of x square and the square root of x cube. *Ans.* $\sqrt{x} + \sqrt[3]{x^2} + \sqrt{x^3}$, or, $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{\frac{2}{3}} + x^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

5. Convert into common language the algebraic expression $3x^5 + (2x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$. *Ans.* { *Three times the fifth power of x increased by the square root of two x.*

6. Write in common language the following algebraic expressions: $5x^4 - \sqrt{7x^3} + 12xy$, $x + \sqrt{x^{\frac{2}{3}} + \frac{1}{x^{\frac{3}{5}}}}$, and

$$x + \sqrt{x^2 + \sqrt{x^3 + x^4 - x^5}}.$$

7. Write in common language the following expressions: $xy + \sqrt{4x^2 - \sqrt{5x^3 + 3x}}$., $\frac{x^2}{y^3} = 7x^2 + 8am.$, $\frac{x+y}{x-y} > \sqrt[3]{2a - 5b}$.

8. Write in common language the following expressions: $\frac{c}{2} < \frac{c^2 + a^2 - b^2}{2c}$, and $[x + (n-p)^{\frac{1}{2}} - \frac{2}{3}(a^2 - 5)^{\frac{3}{4}}]^{\frac{1}{5}}$.

REMARK.—The great advantage of algebraic symbols has been seen in the previous examples. By them are obtained both brevity and perspicuity.

28. The NUMERICAL VALUE of an algebraic expression is the value found by *arithmetical reduction* on affixing a numerical value to each of the letters composing the expression.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the numerical value of the expression $x + 2x^2$ when $x = 5$. *Ans.* $5 + 2 \times 5^2$, which is 55.

2. What is the value of the expression $5ab + 3a^2c - mn$ when $a = 2$, $b = 3$, $c = 4$, $m = 5$, and $n = 6$.

Ans. $5.2.3 + 3.2^2.4 - 5.6. = 48$.

3. Find the value of $a^{\frac{2}{3}} + b^{\frac{3}{5}} + c^{\frac{5}{2}}$ when $a = 8$, $b = 32$, $c = 4$, (*Vide*, **13**, 4.) *Ans.* $8^{\frac{2}{3}} + 32^{\frac{3}{5}} + 4^{\frac{5}{2}} = 4 + 8 + 32 = 44$.

4. Find the value of $x^{\frac{3}{2}} + 5x^{\frac{1}{3}} + x^{\frac{1}{6}}$ when $x = 64$. *Ans.* 534.

5. Find the value of $(x^{\frac{3}{2}} + y^{\frac{2}{3}} + z^{\frac{1}{4}}).m$, when $x = 4$, $y = 8$, $z = 16$, $m = 2$. *Ans.* 28.

6. Find the value of $(x + y)(x - y)$ when $x = 3$, $y = 3$.

Ans. 0.

7. Find the value of $(x + y)(x + y)$ when $x = 4$, $y = 3$.

Ans. 49.

8. Find the value of $(x + y)(a + b)(x^2 - y^2)$ when $x = 4$, $y = 4$, $a = 2$, $b = 3$. *Ans.* 0.

9. Find the value of $(x + y + 3a + 2b)(x^3 - y^3)$ when $x = 2$, $y = 1$, $a = 4$, $b = 3$. *Ans.* 147.

10. Find the value of $\frac{abc}{ab + ac + bc}$ when $a = 1$, $b = 2$, $c = 3$.

Ans. $\frac{1.2.3}{1.2 + 1.3 + 2.3} = \frac{6}{11}$.

11. Find the value of $\frac{c^2 + b^2 - a^2}{2c}$ when $a = 50$, $b = 50$, $c = 40$. *Ans.* 20.

12. Find the value of x and y in the equations $x = \frac{(a + b).c}{a}$, and $y = \frac{(a + b).c}{b}$, $c = 20$, $a = 1$, $b = 2$.

Ans. $x = 60$, $y = 30$.

13. Find the value of x and y in the equations, $x = \frac{(a + b) \times md - (c + d) \times nb}{ad - bc}$, and $y = \frac{(c + d) \times an - (a + b) \times cm}{ad - bc}$, when $a = 2$, $b = 1$, $m = 78$, $c = 7$, $d = 2$, $n = 79$.

Ans. $x = 81$, $y = 72$.

14. Find the value of x in the equation $x = \frac{a}{2}(b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4^2})$, if $a = 4$, $b = 5$. *Ans.* $x = 16$.

15. Find the value of x and y in the equations, $x = \frac{m^{\frac{1}{2}} n^{\frac{1}{2}}}{m^{\frac{1}{2}} - n^{\frac{1}{2}}}$ and $y = \frac{m^{\frac{1}{2}} + n^{\frac{1}{2}}}{m^{\frac{1}{2}} n^{\frac{1}{2}}}$ when $m = 9$, $n = 4$. *Ans.* $x = 6$, $y = \frac{5}{6}$.

16. Find x in the equation $x = \frac{n}{n^2 - m^2}(bn - \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2m^2 - a^2n^2})$, when $a = 2$, $b = 3$, $m = 5$, $n = 3$. *Ans.* $x = 1\frac{1}{2}$.

17. Find x and y in the equations $x = \frac{(dn - bm) \times ac}{ac - bc}$ and $y = \frac{(am - nc)bd}{ad - bc}$, when $a = 5$, $b = 3$, $c = 4$, $d = 6$, $m = 1$, $n = 1$.

18. Find x and y in the equations $x = \frac{(a + b)c}{a}$ and $y = \frac{(a + b)c}{b}$, when $c = 25$, $a = 2$, $b = 3$.

19. Find x and y in the equations $x = \frac{1}{2}(b + \sqrt{\frac{4a - b^3}{3b}}$ and $y = \frac{1}{2}(b - \sqrt{\frac{4a - b^3}{3b}}$, when $a = 9$, $b = 3$.

20. Find the value of the expression $\frac{x^{-2}+y^{-3}}{x^{-2}-y^{-3}}$, when $x=2$, $y=8$.

21. Find the value of the expression $\sqrt{\frac{x^{\frac{3}{4}}-y^{\frac{2}{3}}}{y^{-\frac{1}{3}}-x^{-\frac{1}{2}}}}$ when $x=16$, $y=8$.

22. Find the value of the expression $15x^{a+1}y^{b+1}z^{c+1}$, when $x=2$, $y=2$, $z=2$, and $a=1$, $b=1$, $c=1$.

23. Find the value of the expression $(a+x)^0+2x^0y$, when $x=5$, $y=7$, $a=3$.

24. Find x in the equation $x=\frac{1}{2}(b+\sqrt{-3b^2+2\sqrt{2(a+b^4)}})$, when $a=17$, $b=3$. *Ans.* $x=2$.

NOTATION.

29. The fundamental law of numeration in Arithmetic is this: *Figures increase from right toward the left in a tenfold ratio.*

If we wish to express a *number* of more than one figure by means of *letters* this *law* must be observed. Thus:

A number between 0 and 10 is expressed by any letter; as, z.

A number between 10 and 100 by *two* letters. Thus, $10x+y$.

A number between 100 and 1,000 by *three* letters. Thus, $100x+10y+z$.

This may be continued to any extent.

1. Find the value of the expression $10x+y$, when $x=2$, $y=1$; $x=4$, $y=5$, etc.

2. Find the value of the expression $100x+10y+z$, when $x=4$, $y=0$, $z=7$, etc.

3. Find the value of the expression xy, when $x=2$, $y=1$. *Ans.* 2.

4. Find the value of the expression xyz, when $x=4$, $y=0$, $z=7$. *Ans.* 0.

CHAPTER II.

ADDITION—SUBTRACTION—MULTIPLICATION—DIVISION.

ADDITION.

29. ADDITION, in Algebra, consists in finding the simplest expression for the *sum* of several given expressions.

30. By Definition 14, we have $a + a = 2a$, $a + a + a = 3a$, $\therefore 2a + 3a = a + a + a + a + a = 5a$. Hence, to add similar positive monomials,

Add the coëfficients and annex the common letters.

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
Add	$3a$	$6x$	$3ax$	$3a^2x^{\frac{1}{2}}$	$4a^3x^5$
to	$5a$	$11x$	$7ax$	$5a^2x^{\frac{1}{2}}$	$5a^3x^5$
Ans.	$8a$	$17x$	$10ax$	$8a^2x^{\frac{1}{2}}$	$9a^3x^5$

6. Add together $4x$, $5x$, $6x$, $9x$ and $25x$. *Ans.* $49x$.

7. Add together $7a^2x^4y$, $3a^2x^4y$, $9a^2x^4y$ and a^2x^4y.

Ans. $20a^2x^4y$.

31. By Definition 14, we have $-a-a=-2a$, $-a-a-a=-3a$, $\therefore -2a-3a=-a-a-a-a-a=-5a$. Hence, to add similar negative monomials,

Add the coëfficients, annex the common letters, and to the result prefix the sign —.

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
Add	$-3a$	$-8a$	$-10a^3x^2$	$-5a^2x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$-11a^{\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{5}}$
to	$-5a$	$-5a$	$-10a^3x^2$	$-13a^2x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$-20a^{\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{5}}$
Ans.	$-8a$	$-13a$	$-20a^3x^2$	$-18a^2x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$-31a^{\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{5}}$

6. Add together $-5a^2$, $-3a^2$, $-4a^2$, $-7a^2$, $-10a^2$ and $-a^2$. *Ans.* $-30a^2$.

7. Add together $-3x^2y$, $-4x^2y$, $-7x^2y$, $-9x^2y$ and $-x^2y$. *Ans.* $-24x^2y$.

32. When the monomials are not similar,

Write the terms after each other, retaining the given signs.

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
Add	a	$3a$	$2a^2$	$5x^3$	$-4x^{\frac{1}{3}}$
to	b	$2x$	$3a$	$-3x^2$	$3x^3$
Ans.	$a+b$	$3a+2x$	$2a^2+3a$	$5x^3-3x^2$	$-4x^{\frac{1}{3}}+3x^3$

6. Add together a, $-b$, c and $-x$. *Ans.* $a-b+c-x$.

33. To add similar monomials with unlike signs,

Find the sum of the positive monomials by 30.

Find the sum of the negative monomials by 31.

Take the smaller coëfficient from the larger and annex the common letters.

Prefix the sign of the larger coëfficient to the result.

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
Add	$5a$	$4x^2$	$-7x$	$-20x^5$	$9x^{\frac{1}{2}}$
to	$-2a$	$-x^2$	$3x$	$11x^5$	$-12x^{\frac{1}{2}}$
Ans.	$3a$	$3x^2$	$-4x$	$-9x^5$	$-3x^{\frac{1}{2}}$

Add together

	(6.)	(7.)	(8.)	(9.)	(10.)
	$5a$	$5xy$	$3x^2$	$2x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$4xyz$
	$-\ 3a$	$-\ 10xy$	$5x^2$	$-\ 5x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$5xyz$
	$7a$	$-\ 13xy$	$-\ 4x^2$	$-\ 3x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$-\ 9xyz$
	$8a$	$8xy$	$10x^2$	$-\ 7x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$3xyz$
	$12a$	$14xy$	$-\ 12x^2$	$-\ 10x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$-\ 7xyz$
	$-\ 13a$	$-\ 20xy$	$7x^2$	$8x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$-\ 10xyz$
Ans.	$16a$	$-\ 16xy$	$9x^2$	$-\ 15x^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$-\ 14xyz$

11. Add together a^2x, $5a^2x$, $-\ 7a^2x$, $13a^2x$, $-\ 9a^2x$, $-\ 20a^2x$, and $-\ 3a^2x$. *Ans.* $-\ 20a^2x$.

12. Add together 5, $-\ 4$, 17, $-\ 30$, and 80. *Ans.* 68.

13. Add together $7x^2y^2$, $-\ 9x^2y^2$, $4x^2y^2$, $-\ x^2y^2$. *Ans.* x^2y^2.

14. Add together $4xy^2$, $7xy^2$, $9xy^2$, $-\ 17xy^2$. *Ans.* $3xy^2$.

15. Add together $15x^2y$, $16x^2y$, $18x^2y$, $-\ 34x^2y$.

16. Add together $-\ 12x^4y^2$, $-\ 20x^4y^2$, and $30x^4y^2$.

17. Add together $-\ 19x^2y^4$, $-\ 21x^2y^4$, and $45x^2y^4$.

18. Add together $-\ 30x^2y^3$, $40x^2y^3$, and $18x^2y^3$.

19. Add together $4x$, $5x$, $-\ 3x$, and $-\ 6x$. *Ans.* 0.

20. Add together $5xyz$, $7xyz$, and $-\ 12xyz$.

34. To add polynomials having in each similar terms,

Arrange the polynomials so that similar terms stand under each other.

Add each column of terms by **33.**

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)
Add	$x + y$	$3x + 2y + z$	$7x - 5y + 6z - 10$
to	$x - 2y$	$5x - 4y - 6z$	$4x + 10y - 9z + 30$
	$2x - y$	$8x - 2y - 5z$	$11x + 5y - 3z + 20$

	(4.)	(5.)	(6.)
Add	$4x+3y-2z$	$3x^2+2y^3-4z^4+10$	$x^4+x^2y+5xy^2$
	$-5x+4y+6z$	$4x^2-2y^3+5z^4-10$	$3x^4-2x^2y+7xy^2$
	$7x-8y-9z$	$-5x^2+3y^3-2z^4+15$	$-9x^4-4x^2y-13xy^2$
	$4x-y+z$	$6x^2-8y^3+4z^4-16$	$7x^4+3x^2y+xy^2$
Ans.	$10x-2y-4z$	$8x^2-5y^3+3z^4-1$	$2x^4-2x^2y$

7. Add together the polynomials $3a + 2b - 5c + 12x - 10$, $-7a + 3b - 6c - 13x + 12$, $4a + 3b - 10c - 5x + 8$, and $10a - 7b + 3c - x + 13$.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3a + 2b - 5c + 12x - 10 \\ -7a + 3b - 6c - 13x + 12 \\ 4a + 3b - 10c - 5x + 8 \\ 10a - 7b + 3c - x + 13 \\ \hline 10a + b - 18c - 7x + 23 \end{array}$$

8. Add together the polynomials $7a^2x + 5b^3 - 7m^{\frac{1}{2}} + 14n$, $3a^2x - 7n + 9b^3 - 5m^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $-10b^3 + 4m^{\frac{1}{2}} + 8n - 10a^2x$.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7a^2x + 5b^3 - 7m^{\frac{1}{2}} + 14n \\ 3a^2x + 9b^3 - 5m^{\frac{1}{2}} - 7n \\ -10a^2x - 10b^3 + 4m^{\frac{1}{2}} + 8n \\ \hline 4b^3 - 8m^{\frac{1}{2}} + 15n \end{array}$$

9. Add the polynomials $2x + 3y - z$ and $2x - 3y + z$.

Ans. $4x$.

10. Add together $x + 2y + c$ and $-x + 2y - c$.

Ans. $4y$.

11. Add together $x + 8y - 5z + g + 9$, $6y - 2x + 3z - 1 - g$, $7g + 1 - 3z + y - x$, $-g - 8 - 3y - x$, and $3 + 5z - 9y - g + 7x$. *Ans.* $4x + 3y + 5g + 4$.

12. Add together $3x^{\frac{1}{2}}y + 2x^2y^3 - 4x^2y + 3xy^3$, $4x^2y - 3xy^3 - 2x^2y^3 + 2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y$, $-10x^2y + 8xy^3 + 5x^2y^3 + 7x^{\frac{1}{2}}y$ and $10x^2y - 8xy^3 - 5x^2y^3 - 5x^{\frac{1}{2}}y$. *Ans.* $7x^{\frac{1}{2}}y$.

13. Add together $2xy + 7x^2y - 8xy^2 + 3x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $8xy^2 - 5xy^2 + 2xy^2 - 3x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $15x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} - 18x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} - 3x^2y + 7xy$ and $-2xy - 7x^2y + 4xy - 8x^2y$. *Ans.* $11xy - 11x^2y - 3xy^2 - 3x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

14. Add together $3x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{3}} - 2xyz + 3x$, $7xyz - 3x - 5x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}$ and $-5xyz + 2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}$. *Ans.* 0.

15. Add together $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{\frac{1}{3}} + x^{\frac{1}{4}} - x^{\frac{1}{5}}$, $5x^{\frac{1}{2}} + 7x^{\frac{1}{3}} - 8x^{\frac{1}{4}} + 5x^{\frac{1}{5}}$ and $-2x^{\frac{1}{3}} + 3x^{\frac{1}{2}} + 7x^{\frac{1}{4}} - 10x^{\frac{1}{5}}$. *Ans.* $9x^{\frac{1}{2}} + 6x^{\frac{1}{3}} - 6x^{\frac{1}{5}}$.

16. Add together $3xy + 2a^2b^2 - 5mn + 40$, $3mn - 20 - 5a^2b^2 + 2xy$ and $2mn - 10 + 3a^2b^2 - 7xy$.

17. Add together $x^{\frac{3}{2}} + y^{\frac{5}{3}} + xy + x^2y^2 + x$, $-7x - 4x^2y^2 - 3xy - 3y^{\frac{5}{3}} + 2x^{\frac{3}{2}}$ and $4xy - 7x^2y^2 + 3x - 5y^{\frac{5}{3}} + 3x^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

18. Add together $3x^4 - c + 7m - n + 10$, $-5x^4 - 2c - 7m + n - 15$, $7x^4 - 2c + 3m - 2n$ and $-10x^4 - 5c + 5m + 3x^4 - 3c + 2x^4$.

19. Add together $4x^2y + 5x + 3m + y + 2pq + 4z$, $3x^2y - 10x + 4m - 7y + 5pq - 8z$ and $-7m + 7y - 7pq + 5z + 6x - 7x^2y$.

20. Add together $x^2 + 3x^2m + 5y^2 + 4p + 3z^2$, $-10x^2m - 7y^2 + 5p - 10z^2 + 5x^2$ and $8z^2 - 9p + 3y^2 + 7x^2m - 5x^2$.

21. Add together $3x^2 + 2xy + y^2$, $-2xy + 3y^2 + 5x^2$ and $-4y^2 + 4xy + 2x^2$.

22. Add together $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$ and $x^2 - 2xy + y^2$.

23. Add together $x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3$ and $x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3$.

24. Add together $x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$ and $x^4 - 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 - 4xy^3 + y^4$.

25. Add together $x^2 + xy + y^2$ and $x^2 - xy + y^2$.

26. Find the numerical value of the last five examples when $x=2$ and $y=2$. *Ans.* $21^{st}=56$, $22^{nd}=16$, $23^{rd}=64$, $24^{th}=256$, $25^{th}=16$.

27. Add together $x+x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+y$ and $x-x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+y$.

28. Add together $x^6+6x^5y+15x^4y^2+20x^3y^3+15x^2y^4+6xy^5+y^6$ and $x^6-6x^5y+15x^4y^2-20x^3y^3+15x^2y^4-6xy^5+y^6$.

29. Find the numerical value of the last two examples, when $x=1$, $y=2$. *Ans.* 6 and 730.

30. Add together $3(x+y)$, $2(x+y)$ and $8(x+y)$.

Ans. $13(x+y)$.

31. Add together $2(x^2+y^3)+5(x+y+z)+4(x^3+2y^2)$ and $6(x^2+y^3)-4(x+y+z)-2(x^3+2y^2)$, where $x=1$, $y=2$, $z=3$.

Ans. $8(x^2+y^3)+(x+y+z)+2(x^3+2y^2)=96$.

32. Add together $x+l(x+y+z)+4$, $y+m(x+y+z)-3$ and $z+n(x+y+z)+5$, and find the numerical value when $x=1$, $y=2$, $z=3$, $l=4$, $m=5$, $n=6$.

Ans. $x+y+z+(l+m+n)(x+y+z)+6=102$.

33. Add together $3x(1+2y)+9$, $5x(1+2y)-7$, $-2\frac{1}{2}x(1+2y)+12$ and $7\frac{1}{2}x(1+2y)-8$. *Ans.* $13x(1+2y)+6$.

34. Add together $7+\frac{1}{2}(2c+d-m)+3x^2$, $-8+\frac{1}{3}(2c+d-m)-5x^2$ and $8-\frac{1}{6}(2c+d-m)+2x^2$.

Ans. $7+\frac{2}{3}(2c+d-m)$.

35. Add together $5(x+y)^2+7$, $4(x+y)^2-3$ and $-8(x+y)^2-4$. *Ans.* $(x+y)^2$.

36. Add together $x+y$ and $x-y$. *Ans.* $2x$.

35. By the last example we see that

The sum of two numbers added to their difference gives twice the larger number.

EXAMPLES.

1. $(12 + 5) + (12 - 5) = 2 \times 12 = 24.$
2. $(4\frac{1}{2} + 3) + (4\frac{1}{2} - 3) = 2 \times 4\frac{1}{2} = 9.$
3. $(6 + 2\frac{1}{4}) + (6 - 2\frac{1}{4}) = 12.$
4. $(17 - 3\frac{1}{2}) + (17 + 3\frac{1}{2}) = 34.$
5. $(8\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{4}) + (8\frac{1}{2} + 2\frac{1}{4}) = 17.$
6. $(3\frac{1}{8} + 1\frac{5}{6}) + (3\frac{1}{8} - 1\frac{5}{6}) = 6\frac{1}{4}.$
7. $(4 - 2) + (4 + 2) =$
8. $(8x + 2y) + (8x - 2y) = 16x.$
9. $(2\frac{1}{2}x + 3\frac{1}{3}y) + (2\frac{1}{2}x - 3\frac{1}{3}y) =$
10. $(5x^4 + 2y) + (5x^4 - 2y) =$
11. What is the value of the last three examples when $x = 5$, $y = 3$? *Ans.* $8^{th} = 80$, $9^{th} = 25$, $10^{th} = 6250$.

SUBTRACTION.

36. SUBTRACTION in Algebra consists in finding the *simplest expression* for the *difference* of *two given expressions*, or, in finding what quantity added to the *subtrahend* will produce the *minuend.*

37. Of the two given expressions that which is to be subtracted is called the *subtrahend;* the other is called the *minuend.*

38. To find the difference of two similar monomials:

This difference may always be expressed by either a positive or a negative quantity, each result depending upon which of the given expressions is taken for the minuend; thus,

Vide **24**, **36.**

1. From $5a$ subtract $3a$ and we have $2a$ $\because$ $3a + 2a = 5a.$
2. From $3a$ subtract $5a$ and we have $-2a$ $\because$ $5a + (-2a) = 3a.$

3. From $5a$ subtract $-3a$ and we have $8a \because -3a + 8a = 5a$.
4. From $-3a$ subtract $5a$ and we have $-8a \because 5a + (-8a) = -3a$.

5. From $-5a$ subtract $3a$ and we have $-8a \because 3a + (-8a) = -5a$.
6. From $3a$ subtract $-5a$ and we have $8a \because -5a + 8a = 3a$.

7. From $-5a$ subtract $-3a$ and we have $-2a \because -3a + (-5a) = -8a$.
8. From $-3a$ subtract $-5a$ and we have $2a \because -5a + 2a = -3a$.

These may be arranged as follows:

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)	(6.)	(7.)	(8.)
From	$5a$	$3a$	$5a$	$-3a$	$-5a$	$3a$	$-5a$	$-3a$
take	$3a$	$5a$	$-3a$	$5a$	$3a$	$-5a$	$-3a$	$-5a$
Ans.	$2a$	$-2a$	$8a$	$-8a$	$-8a$	$8a$	$-2a$	$2a$

By comparing (1) and (2) it will be seen that the difference between $5a$ and $3a$ is expressed either by $2a$ or by $-2a$.

There is a similar relation between (3) and (4), (5) and (6), (7) and (8).

Each of these results may be obtained by the following rule:

Consider the sign of the subtrahend changed.

If the signs are then alike, add the coëfficients, prefix the common sign, and annex the common letters.

If the signs are unlike, subtract the less coëfficient from the greater, prefix the sign of the larger coëfficient, and annex the common letters.

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)	(6.)	(7.)	(8.)
From	$10x$	$10x$	$-10x$	$-10x$	$3x$	$-3x$	$3x$	$-3x$
take	$3x$	$-3x$	$3x$	$-3x$	$10x$	$10x$	$-10x$	$-10x$
Ans.	$7x$	$13x$	$-13x$	$-7x$	$-7x$	$-13x$	$13x$	$7x$

	(9.)	(10.)	(11.)	(12.)
From	$5a^2x$	$15a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{4}}y$	$12axyz$	$-4x^5$
take	$7a^2x$	$-16a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{4}}y$	$30axyz$	$7x^5$
Ans.	$-2a^2x$	$31a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{4}}y$	$-18axyz$	$-11x^5$

13. From $7a^2x$ subtract $5a^2x$. *Ans.*
14. From $-16a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{4}}y$ subtract $15a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{4}}y$. *Ans.*
15. From $30axyz$ subtract $-12axyz$. *Ans.*
16. From $7x^5$ subtract $-4x^5$. *Ans.*
17. From $10x^2$ subtract $10x^2$. *Ans.* 0.

39. To find the difference of two monomials not similar:

Change the sign of the subtrahend and write it after the minuend.

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)	(6.)
From	a	$5a$	$3x$	$7y^2$	$4xy$	$-12x^2$
take	b	$-2b$	$4y$	$4m$	$3x$	$-3x$
Ans.	$a-b$	$5a+2b$	$3x-4y$	$7y^2-4m$	$4xy-3x$	$-12x^2+3x$

7. From $3x$ subtract $2y$.
8. From $7x^3$ subtract $2x^2$.
9. From $10x$ subtract $-4m$.
10. From $5xy$ subtract 12.
11. From 12 subtract $-4x$.
12. From 15 subtract $-2x^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

40. To find the difference of two polynomials:

Write the polynomial taken as the subtrahend under that taken as the minuend, placing similar terms under each other and those not similar in any order.

Subtract similar terms by the rule in **38.**

Subtract terms not similar by **39.**

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)
From	$3x - y$	$x - y$	$x^2 + 2xy + y^2$	$x + x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y$
take	$2x - b$	$x + 2y$	$x^2 - 2xy + y^2$	$x - x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y$
Ans.	$x - y + b$	$-3y$	$4xy$	$2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$

5. From $3a + 2b - 3c + 4g - 5m + 2n - 7x - y + 10$
take $a - 3b + 4c - 2g + 5m - n + 4x - y - 40$
Ans. $2a + 5b - 7c + 6g - 10m + 3n - 11x + 50$

	(6.)	(7.)	(8.)
From	$x^2 + 3xy + y^2$	$x^2 + xy + y^2$	x
take	$-x^3y + 3xy + xy^3$	$-x^2 + xy - y^2$	$x - y$
Ans.	$x^2 + x^3y + y^2 - xy^3$	$2x^2 + 2y^2$	y

9. From $x - y$ subtract $x - 2y$. *Ans.* y.

10. From $x + y$ subtract x. *Ans.* y.

11. From $x^2 - xy + y^2$ subtract $x^2 - xy - y^2$. *Ans.* $2y^2$

12. From $x + \sqrt{xy} + y$ subtract $x - \sqrt{xy} + y$. *Ans.* $2\sqrt{xy}$.

13. From $x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3$ subtract $x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3$.
Ans. $6x^2y + 2y^3$.

14. From $x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$ subtract $x^4 - 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 - 4xy^3 + y^4$.

15. From $x^6 + 6x^5y + 15x^4y^2 + 20x^3y^3 + 15x^2y^4 + 6xy^5 + y^6$.
subtract $x^6 - 6x^5y + 15x^4y^2 - 20x^3y^3 + 15x^2y^4 - 6xy^5 + y^6$.
Ans. $12x^5y + 40x^3y^3 + 12xy^5$

16. From $3m + 2n - 5xy + 4p - q + 2x$ subtract $2m - 3n - 4p + 5xy + 2x - q$.

17. From $x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + xy + x^2y^2$ subtract $x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} - xy + x^2y^2$.

18. From $x^6 + 3x^4y^2 + 3x^2y^4 + y^6$ subtract $-x^5y - 3x^4y^2 + 3x^2y^4 + x^6$.

19. From $x^6 + 3x^4y^2 + 3x^2y^4 + y^6$ subtract $x^5y + 3x^4y^2 - 3x^2y^4 + x^6$.

20. From $x + 2y - 4$ subtract $x - 3y + 7$.

21. From $4x + 7y - 6$ subtract $2x + 7y + 12$.

22. From $x^{\frac{3}{2}} + 5x^{\frac{2}{3}} - 7x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ subtract $2x^{\frac{3}{2}} - 3x^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

23. From $1 + x + x^2 + x^3$ subtract $1 - x + x^2 - x^3$.

24. From $1 + 2x + 3x^2 + 5x^3$ subtract $1 - 2x + 3x^2 - 5x^3$.

25. From $1 + 5x + 6x^2$ subtract $1 - 5x + 6x^2$.

26. From $x + x^2 + x^3$ subtract $x - x^2 - x^3$.

27. From $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$ subtract $x^2 + xy$.

28. From $x^3 + y^3$ subtract $x^3 + x^2y$.

29. From $x^6 - 3x^4y^2 + 3x^2y^4 - y^6$ subtract $x^6 - 3x^5y + 3x^4y^2 - x^3y^3$.

41. From the sum of two or more quantities to subtract any number of quantities:

Change the signs of the subtrahends and add the columns as in **33.**

EXAMPLES.

1. From the sum of $4x + 3y - 2z$ and $-5x + 4y + 6z$ take $-7x + 8y + 9z$ and $-4x + y - z$. (*Vide* **34**, ex. 4.)

Ans. $10x - 2y - 4z$.

2. From the sum of $3x^2 + 2y^3 - 4z^4 + 10$ and $4x^2 - 2y^3 + 5z^4 - 10$ take $5x^2 - 3y^3 + 2z^4 - 15$ and $-6x^2 + 8y^3 - 4z^4 + 16$.

Ans. $8x^2 - 5y^3 + 3z^4 - 1$.

3. From the sum of $5x - 4xy + 8y^2$ and $6xy - 7x + 4y^2 + 8$ take $3x + 2xy - 5y^2 + 4$ and $5x + 2xy + 10y^2 - 15$.

4. From $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$, $x^2 - 2xy + y^2$ and $x^2 + xy + 5y^2$ take $x^2 - 5xy - 2y^2$, $2x^2 + 4xy + 9y^2$ and $-x^2 + 2xy$.

5. From $2(x - y) + z$, $3(x - y) + 2z$ and $5(x - y) - z$ take $4(x - y) + z - 2$.

6. From $3(x - y)^{-2} + 4$ and $2(x - y)^{-2} + 6$ take $4(x - y)^{-2} + 8$ and find the value when $x = 8$, $y = 3$.

Ans. to last point $2\frac{1}{25}$.

7. From $7(x+y)^{\frac{1}{2}}+15$ and $8(x+y)^{\frac{1}{2}}-16$ take $12(x+y)^{\frac{1}{2}}-1$ and find the value when $x=16$, $y=9$.

Ans. to last point 15.

8. From $8(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+2xy$ and $4(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+3xy$ take $10(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+4xy$ and find the value when $x=4$, $y=3$.

Ans. 22.

42. In the expressions

$$+(+a), \qquad +(-a), \qquad -(+a) \qquad \text{and} \qquad -(-a)$$

the sign before the parenthesis is called the *sign of operation.*

The sign before the letter is called the *sign of the quantity.*

Thus,

(1.) $+(+a)$ means that the positive quantity a is to be added.

(2.) $+(-a)$ means that the negative quantity $-a$ is to be added.

(3.) $-(+a)$ means that the positive quantity a is to be subtracted.

(4.) $-(-a)$ means that the negative quantity $-a$ is to be subtracted.

By performing the operations indicated by the *sign of operation*, we have,

(1.) $+(+a)=+a$, (3.) $-(+a)=-a$,

(2.) $+(-a)=-a$, (4.) $-(-a)=+a$,

where the sign in the second member of each equation is called the *essential sign.*

(5.) By comparing (1) and (4) it is seen that the *addition* of a *positive* quantity is the same as the *subtraction* of an equal *negative* quantity; that is $+(+a)=-(-a)$.

(6.) By comparing (2) and (3) it is seen that the *addition* of a *negative* quantity is the same as the *subtraction* of an equal *positive* quantity; that is $+(-a)=-(+a)$.

(7.) It is plain, then, that $-(-ab)=+ab$.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of $3x-(+5x)$? *Ans.* $-2x$.
2. What is the value of $3x+(-5x)$? *Ans.* $-2x$.
3. What is the value of $3x+(+5x)$? *Ans.* $8x$.
4. What is the value of $3x-(-5x)$? *Ans.* $8x$.

43. The subtraction of a polynomial is indicated by inclosing it in a parenthesis and prefixing the sign —. Thus, $x+y-(x-y)$ signifies that $x-y$ is to be subtracted from $x+y$.

Performing the operations we have $x+y-(x-y)=x+y-x+y=2y$. Hence, to remove a parenthesis having a *negative sign of operation*,

Change all the signs in the parenthesis and unite the terms as in addition.

EXAMPLES.

1. Remove the parenthesis from $a-(b+c)$. *Ans.* $a-b-c$.
2. Remove the parenthesis from $a-(b-c)$. *Ans.* $a-b+c$.
3. Remove the parenthesis from $a-(-b+c)$. *Ans.* $a+b-c$.
4. Remove the parenthesis from $a-(-b-c)$. *Ans.* $a+b+c$.
5. Remove the parenthesis from $x+2y-4-(x-3y+7)$. (*Vide* **40**, ex. 20). *Ans.* $5y-11$.
6. Remove the parentheses from $a-[b-(c-d)+x]$.
Ans. $a-(b-c+d+x)=a-b+c-d-x$.
7. Remove the parentheses from $a-[[b-[c-(d-e)-f]-g]$.
Ans. $a-b+c-d+e-f+g$.

44. By reversing the operations of **43**, polynomials may be written in various ways. Thus,

1. $x-5x^2+6x^3+7x^4-8x^5$,

is the same as $x-(5x^2-6x^3-7x^4+8x^5)$,

which is the same as $x-[5x^2-(6x^3+7x^4)+8x^5]$.

What is the value of either polynomial when $x=2$?

Ans. -114.

2. Find the value of $a-[[-b-[c-(-d-f)+g]-h]]$ when $a=1$, $b=2$, $c=3$, $d=4$, $f=5$, $g=6$ and $h=7$.

45. Since $x+y-(x-y)=2y$, it is plain that

The difference of two numbers taken from their sum gives twice the smaller number.

EXAMPLES.

1. $(12+5)-(12-5)=2\times 5=10$.
2. $(4\frac{1}{2}+3)-(4\frac{1}{2}-3)=2\times 3=6$.
3. $(6+2\frac{1}{2})-(6-2\frac{1}{2})=$ 5.
4. $(4+2)-(4-2)=$
5. $(17+3\frac{1}{2})-(17-3\frac{1}{2})=$ 7.
6. $(7+2\frac{1}{2})-(7-2\frac{1}{2})=$ 5.
7. $(10\frac{1}{2}+5\frac{3}{4})-(10\frac{1}{2}-5\frac{3}{4})=$ $11\frac{1}{2}$.
8. $(6\frac{1}{5}+2\frac{3}{10})-(6\frac{1}{5}-2\frac{3}{10})=$ $4\frac{3}{5}$.
9. $(3x^4+5y)-(3x^4-5y)=$
10. $(2x^{\frac{1}{2}}+3y^{\frac{1}{3}})-(2x^{\frac{1}{2}}-3y^{\frac{1}{3}})=$

What is the value of 9^{th} and 10^{th} examples when $x=256$, $y=8$?

46. PROBLEMS IN SUBTRACTION.

1. If A is worth $5a$ dollars and B $3a$ dollars, what is the difference between their pecuniary conditions?

Ans. $+2a$ or $-2a$ dollars.

2. If A is worth $5a$ dollars and B is in debt $3a$ dollars, what is the difference between their pecuniary conditions?

Ans. $+8a$ or $-8a$ dollars.

3. If A is in debt $5a$ dollars, and B is worth $3a$ dollars, what is the difference between their pecuniary conditions?

Ans. $-8a$ or $+8a$ dollars.

4. If A is in debt $5a$ dollars, and B is also in debt $3a$ dollars, what is the difference between their pecuniary condition?

Ans. $-2a$ or $+2a$ dollars.

If $a=\$3000$ what are the answers of each example?

47. By distinguishing what each one is worth by + and what each one is in debt by —, the connection of these problems with the previous principles is evident, (*Vide* **38.**). It is seen that the difference between two quantities can be expressed as well by a negative as by a positive result. In Arithmetic it is not necessary to recognize this fact, but in Algebra it is of the utmost importance to have a correct apprehension of it.

48. Merely to find a difference it is of no consequence which of two given quantities we call the minuend or which the subtrahend. After having, however, assumed one of the quantities to be the minuend, *the result must always be referred to it.*

49. The difference between 7 and 4 is +3 or —3; thus,

$$\left.\begin{matrix}7\\4\\\hline +3\end{matrix}\right\} +3 \text{ showing that 7 is 3 } \textit{greater} \text{ than 4.} \qquad \left.\begin{matrix}4\\7\\\hline -3\end{matrix}\right\} -3 \text{ showing that 4 is 3 } \textit{less} \text{ than 7.}$$

50. The negative sign, then, serves to indicate some peculiar circumstance connected with the quantity before which it is placed.

51. In a given problem, *negative* quantities have a sense contrary to that which limits *positive* quantities.

MULTIPLICATION.

52. MULTIPLICATION is the operation of finding the *product* of two quantities.

53. The *multiplicand* is the quantity to be multiplied.

54. The *multiplier* is the quantity by which to multiply.

55. The multiplicand and the multiplier may be interchanged at pleasure.

56. To multiply positive monomials; (*Vide* Def. **19**, 6.):

By Def. **10** we have $x \times y = xy$.

By Def. **13** we have $x.x = x^2$ and $x.x.x = x^3$ $\therefore x^2 \times x^3 = xxxxx = x^5$.

By Def. **14** we have $5a \times 3 = 5a + 5a + 5a = 15a$ $\therefore 5ax^3 \times 3x^2y = 15ax^5y$.

Hence, (*vide* **25**,)

Multiply the coefficients and add the exponents of like letters.

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
Multiply	$7a^2b$	$2a^2x$	$16a^3b^4$	$10a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$7x^{\frac{2}{5}}y^{\frac{4}{7}}$
by	$5ax$	$5a^3x^2$	$2ab$	$2a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}$	$3x^{\frac{3}{5}}y^{\frac{3}{7}}$
Ans.	$35a^3bx$	$10a^5x^3$	$32a^4b^5$	$20ab$	$21xy$

	(6.)	(7.)	(8.)	(9.)	(10.)
Multiply	$\frac{3}{5}x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$\frac{3}{7}xyz^{-4}$	$8x^2y^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$5x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{3}{4}}$	$3x^{\frac{1}{7}}y^{-5}$
by	$\frac{5}{3}x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}$	$\frac{7}{5}x^{-1}yz^4$	$7x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{3}{4}}$	$5x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{5}}$	$5x^{\frac{1}{7}}y^4$
Ans.	xy	$\frac{3}{5}y^2$			$15x^{\frac{2}{7}}y$

57. To multiply two monomials with unlike signs:

By Def. **14** we have $-5a \times 3 = -5a - 5a - 5a = -15a$.

But $-5a \times 3$ is the same as $3 \times -5a$. (*Vide* **55**.)

Hence,

Multiply as in **56**, *and prefix the sign* — *to the product.*

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
Multiply	$4a^3b$	$-2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}$	$-4m^{\frac{3}{5}}n^{\frac{4}{3}}$	$-7x^{\frac{1}{7}}y^{14}$	$2m^{\frac{1}{5}}x^{\frac{1}{7}}$
by	$-2a^2b$	$3x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}$	$2m^{\frac{7}{5}}n^{\frac{8}{3}}$	$5x^{\frac{6}{7}}y^{20}$	$-2m^{\frac{4}{5}}x^{\frac{6}{7}}$
Ans.	$-8a^5b^2$	$-6xy$	$-8m^2n^4$		

	(6.)	(7.)	(8.)	(9.)
Multiply	$-2x^{-1}y^{-1}z^{-1}$	$-4x^{-1}y^{-1}z^{-1}$	$8x^2y^3z$	$3xyz$
by	$\frac{1}{2}xyz$	$6x^2y^2z^2$	$-3ax^2y$	$-2abc$
Ans.	-1			

58. To multiply negative monomials:

It is plain that $-a = -1(+a)$ and $-b = +1(-b)$.

Hence

Multiply $-a =$	$-1(+a)$	*Vide* Def. **14**, 3.
by $-b =$	$+1(-b)$	
and we have	$-1(-ab) = -(-ab) = ab.$	*Vide* **42**, 7.
Therefore		

Multiply as in **56**, *and prefix the sign* $+$ *to the product.*

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
Multiply	$-x$	$-x$	$-3a^2b$	$-2a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{4}}$	$-5xyz$
by	$-y$	$-x$	$-4a^2bx$	$-\frac{1}{2}a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{3}{4}}$	$-3xyz$
Ans.	xy	x^2			

(*Vide* Def. **9**, last clause.)

	(6.)	(7.)	(8.)	(9.)
Multiply	$-3xy^2$	$-5xyz$	$-7xy$	$-5a^2bc$
by	$-4ay^2$	$-8xyz^2$	$-2ab$	$-9axy$

59. Hence, to multiply algebraic monomials:

Multiply the coëfficients, and add the exponents of like letters.

Like signs produce $+$, *and unlike signs produce* $-$.

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)
Multiply	$-5a\,x\,y\,z$	$5a^x\,b^y\,c^z$	$-5x^a\,y^b\,z^c$
by	$4a\,x\,y\,z$	$-3a^z\,b^{2y}c^{3z}$	$-3x\;\;y\;\;z$
Ans.	$-20a^2x^2y^2z^2$	$-15a^{2z}b^{3y}c^{4z}$	$15x^{a+1}y^{b+1}z^{c+1}$

4. Multiply $-10a^{\frac{1}{5}}x^3y^4$ by $4a^{\frac{4}{5}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}$. *Ans.* $-40ax^{\frac{7}{2}}y^{\frac{13}{3}}$.
5. Multiply $7x^2y^2z^2$ by $3x^3y^3z^3$.
6. Multiply $11x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}z^{\frac{1}{4}}$ by $-2x^{\frac{3}{2}}y^{\frac{5}{3}}z^{\frac{7}{4}}$.
7. Multiply $-13mnp$ by $6mnp$.
8. Multiply $-26x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{\frac{1}{5}}z^{\frac{1}{6}}$ by $-\frac{1}{13}x^{\frac{3}{4}}y^{\frac{4}{5}}z^{\frac{5}{6}}$.
9. Multiply $12x^3y^4z^5$ by $12xyz$.
10. Multiply $13xyz$ by $-13xyz$.
11. Find the product of $13x^2y \times \frac{1}{26}xy^2 \times 14xyz \times \frac{1}{7}xy^3$.
Ans. x^5y^7z.
12. Find the product of $7xyz$, $-8x^2y^2z^2$ and $\frac{1}{28}x^3y^3z^3$.
Ans. $-2x^6y^6z^6$.
13. Find the product of $7a^xb^yc^z$, $5ab^2c^3$ and $-\frac{1}{5}a^3b^2c$.
Ans. $-7a^{x+4}b^{y+4}c^{z+4}$.
14. Find the product of $3a^xb^yz^c$ and $4a^mb^nz^p$.
Ans. $12a^{x+m}b^{y+n}z^{c+p}$.

60. To multiply a polynomial by a monomial:

Multiply each term of the multiplicand by the multiplier, according to **59.**

EXAMPLES.

	(1.)	(2.)	(3.)
Multiply	$x+y+z$	$x-y-z$	$x-y-z$
by	3	4	-5
Ans.	$3x+3y+3z$	$4x-4y-4z$	$-5x+5y+5z$

	(4.)	(5.)
Multiply	$x^{\frac{1}{2}}+x^{\frac{1}{3}}+x^{\frac{1}{4}}$	$x^2-2x^3+3xy-7m+12$
by	$x^{\frac{1}{4}}$	xy
Ans.	$x^{\frac{3}{4}}+x^{\frac{7}{12}}+x^{\frac{1}{2}}$	$x^3y-2x^4y+3x^2y^2-7mxy+12xy$

6. Multiply x^2+xy+y^2 by x^2. *Ans.* $x^4+x^3y+x^2y^2$.
7. Multiply x^2+xy+y^2 by $-xy$. *Ans.* $-x^3y-x^2y^2-xy^3$.
8. Multiply x^2+xy+y^2 by y^2. *Ans.* $x^2y^2+xy^3+y^4$
9. Multiply $x^3+x^2y+xy^2+y^3$ by x.
Ans. $x^4+x^3y+x^2y^2+xy^3$.

10. Multiply $x^3 + x^2y + xy^2 + y^3$ by $-y$.

Ans. $-x^3y - x^2y^2 - xy^3 - y^4$.

11. Multiply $x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1$ by x.

Ans. $x^6 + x^5 + x^4 + x^2 + x$.

12. Multiply $x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1$ by -1.

Ans. $-x^5 - x^4 - x^3 - x^2 - x - 1$.

13. Multiply $x + y$ by x. *Ans.* $x^2 + xy$.

14. Multiply $x + y$ by y. *Ans.* $xy + y^2$.

61. To multiply one polynomial by another:

Multiply every term of the multiplicand by each term of the multiplier, and add together the several products.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply $x + y$

by $x + y$

$x^2 + xy$ (*Vide* above, ex. 13.)

$xy + y^2$ (*Vide* above, ex. 14.)

Product $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$ (*Vide* **34.**)

2. Multiply $x^2 + xy + y^2$

by $x^2 - xy + y^2$

$x^4 + x^3y + x^2y^2$ (*Vide* above, ex. 6.)

$-x^3y - x^2y^2 - xy^3$ (*Vide* above, ex. 7.)

$x^2y^2 + xy^3 + y^4$ (*Vide* above, ex. 8.)

Product $x^4 + x^2y^2 + y^4$ (*Vide* **34.**)

3. Multiply $x^3 + x^2y + xy^2 + y^3$

by $x - y$

$x^4 + x^3y + x^2y^2 + xy^3$ (*Vide* above, ex. 9.)

$-x^3y - x^2y^2 - xy^3 - y^4$ (*Vide* above, ex. 10.)

Product $x^4 - y^4$

4. Multiply $x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1$

by $x - 1$

$x^6 + x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x$ (*Vide* above, ex. 11.)

$-x^5 - x^4 - x^3 - x^2 - x - 1$ (*Vide* above, ex. 12.)

Product $x^6 \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad -1$

5. Multiply $x^2 + 5x + 7$

by $x^2 - 8x - 3$

$x^4 + 5x^3 + 7x^2$

$-8x^3 - 40x^2 - 56x$

$-3x^2 - 15x - 21$

Product $x^4 - 3x^3 - 36x^2 - 71x - 21$

6. Multiply $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + xy + y^{\frac{1}{2}}$

by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - xy + y^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$x + x^{\frac{3}{2}}y + x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$-x^{\frac{3}{2}}y \qquad -x^2y^2 - xy^{\frac{3}{2}}$

$+x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} \qquad +xy^{\frac{3}{2}} + y$

Product $x \qquad +2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} - x^2y^2 \qquad + y$

7. Multiply $x + 5$ by $x + 6$. *Ans.* $x^2 + 11x + 30$.

8. Multiply $x + 5$ by $x - 6$. *Ans.* $x^2 - x - 30$.

9. Multiply $x - 8$ by $x - 9$. *Ans.* $x^2 - 17x + 72$.

10. Multiply $2x^2 + 3x - 1$ by $x - 5$.

Ans. $2x^3 - 7x^2 - 16x + 5$.

11. Find the product of $(x - 1)\ (x - 2)\ (x - 3)\ (x - 4)$.

Ans. $x^4 - 10x^3 + 35x^2 - 50x + 24$.

12. Find the product of $(x^2 - 2x + 5)\ (x + 1)$. *Ans.*

13. Find the product of $(x^2 + 2xy + y^2)\ (x^2 + 2xy + y^2)$.

14. Multiply $x^2 + 2ax + 7$ by $x^2 - ax + 5$.

15. Multiply $x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3$ by $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$.

16 Multiply $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$ by $x^2 - 2xy + y^2$.

17. Multiply $x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3$
by $x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3$
Ans. $x^6 - 3x^4y^2 + 3x^2y^4 - y^6$

18. Multiply $x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$
by $x^4 - 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 - 4xy^3 + y^4$
Ans. $x^8 - 4x^6y^2 + 6x^4y^4 - 4x^2y^6 + y^8$

19. Multiply $x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - x^2 + x - 1$ by $x + 1$. *Ans.* $x^6 - 1$.

20. Multiply $1 - x + x^2 - x^3$ by $1 + x + x^4 + x^5$.

21. Find the product of $(x - 5)$ $(x - 6)$ $(x - 7)$ $(x + 8)$.
Ans. $x^4 - 10x^3 - 37x^2 + 646x - 1680$.

22. Multiply $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{\frac{1}{3}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - x^{\frac{1}{3}}$. *Ans.* $x - x^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

23. Multiply $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - x^{\frac{1}{3}} + x^{\frac{1}{4}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{\frac{1}{3}} - x^{\frac{1}{4}}$.
Ans. $x - x^{\frac{2}{3}} + 2x^{\frac{7}{12}} - x^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

24. Multiply $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{3}x^3 - x$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - \frac{1}{3}x^3 + x$.

25. Multiply $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{3}x^{\frac{1}{3}} + \frac{1}{4}x^{\frac{1}{4}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - 5x^{\frac{1}{3}} - 3x^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

26. Multiply $\frac{1}{5}x^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{6}x^{\frac{1}{3}}$ by $5x^{\frac{1}{2}} + 6x^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

27. Multiply $x^n + y^n$ by $x^n + y^n$. *Ans.* $x^{2n} + 2x^ny^n + y^{2n}$.

28. Find the product of $x^m - y^m$, $x^m + y^m$ and $x^n - y^n$.
Ans. $x^{2m+n} - x^ny^{2m} - x^{2m}y^n + y^{2m+n}$.

29. Find the product of $x^n + 2x^my^n + xy^p$ by $x^m - y^n$.

30. Find the value of $(x^2 + y^2)$ $(x + y)$ $(x - y)$ in a single polynomial.

31. Find the value of $(x^4 + y^4)$ $(x^2 + y^2)$ $(x + y)$ $(x - y)$.

32. Find the value of $(x^2 - xy + y^2)$ $(x^2 + xy + y^2)$ $(x + y)$ $(x - y)$.

33. Find the value of $(x^2 + 5x + 7)$ $(x^2 - 5x + 7)$.

34. Find the value of $(x^2 + 6x + 18)$ $(x^2 - 6x + 18)$.

35. Find the value of $(x^2 + 4x + 8)$ $(x^2 - 4x + 8)$.

36. Find the value of $(x^2 + 2ax + 2a^2)$ $(x^2 - 2ax + 2a^2)$.

37. Find the value of $(x + 3)$ $(x + 4)$ $(x - 5)$ $(x - 6)$.

38. Find the value of $(x - 5)$ $(x - 6)$ $(x - 4)$.

39. Multiply $x+5$ by $x+5$, $x-5$ by $x-5$, $x+7$ by $x+4$, and $x+7$ by $x-4$.

62. Since $(x+y)\ (x+y) = (x+y)^2 = x^2+2xy+y^2$, it follows that

The square of the sum of two quantities is equal to the square of the first + twice their product + the square of the last.

EXAMPLES.

1. $(a+b)^2 = a^2+2ab+b^2$.
2. $(2a+b)^2 = 4a^2+4ab+b^2$.
3. $(a+2b)^2 = a^2+4ab+4b^2$.
4. $(3a+2b)^2 = 9a^2+12ab+4b^2$.
5. $(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}})^2 = x+2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+y$.
6. $(x^{\frac{3}{2}}+y^{\frac{3}{2}})^2 = x^3+2x^{\frac{3}{2}}y^{\frac{3}{2}}+y^3$.
7. $(2x^5+3x^4)^2 = 4x^{10}+12x^9+9x^8$.
8. $(x^2+5)^2 = x^4+10x^2+25$.
9. Find the value of $(x^2+y)^2$, $(x^2+y^2)^2$, $(x^3+x)^2$, $(x^2+x)^2$, $(x^{\frac{1}{3}}+y^{\frac{1}{3}})^2$, $(x+4)^2$, $(x^2+x^3)^2$ and $(x^3+x^4)^2$, and the numerical value when $x=8$, $y=8$.

63. Since $(x-y)\ (x-y) = (x-y)^2 = x^2-2xy+y^2$, it follows that

The square of the difference of two quantities is equal to the square of the first — twice their product + the square of the last.

EXAMPLES.

1. $(a-b)^2 = a^2-2ab+b^2$.
2. $(2a-b)^2 = 4a^2-4ab+b^2$.
3. $(a-2b)^2 = a^2-4ab+4b^2$
4. $(x-2)^2 = x^2-4x+4$.
5. $(1-4x^2)^2 = 1-8x^2+16x^4$.
6. $(5-4)^2 = 25-40+16 = 1$.

7. $(1-1)^2 = 1-2+1 = 0$.
8. $(5x^{\frac{1}{2}} - x)^2 = 25x - 10x^{\frac{3}{2}} + x^2$.
9. Find the numerical value of $(x-3)^2$, $(x^2-5)^2$, $(1-x)^2$, $(3x^2-2x)^2$, $(4x^3-2x^3)^2$, $(5x^2-2y)^2$ and $(x-4)^2$ when $x=4$, $y=1$.

64. Since $(x+y)\ (x-y) = x^2-y^2$, it follows that

The product of the sum and difference of two quantities is equal to the difference of their squares.

EXAMPLES.

1. $(a+b)\ (a-b) = a^2-b^2$.
2. $(2a+b)\ (2a-b) = 4a^2-b^2$.
3. $(x+4)\ (x-4) = x^2-16$.
4. $(x+5)\ (x-5) = x^2-25$.
5. $(5+2)\ (5-2) = (25-4) = 7\times 3 = 21$.
6. $(4x^{\frac{3}{2}} + 4y^{\frac{3}{2}})\ (4x^{\frac{3}{2}} - 4y^{\frac{3}{2}}) = 16x^3 - 16y^3$.
7. $(3x^{\frac{1}{2}} + 2y^{\frac{1}{2}})\ (3x^{\frac{1}{2}} - 2y^{\frac{1}{2}}) = 9x - 4y$.
8. $(x^{\frac{1}{2}} + y^{\frac{1}{2}})\ (x^{\frac{1}{2}} - y^{\frac{1}{2}}) = x-y$.
9. Find the numerical value of $(x^2+y^2)\ (x^2-y^2)$, $(x^3+y^3)\ (x^3-y^3)$ and $(x^4+y^4)\ (x^4-y^4)$ when $x=5$, $y=5$.

65. Since $(x+y+z)^2 = x^2+y^2+z^2+2xy+2xz+2yz$, it follows that

The square of a trinomial is equal to the sum of the squares of the three terms united to twice the product of the terms taken two and two. (For the signs observe **59.**)

EXAMPLES.

1. $(a+b+c)^2 = a^2+b^2+c^2+2ab+2ac+2bc$.
2. $(x+y-z)^2 = x^2+y^2+z^2+2xy-2xz-2yz$.
3. $(x-y-z)^2 = x^2+y^2+z^2-2xy-2xz+2yz$.
4. $(x^2+x+1)^2 = x^4+x^2+1+2x^3+2x^2+2x = x^4+2x^3+3x^2+2x+1$.

5. $(5x^2 - 4x + 3)^2 = 25x^4 - 40x^3 + 46x^2 - 24x + 9$.

6. $(3x^3 + 4x^2 + 5x)^2 = 9x^6 + 24x^5 + 46x^4 + 40x^3 + 25x^2$.

7. Find the value of $(9x^2 - 6x - 2)^2$, $(x^{\frac{1}{2}} + y^{\frac{1}{2}} + z^{\frac{1}{2}})^2$, $(x + 2y + 3z)^2$ and the numerical value when $x = 4$, $y = 9$, $z = 16$.

8. Find the values of $(3x + 4y)^2$, $(3x - 4y)^2$, $(3x + 4y)(3x - 4y)$, and $(1 + 3x - 4y)^2$, and the numerical values when $x = 2$, $y = 1$.

66. 1. Multiply $(x - a)$, $(x - b)$ and $(x - c)$ together. (*Vide* Def. **12.**)

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{l|l|l}
 & x - a & \\
 & x - b & \\
\hline
 & x^2 - a & x + ab \\
 & \quad - b & \\
\hline
 & x - c & \\
\hline
\textit{Ans.} & x^3 - a & x^2 + ac \quad x - abc \\
 & \quad - b & \quad + bc \\
 & \quad - c & \quad + ab
\end{array}$$

2. What would be the answer to the last example when $a = 1$, $b = 2$, $c = 3$? *Ans.* $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6$.

3. What would be the value when $a = 2$, $b = 3$, $c = 4$?

Ans. $x^3 - 9x^2 + 26x - 24$.

4. Find the product of $(x - a)(x - b)(x - c)(x - d)$, and what will it become when $a = 1$, $b = 2$, $c = 3$, $d = 4$; also when $a = 3$, $b = 4$, $c = 5$, $d = 6$. (*Vide* **61**, ex. 11.)

Ans. to last $x^4 - 18x^3 + 119x^2 - 342x + 360$.

DIVISION.

67. Division in Algebra is the operation of *finding a quotient which multiplied into a given divisor will produce a given dividend.*

68. To divide one monomial by another:

By **56** we have $7a^2b \times 5ax = 35a^3bx$ $\therefore$ $35a^3bx \div 7a^2b = 5ax$.

By **57** we have $4a^3b \times -2a^2b = -8a^5b^2$ $\therefore$ $-8a^5b^2 \div 4a^3b = -2a^2b$.

Also, (example 10) $3x^{\frac{1}{7}}y^{-5} \times 5x^{\frac{1}{7}}y^4 = 15x^{\frac{2}{7}}y^{-1}$ $\therefore$ $15x^{\frac{2}{7}}y^{-1} \div 5x^{\frac{1}{7}}y^4 = 3x^{\frac{1}{7}}y^{-5}$.

Hence,

(1.) *Divide the coëfficient of the dividend by that of the divisor, and annex all the letters, giving to each an exponent found by subtracting the exponent of a letter in the divisor from the exponent of the same letter in the dividend.*

(2.) If the dividend and divisor have *like* signs, the quotient is *plus.*

(3.) If the dividend and divisor have *unlike* signs, the quotient is *minus.*

(4.) If the divisor contains letters not found in the dividend, these letters may be inserted in the dividend by giving to each the exponent 0. (*Vide* Def. **13**, 9.)

Thus, $\frac{4x^2}{abc} = \frac{4a^0b^0c^0x^2}{abc}$.

EXAMPLES.

1. $a \div a = \frac{a}{a} = a^0 = 1$. (*Vide* Def. **13**, 9.)

2. $a^2 \div a = \frac{a^2}{a} = a$.

3 $a^3 \div a = \frac{a^3}{a} = a^2$.

4. $a \div a^2 = \frac{a}{a^2} = \frac{1}{a} = a^{-1}$.

5. $ax \div axy = \frac{axy^0}{axy} = \frac{y^0}{y} = y^{-1}$.

6. $10a^2x^3 \div 5a^{-1}x^4 = 2a^3x^{-1}$.

7. $-100x^2y^3z \div -50x^3y^4z^2 = 2x^{-1}y^{-1}z^{-1}$.

8. $7xy \div 5m = \frac{7xym^0}{5m} = \frac{7}{5}xym^{-1}$.

9. $21a^3b^5 \div 7a^2b^4$, $57a^4b^2 \div 19ab$, $15a^2bx \div 3a$, $35a^2b^2x^2 \div 7a$.

10. $27a^3b^3c^3 \div 9ac$, $-33x^5y^6 \div 11xy$, $-42x^3y^4 \div 21x^2y^3$, $45x^4y^3 \div 15xy$.

11. $7x^5y^4 \div -35xy$, $-20x^3y \div 4xy^2$, $3a^2 \div 2b$, $7a^2mn \div 3a^3$.

12. $-26x^5y \div -13xy$, $16xy \div 8xy$, $-30xy^3 \div 15xy$, $72x^8y^8 \div 36x^4y^4$.

13. $x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}z^{\frac{1}{2}} \div x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}z^{\frac{1}{3}} = x^{\frac{1}{6}}y^{\frac{1}{6}}z^{\frac{1}{6}}$.

14. $10x^{\frac{1}{5}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}z^{\frac{1}{4}} \div 5x^{\frac{1}{6}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}z^{\frac{1}{3}} = 2x^{\frac{1}{30}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}z^{-\frac{1}{12}}$

15. $-6\frac{3}{4}xy^5 \div -2\frac{1}{4}xy^4 = 3y$.

16. $-7\frac{3}{4}x^5y \div -2\frac{7}{12}xy = 3x^4$.

17. $729xy \div -27x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $-225x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}} \div -15x^{-\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{6}}$, $-12\frac{1}{2}x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{4}} \div 6\frac{1}{4}x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{8}}$.

18. $441x^2y^4 \div -21xy^3$, $361x^7y^8 \div -19x^6y^7$, $13xy \div 15xyz$.

69. To divide a polynomial by a monomial:

Divide each term of the dividend by the divisor, according to **68.**

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$ by x. *Ans.* $x + 2y + y^2x^{-1}$.
2. Divide $3ax^2 + 6abx - 9x^3$ by $3x$. *Ans.* $ax + 2ab - 3x^2$.
3. Divide $xy + xz + yz$ by xyz. *Ans.* $z^{-1} + y^{-1} + x^{-1}$.
4. Divide $xyz + xyw + xzw + yzw$ by $xyzw$.
   Ans. $w^{-1} + z^{-1} + y^{-1} + x^{-1}$.
5. Divide $-6x^5 + 30x^3 - 9ax^2 + 6mx - 3nx$ by $-3x$.
6. Divide $12a^x + 24a^y - 36a^z$ by $12a$. *Ans.* $a^{x-1} + 2a^{y-1} - 3a^{z-1}$.
7. Divide $4x^2(x+y)^2 - 8x^3(x+y)^3 + 12x^4(x+y)^5$ by $4x^2(x+y)^2$.
   Ans. $1 - 2x(x+y) + 3x^2(x+y)^3$.

8. Divide $7x^{\frac{1}{3}}(x+y+z)+4x^{\frac{1}{2}}(x+y+z)$ by $3x^{\frac{1}{3}}(x+y+z)$.

Ans. $2\frac{1}{3}+\frac{4}{3}x^{\frac{1}{6}}$.

70. To divide one polynomial by another:

(1.) *Arrange the polynomials with reference to the ascending or descending powers of the same letter.*

(2.) *Divide the first term of the dividend by the first term of the divisor for the first term of the quotient. Multiply the whole divisor by this term of the quotient, and subtract the product from the dividend for the first remainder.*

(3.) *Upon the first remainder repeat the very same operation as upon the given dividend, for the second remainder, and so on till there is no remainder; or, if the division be not exact, till the first term of the remainder divided by the first term of the divisor would produce a negative exponent in the quotient. In this case place the remainder over the divisor at the right of the quotient, prefixing the proper sign.*

(4.) It often happens that the division may be carried on indefinitely, giving rise to an *infinite series*, in which case a few of the leading terms of the quotient will generally be sufficient to determine the rest.

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide $x^2+2xy+y^2$ by $x+y$.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{lll} \text{Dividend} & x^2+2xy+y^2 \;\big|\; \underline{x+y=} & \text{Divisor.} \quad (\textit{Vide}\ \text{Def. } \mathbf{11}.) \\ & x^2+\ xy \qquad\quad\ \ x+y= & \text{Quotient.} \\ & \underline{\qquad\quad xy+y^2} & \\ & \qquad\quad xy+y^2 & \\ & \qquad\quad\ \underline{\qquad} & \end{array}$$

Explanation.

The first term, x^2, of the dividend is divided by x, the first term of the divisor, and we obtain x, the first term of the quo-

tient. Next, multiply the divisor $x+y$ by x, and we obtain the product x^2+xy, which, subtracted from the dividend, gives $xy+y^2$ for the remainder. Divide its first term xy by x, and we obtain y for the second term of the quotient. Multiply $x+y$ by y, and we have $xy+y^2$, which being taken from the remainder leaves nothing, the quotient being exact. (*Vide* **62** & **61.**)

2. Divide $x^2-2xy+y^2$ by $x-y$. *Ans.* $x-y$.
3. Divide $x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3$ by $x^2+2xy+y^2$. *Ans.* $x+y$.
4. Divide $x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$ by $x-y$. *Ans.* $x^2-2xy+y^2$.
5. Divide $x^4+4x^3y+6x^2y^2+4xy^3+y^4$ by $x^2+2xy+y^2$. *Ans.* $x^2+2xy+y^2$.
6. Divide $x^4-3x^3-36x^2-71x-21$ by x^2-8x-3.

Operation.

Dividend. $x^4-3x^3-36x^2-71x-21$ | x^2-8x-3 Divisor.

$x^4-8x^3-3x^2$ | x^2+5x+7 Quotient.

$5x^3-33x^2-71x-21$

$5x^3-40x^2-15x$

$7x^2-56x-21$

$7x^2-56x-21$

7. Divide x^3-x^2+3x+5 by $x+1$. *Ans.* x^2-2x+5.
8. Divide $4x^6-25x^2+20x-4$ by $2x^3-5x+2$. *Ans.* $2x^3+5x-2$.
9. Divide $2x^3-7x^2-16x+5$ by $x-5$. *Ans.* $2x^2+3x-1$.
10. Divide $x^6-3x^4y^2+3x^2y^4-y^6$ by $x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$.

Operation.

$$
\begin{array}{l|l}
x^6 - 3x^4y^2 + 3x^2y^4 - y^6 & x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3 \\
\underline{x^6 - 3x^5y + 3x^4y^2 - x^3y^3} & \underline{x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3} \\
3x^5y - 6x^4y^2 + x^3y^3 + 3x^2y^4 - y^6 & \\
\underline{3x^5y - 9x^4y^2 + 9x^3y^3 - 3x^2y^4} & \\
3x^4y^2 - 8x^3y^3 + 6x^2y^4 - y^6 & \\
\underline{3x^4y^2 - 9x^3y^3 + 9x^2y^4 - 3xy^5} & \\
x^3y^3 - 3x^2y^4 + 3xy^5 - y^6 & \\
\underline{x^3y^3 - 3x^2y^4 + 3xy^5 - y^6} &
\end{array}
$$

11. Divide $x^4 - 2x^2y^2 + y^4$ by $x^2 - 2xy + y^2$.

Ans. $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$.

12. Divide $x^8 - 4x^6y^2 + 6x^4y^4 - 4x^2y^6 + y^8$ by $x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$. *Ans.* $x^4 - 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 - 4xy^3 + y^4$.

13. Divide $x^4 + x^2y^2 + y^4$ by $x^2 + xy + y^2$. *Ans.* $x^2 - xy + y^2$.

14. Divide $x + 2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} - x^2y^2 + y$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - xy + y^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

Operation.

$$
\begin{array}{l|l}
-x^2y^2 + x + 2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y & -xy + x^{\frac{1}{2}} + y^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
\underline{-x^2y^2 + x^{\frac{3}{2}}y + xy^{\frac{3}{2}}} & \underline{xy + x^{\frac{1}{2}} + y^{\frac{1}{2}}} \\
-x^{\frac{3}{2}}y - xy^{\frac{3}{2}} + x + 2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y & \\
\underline{-x^{\frac{3}{2}}y \qquad + x + x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}} & \\
-xy^{\frac{3}{2}} \qquad + x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y & \\
\underline{-xy^{\frac{3}{2}} \qquad + x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y} &
\end{array}
$$

15. Divide $x - x^{\frac{2}{3}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{\frac{1}{3}}$. *Ans.* $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - x^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

16. Divide $x - x^{\frac{2}{3}} + 2x^{\frac{7}{12}} - x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{\frac{1}{3}} - x^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

Ans. $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - x^{\frac{1}{3}} + x^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

17. Divide $x - \frac{14}{3}x^{\frac{5}{6}} - \frac{11}{4}x^{\frac{3}{4}} - \frac{5}{3}x^{\frac{2}{3}} - \frac{9}{4}x^{\frac{7}{12}} - \frac{3}{4}x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - 5x^{\frac{1}{3}} - 3x^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

Ans. $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{3}x^{\frac{1}{3}} + \frac{1}{4}x^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

18. Divide $x - y^{\frac{2}{3}} + 2y^{\frac{1}{3}}z^{\frac{1}{4}} - z^{\frac{1}{2}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - y^{\frac{1}{3}} + z^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

Ans. $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + y^{\frac{1}{3}} - z^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

19. Divide $x^2 + 5x + 7$ by $x - 3$.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{l|l} x^2 + 5x + 7 & x - 3 \\ \hline x^2 - 3x & x + 8 + \frac{31}{x-3} \\ \hline 8x + 7 & \\ 8x - 24 & \\ \hline 31 & \end{array}$$

20. Divide $x^2 - 6x - 41$ by $x + 3$. *Ans.* $x - 9 - \frac{14}{x+3}$.

21. Divide $x^3 + 4x^2 + 5x + 6$ by $x^2 + 3x - 1$.

Ans. $x + 1 + \frac{3x+7}{x^2+3x-1}$

22. Divide $1 + y^2$ by $1 + x$.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{l|l} 1 + y^2 & 1 + x \\ \hline 1 + x & 1 - x + x^2 - x^3 + \text{ \&c.} \\ \hline -x + y^2 & \\ -x - x^2 & \\ \hline x^2 + y^2 & \\ x^2 + x^3 & \\ \hline -x^3 + y^2 & \\ -x^3 - x^4 & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

23. Divide $1 + 2x + 3x^2$ by $1 - 4x$.

Ans. $1 + 6x + 27x^2 + 108x^3 + 432x^4 +$ &c.

24. Divide $1 - x$ by $1 + x$. *Ans.* $1 - 2x + 2x^2 - 2x^3$ &c.

25. Divide $1 - x$ by $1 + x + x^2$.

Ans. $1 - 2x + x^2 + x^3 - 2x^4 + x^5 + x^6 - 2x^7$ &c.

26. Divide $1 + 2x$ by $1 - x - x^2$.

Ans. $1 + 3x + 4x^2 + 7x^3 +$ &c.

27. Divide $x^{4n} + x^{2n}y^{2n} + y^{4n}$ by $x^{2n} + x^n y^n + y^{2n}$.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{l|l} x^{4n} + x^{2n}y^{2n} + y^{4n} & x^{2n} + x^n y^n + y^{2n} \\ \underline{x^{4n} + x^{3n}y^n + x^{2n}y^{2n}} & x^{2n} - x^n y^n + y^{2n} \\ \quad - x^{3n}y^n + y^{4n} & \\ \quad \underline{- x^{3n}y^n - x^{2n}y^{2n} - x^n y^{3n}} & \\ \qquad\qquad x^{2n}y^{2n} + x^n y^{3n} + y^{4n} & \\ \qquad\qquad \underline{x^{2n}y^{2n} + x^n y^{3n} + y^{4n}} & \end{array}$$

28. Divide $x^{m+n} + 2x^{2m}y^n + x^{m+1}y^p - x^n y^n - 2x^m y^{2n} - xy^{p+n}$ by $x^m - y^n$. *Ans.* $x^n + 2x^m y^n + xy^p$.

71. 1. Divide $x^3 - y^3$ by $x - y$. *Ans.* $x^2 + xy + y^2$.

2. Divide $x^2 - y^2$ by $x - y$. *Ans.* $x + y$.

3. Divide $x^3 + y^3$ by $x + y$. *Ans.* $x^2 - xy + y^2$.

4. Divide $x^2 - y^2$ by $x + y$. *Ans.* $x - y$.

5. Divide $x^2 + y^2$ by $x - y$. *Ans.* $x + y + \frac{2y^2}{x-y}$.

6. Divide $x^3 + y^3$ by $x - y$. *Ans.* $x^2 + xy + y^2 + \frac{2y^3}{x-y}$.

7. Divide $x^3 - y^3$ by $x + y$. *Ans.* $x^2 - xy + y^2 - \frac{2y^3}{x+y}$.

8. Divide $x^2 + y^2$ by $x + y$. *Ans.* $x - y + \frac{2y^2}{x+y}$.

(1.) For the present we may infer from 1 and 2 that the *difference of two quantities will divide the difference of the like powers of those quantities, without a remainder.* (*Vide* **78.**)

(2.) From 3 and 4, the *sum of two quantities will divide the sum of the like odd or difference of the like even powers of those quantities, without a remainder.* (*Vide* **79.**)

(3.) From 5 and 6, the *difference* of two quantities will not divide the *sum* of the like powers of those quantities, without a remainder.

(4.) From 7 and 8 the *sum* of two quantities will not divide the *difference* of the like *odd* or the *sum* of the like *even* powers of those quantities, without a remainder.

72. All the above cases may be solved mentally by observing the following directions:

(1.) The exponent of the leading letter x *decreases* by *one* regularly, and this letter disappears in the last term.

(2.) The exponent of y *increases* by *one* regularly from the second term.

(3.) If the divisor contain the *negative* sign, then the terms of the quotient will all be *positive*.

(4.) If *both* terms of the divisor are *positive*, then the *odd* terms of the quotient are *positive*, the *even* terms *negative*.

(5.) In the cases which have a remainder, this remainder will always be twice the given power of y, *retaining its sign*.

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide $x^5 - y^5$ by $x - y$. *Ans.* $x^4 + x^3y + x^2y^2 + xy^3 + y^4$.
2. Divide $x^4 - y^4$ by $x - y$. *Ans.* $x^3 + x^2y + xy^2 + y^3$.
3. Divide $x^5 + y^5$ by $x + y$. *Ans.* $x^4 - x^3y + x^2y^2 - xy^3 + y^4$.
4. Divide $x^4 - y^4$ by $x + y$. *Ans.* $x^3 - x^2y + xy^2 - y^3$.
5. Divide $x^4 + y^4$ by $x - y$. *Ans.* $x^3 + x^2y + xy^2 + y^3 + \frac{2y^4}{x-y}$.
6. Divide $x^5 + y^5$ by $x - y$.

   Ans. $x^4 + x^3y + x^2y^2 + xy^3 + y^4 + \frac{2y^5}{x-y}$.
7. Divide $x^5 - y^5$ by $x + y$.

   Ans. $x^4 - x^3y + x^2y^2 - xy^3 + y^4 - \frac{2y^5}{x+y}$.
8. Divide $x^4 + y^4$ by $x + y$. *Ans.* $x^3 - x^2y + xy^2 - y^3 + \frac{2y^4}{x+y}$
9. Find the value of $\frac{x-y}{x-y}$, $\frac{x^6-y^6}{x-y}$, $\frac{x^7-y^7}{x-y}$, $\frac{x^8-y^8}{x-y}$, $\frac{x+y}{x+y}$, $\frac{x^7+y^7}{x+y}$ and $\frac{x^9+y^9}{x+y}$.

10. Find the value of $\frac{x^8 - y^8}{x + y}$, $\frac{x^6 - y^6}{x + y}$, $\frac{x^7 - y^7}{x + y}$, $\frac{x^9 - y^9}{x + y}$, $\frac{x^7 + y^7}{x - y}$ and $\frac{x^{10} + y^{10}}{x + y}$.

11. Divide $x^m - y^m$ by $x - y$. *Ans.* $x^{m-1} + x^{m-2}y + x^{m-3}y^2$ &c. $+ xy^{m-2} + y^{m-1}$.

12. Find the value of $\frac{x^2 - 1}{x - 1}$, $\frac{x^3 - 1}{x - 1}$, $\frac{x^5 + 32}{x + 2}$, $\frac{x^3 - 27}{x - 3}$, $\frac{x^5 + 243}{x + 3}$ and $\frac{81x^4 - 16y^4}{3x - 2y}$.

To find the answers of examples 12, make in 11, $m = 2$, $y = 1$, $m = 3$, $y = 1$; $m = 5$, $y = 2$; $m = 3$, $y = 3$; $m = 5$, $y = 3$; $m = 4$, and place in the last $3x$ for x and $2y$ for y, using as many terms of 11 as is indicated by the value of m.

Ans. to the last $27x^3 + 18x^2y + 12xy^2 + 8y^3$.

13. Divide $x^{mn} - y^{mn}$ by $x^m - y^n$.

Ans. $x^{mn-n} + x^{mn-2n}y^n + x^{mn-3n}y^{2n}$ + &c. $+ y^{mn-n}$.

14. Find the value of $\frac{x^4 - y^4}{x^2 - y^2}$, $\frac{x^6 - y^6}{x^3 - y^3}$, $\frac{x^8 - y^8}{x^4 - y^4}$ and $\frac{x^{12} - y^{12}}{x^3 - y^3}$.

15. If in ex. 1 $x = y$, what does the answer become?

Ans. $5x^4$ or $5y^4$.

16. If in ex. 2 $x = y$, what does the answer become?

Ans. $4x^3$ or $4y^3$.

17. If in ex. 11 $x = y$, what does the answer become?

Ans. mx^{m-1} or my^{m-1}.

18. If in ex. 16 and 17 $x = 5$ and $m = 4$, what will they become?

Ans. 500.

Factoring.

Chapter III

CHAPTER III.

FACTORING—GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR—LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE.

FACTORING.

73. FACTORING is the operation of *resolving a quantity into factors.*

1. A *composite quantity* is one which may be resolved into *factors.*

2. A *prime* factor cannot be resolved into other factors.

3. All the cases of factoring merely reverse the operations of multiplication.

74. To separate a monomial into its prime factors:

Separate the coëfficient into its prime factors, and annex the literal part, also resolved.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the factors of $12a^2bx$. *Ans.* 2. 2. 3. *a*. *a*. *b*. *x*.
2. Find the factors of $16a^3$, $169x^3y$, $112x^4y^2$ and $133x^2y^2$.

75. To factor a polynomial when multiplied into a monomial:

Divide the polynomial by the monomial common to all the terms. The divisor and quotient are the factors. (*Vide* **60** and **12.**)

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the factors of $x^2 + xy$. *Ans.* $(x + y)\,x$.
2. Find the factors of $xy + y^2$. *Ans.* $(x + y)\,y$.

3. Find the factors of $ax + bx$. *Ans.* $(a + b)\,x$.
4. Factor $ax + bx + cx$, $a^2x^2 + b^2x^2$, $5x + 2bx$ and $3x^2y + 3xy^2$.
5. Factor $x^3y - x^2y^2 + xy^3$, $x^3y^2 + x^2y^3$ and $5ax - 2bx + x$.
6. Factor $x + ax - 2bx$, $5bx + x - ax$ and $3ax + 6bx - 12cx$.
7. Find the factors of $x^{m-1}y - y^m$. *Ans.* $(x^{m-1} - y^{m-1})\,y$.
8. Find the factors of $x + y + (l + m)\,(x + y)$.

Ans. $(1 + l + m)\,(x + y)$.

9. $(x + a)\,(x + b) = x^2 + (a + b)\,x + ab$.
10. $(x - a)\,(x - b) = x^2 - (a + b)\,x + ab$.
11. $(x - a)\,(x + b) = x^2 - (a - b)\,x - ab$.
12. $(x + a)\,(x - b) = x^2 + (a - b)\,x - ab$.

76. To factor expressions of the form $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$:

Take the square root of the extreme terms, and place the sign between the roots, that is, before the middle term. The result is one of the equal factors. (*Vide* **62** and **63.**)

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the factors of $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$. *Ans.* $(x + y)\,(x + y)$.
2. Find the factors of $x^4 + 2x^2y^2 + y^4$. *Ans.* $(x^2 + y^2)\,(x^2 + y^2)$.
3. Factor $64x^4 - 96x^3 + 36x^2$, $1 + 2x + x^2$, $1 - 2x + x^2$ and $1 - 2x^{\frac{1}{3}} + x^{\frac{2}{3}}$.
4. Factor $1 + \frac{2a^{\frac{1}{2}}}{x^{\frac{1}{2}}} + \frac{a}{x}$, $\frac{a^2}{x^2} - 2 + \frac{x^2}{a^2}$, $1 + x^{\frac{1}{3}} + \frac{1}{4}x^{\frac{2}{3}}$ and $1 + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{4x^2}$.
5. Factor $x + 2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y$, $x^{\frac{2}{3}} - 2x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}} + y^{\frac{2}{3}}$, $25x - 20x^{\frac{3}{2}} + 4x^2$ and $x^{\frac{2}{3}} - 2x + x^{\frac{4}{3}}$.
6. Factor $1 + \frac{1}{x^{\frac{1}{2}}} + \frac{1}{4x}$, $x^2 - 5x + \frac{25}{4}$, $x^2 + 14x + 49$ and $x^2 - \frac{3}{4}x + \frac{9}{64}$.

77. To factor expressions of the form $x^2 - y^2$:

Indicate the product of the sum and the difference of the square roots of the quantities. (*Vide* **64.**)

EXAMPLES.

1. Factor $x^2 - y^2$. *Ans.* $(x+y)(x-y)$.
2. Factor $9x^2 - 4y^2$. *Ans.* $(3x+2y)(3x-2y)$
3. Factor $1-4x^2$, $1-9x^2$, $4-16y^2$, $9x^2-4y^4$ and $1-\frac{x^2}{4}$.
4. Factor $x^4 - x^2$. *Ans.* $x^2(x^2-1) = x^2(x+1)(x-1)$.
5. Factor $x^4 - y^4$.
Ans. $(x^2+y^2)(x^2-y^2) = (x^2+y^2)(x+y)(x-y)$.
6. Factor $x^8 - y^8$, $x^{16} - y^{16}$, $x^{32} - y^{32}$, $16x^4 - 16y^4$ and $16x^4 - 81y^4$.
7. Factor $x-y$, $x^{\frac{2}{3}} - y^{\frac{2}{3}}$, $4x^2 - y$, $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - y^{\frac{1}{2}}$ and $x^{\frac{1}{3}} - y^{\frac{1}{3}}$.
8. Factor $(x+p)^2 - q^2$. *Ans.* $(x+p+q)(x+p-q)$.

78. To factor expressions of the form $x^m - y^m$, m being any positive whole number:

Since $\dfrac{x^m - y^m}{x-y} = x^{m-1} + y\dfrac{x^{m-1} - y^{m-1}}{x-y}$, (*vide* **75**, ex. 7),

it follows that when $x^{m-1} - y^{m-1}$ is exactly divisible by $x-y$ then $x^m - y^m$ must also be divisible by $x-y$; but $x^2 - y^2$ is exactly divisible by $x-y$, the quotient being $x+y$ $\therefore$ the difference of two quantities, &c. (*Vide* **71**, (1).) Hence,

To factor $x^m - y^m$, divide by $x-y$ and indicate the product of the divisor and quotient.

79. To factor expressions of the form $x^m + y^m$, m being any positive *odd* number:

Since $\dfrac{x^m + y^m}{x+y} = x^{m-1} - x^{m-2}y + y^2\dfrac{x^{m-2} + y^{m-2}}{x+y}$,

it follows that when $x^{m-2} + y^{m-2}$ is exactly divisible by $x+y$, then $x^m + y^m$ is divisible by $x+y$; but $x^3 + y^3$ is divisible by $x+y$, the quotient being $x^2 - xy + x^2$ $\therefore$ the sum of any two quantities will always divide the sum of the like *odd* powers of the same quantities. (*Vide* **71**, (2).)

In the same way we may show that the sum of two quan-

tities will always divide the difference of the like even powers of the same quantities. Hence,

To factor $x^m + y^m$ when m is *odd*, divide by $x + y$ and indicate the product of the divisor and quotient.

To factor $x^m - y^m$ when m is *even*, divide by $x + y$ or by $x - y$, &c.

EXAMPLES.

1. $x^3 + y^3 = (x + y)(x^2 - xy + y^2)$.
2. $x^3 - y^3 = (x - y)(x^2 + xy + y^2)$.
3. $x^6 - y^6 = (x^3 + y^3)(x^3 - y^3) = (x + y)(x^2 - xy + y^2)(x - y)(x^2 + xy + y^2)$.
4. $x^4 - y^4 = (x^2 + y^2)(x + y)(x - y)$, or $(x - y)(x^3 + x^2y + xy^2 + y^3)$, or $(x + y)(x^3 - x^2y + xy^2 - y^3)$.
5. Factor $x^6 - y^6$, $x^5 + y^5$, $x^5 - y^5$, $x^{10} - y^{10}$ and $x^{12} - y^{12}$.
6. Is $x^2 + y^2$ a composite quantity?
7. In how many ways may $x^8 - y^8$ be factored?

Ans. $x^8 - y^8 = (x^4 + y^4)(x^2 + y^2)(x + y)(x - y)$.

$x^8 - y^8 = (x - y)(x^7 + x^6y + x^5y^2$, &c.

$x^8 - y^8 = (x + y)(x^7 - x^6y + x^5y^2 -$, &c.

$x^8 - y^8 = (x^2 + y^2)(x^6 - x^4y^2 + x^2y^4 - y^6)$.

$x^8 - y^8 = (x^2 - y^2)(x^6 + x^4y^2 + x^2y^4 + y^6) = (x + y)(x - y)(x^6 + x^4y^2 + x^2y^4 + y^6)$.

8. Find all the factors of $x^{12} - y^{12}$ and $x^{16} - y^{16}$.

80. To factor an expression of the form $x^2 + (a + b)x + ab$, a and b being positive or negative whole numbers, (*vide* **75**, ex. 9, 10, 11 and 12):

Find by inspection a and b, and indicate the factors thus: $(x + a)(x + b)$.

EXAMPLES.

1. $x^2 + 9x + 20 = (x + 5)(x + 4)$.
2. $x^2 - 9x + 20 = (x - 5)(x - 4)$.

3. $x^2 + x - 20 = (x + 5)(x - 4)$.

4. $x^2 - x - 20 = (x - 5)(x + 4)$.

If the signs of the trinomial are all positive the factors are positive.

If the middle sign *only* is negative both *numbers* are negative.

If the last sign *only* is negative the *largest* number is *positive*.

If the middle and last signs are negative the *largest* number is *negative*.

5. Factor $x^2 - 13x + 42$, $x^2 + 13x + 42$, $x^2 - x - 42$ and $x^2 + x - 42$.

6. Factor $x^2 + x - 12$, $x^2 - x - 12$, $x^2 - x - 30$ and $x^2 + 2x - 360$.

7. Factor $x^2 + 11x + 24$, $x^4 - 3x^2 - 4$, $x^4 + 10x^2 + 9$ and $x^4 - 3x^2 + 2$.

8. $x^4 - 10x^2 + 9 = (x^2 - 9)(x^2 - 1) = (x + 3)(x - 3)(x + 1)(x - 1)$.

9. $x^4 - 17x^2 + 16 = (x + 4)(x - 4)(x + 1)(x - 1)$.

10. Factor $x^4 - 37x^2 + 36$, $x^6 - 26x^3 + 25$ and $x^4 - 40x^2 + 144$.

11. Factor $4x^2 - 4x - 80$. *Ans.* $4(x - 5)(x + 4)$.

12. Factor $7x^2 - 7x - 84$, $5x^2 - 5x - 60$ and $x^3 - 13x^2 + 42x$.

GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR.

81. The Greatest Common Divisor of two or more quantities is the greatest quantity that will divide each of them without a remainder. Thus, xy is the greatest common divisor of x^2y and xy^2.

82. To find the greatest common divisor of two or more quantities:

Find the product of the prime factors common to all the quantities.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the greatest common divisor of a^2b, ab^2 and abc.

Ans. ab.

2. Find the greatest common divisor of $3x^2y + 3xy^2$ and $6x^2y^2 + 6x^3y$. *Ans.* $3xy$.

3. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^2 + x - 6$ and $x^2 + 8x + 15$. *Ans.* $x + 3$.

4. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^3 - y^3$ and $x^2 - y^2$.

Ans. $x + y$.

5. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^2 - 16$ and $x^2 - x - 20$; $x^2 + 15x + 56$ and $x^2 + 5x - 14$.

6. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^2 + 2x - 3$ and $x^2 + 5x + 6$; $x^3 - y^3$ and $x^4 + x^2y^2 + y^4$.

7. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^2 - x - 6$ and $x^2 - 4$; $x^2 - 25$ and $x^2 - 2x - 15$.

83. The above rule supposes that the quantities may be factored by some one of the methods already explained. The *general* rule depends on the following principle:

The greatest common divisor of two quantities is the same as that of the less and the remainder, after dividing the greater quantity by the less. (*Vide* Def. **26**, 1.)

Let m and n be two quantities, q their integral quotient, and r the remainder, and let d be the greatest common divisor of m and n, we are to show that d is the greatest common divisor of n and r.

From the theory of division we have

$$m = nq + r.$$

Now since d divides m it must divide $nq + r$; and since d divides n it must divide nq, and therefore it divides r; that is, d, the greatest common divisor of m and n, is the greatest common divisor of n and r.

84. To find the greatest common divisor of any two quantities:

(1.) *Divide one quantity by the other, and the last divisor by the last remainder, and so on till there is no remainder.* The last divisor will be the greatest common divisor.

(2.) Any factor common to all the terms of a divisor not found in each term of the corresponding dividend must be rejected.

(3.) When the first term of a dividend is not divisible by the first term of a divisor, multiply this dividend by any quantity that will make its first term exactly divisible by the first term of the divisor.

(4.) The terms of the quotient need not be retained.

(5.) All the signs of any dividend may be at any time changed.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^5 - 27x^3 + 22x^2 + 192x - 288$ and $5x^4 - 81x^2 + 44x + 192$.

Operation.

$$
\begin{array}{r|l}
x^5 - 27x^3 + 22x^2 + 192x - 288 & 5x^4 - 81x^2 + 44x + 192 \\
5 & 9 \\
\hline
5x^5 - 135x^3 + 110x^2 + 960x - 1440 & 45x^4 - 729x^2 + 396x + 1728 \\
5x^5 - 81x^3 + 44x^2 + 192x & 45x^4 - 55x^3 - 640x^2 + 1200x \\
\hline
-6)\ -54x^3 + 66x^2 + 768x - 1440 & 55x^3 - 89x^2 - 804x + 1728 \\
\hline
9x^3 - 11x^2 - 128x + 240 & 9 \\
9x^3 + 9x^2 - 108x & \hline
\hline
-20x^2 - 20x + 240 & 495x^3 - 801x^2 - 7236x + 15552 \\
-20x^2 - 20x + 240 & 495x^3 - 605x^2 - 7040x + 13200 \\
\hline
0 & -196)\ -196x^2 - 196x + 2352 \\
\hline
 & x^2 + x - 12
\end{array}
$$

Hence the greatest common divisor is $(x+4)(x-3)$.

2. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^3 + 5x^2 + 7x + 3$ and $x^3 + 3x^2 - x - 3$. *Ans.* $x^2 + 4x + 3$.

3. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^3 + x^2 + 2x - 4$ and $x^3 - 8$. *Ans.* $x^2 + 2x + 4$.
4. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^3 - 8x^2 + 21x - 30$ and $x^4 - 3x^3 + 7x^2 - 3x + 6$. *Ans.* $x^2 - 3x + 6$.
5. Find the greatest common divisor of $3x^3 + 8x^2 + 8x + 5$ and $2x^4 + 2x^3 - 5x^2 - 7x - 7$. *Ans.* $x^2 + x + 1$.
6. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^4 - 5x^3 + 9x^2 - 7x + 2$ and $4x^3 - 15x^2 + 18x - 7$ *Ans.* $(x-1)^2$.
7. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^4 - 10x^3 + 37x^2 - 60x + 36$ and $4x^3 - 30x^2 + 74x - 60$. *Ans.* $(x-3)(x-2)$.
8. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^3 - 10x^2 + 33x - 36$ and $3x^2 - 20x + 33$.
9. Find the greatest common divisor of $x^3 - 13x^2 + 56x - 80$ and $3x^2 - 26x + 56$.

---

85. LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE.

The Least Common Multiple of two or more quantities is the smallest quantity that can be divided by each of them without a remainder. Thus, xy^2 is the least common multiple of xy and y^2.

To find the least common multiple of two or more quantities when they can be factored:

Find the product of the smallest collection of factors which includes the factors of each of the given quantities.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the least common multiple of $14x^2y^3$ and $28xy^4z^2$. *Ans.* $28x^2y^4z^2$.
2. Find the least common multiple of $4x^2y$, $6x^3y^2$ and $5x^2y^2$. *Ans.* $60x^3y^2$.
3. Find the least common multiple of $x^2 - y^2$, $x - y$ and $x + y$. *Ans.* $x^2 - y^2$

4. Find the least common multiple of $ax - bx$, $ay - by$ and xy^3.

Ans. $axy^3 - bxy^3$.

5. Find the least common multiple of $a - b$, $a^2 - b^2$, $a + b$ and x. *Ans.* $a^2x - b^2x$.

6. Find the least common multiple of $2a^3 - 2b^3$, $3a^2 + 3ab + 3b^2$ and $5x$. *Ans.* $30a^3x - 30b^3x$.

86. To find the least common multiple of two quantities which cannot be readily factored:

Find their greatest divisor; divide one of the quantities by it, and multiply the other by the quotient.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the least common multiple of $x^3 + x^2 + 2x - 4$ and $x^3 - 8$. (*Vide* **84**, ex. 3.) *Ans.* $x^4 - x^3 - 8x + 8$.

2. Find the least common multiple of $x^3 - 8x^2 + 21x - 30$ and $x^4 - 3x^3 + 7x^2 - 3x + 6$.

Ans. $x^5 - 8x^4 + 22x^3 - 38x^2 + 21x - 30$.

3. Find the least common multiple of $3x^3 + 8x^2 + 8x + 5$ and $2x^4 + 2x^3 - 5x^2 - 7x - 7$.

Ans. $6x^5 + 16x^4 - 5x^3 - 46x^2 - 56x - 35$.

4. Find the least common multiple of $x^4 - 5x^3 + 9x^2 - 7x + 2$ and $4x^3 - 15x^2 + 18x - 7$.

Ans. $4x^5 - 27x^4 + 71x^3 - 91x^2 + 57x - 14$.

GENERAL REVIEW.

87. The pupil should not be allowed to proceed to the subject of the fractions till he can easily manage the following

EXAMPLES.

1. Add ax to bx. *Ans.* $(a + b)x$.

2. Add $x^2 + xy$ to $y^2 + xy$. *Ans.* $(x + y)^2$.

3. Add $(x+y)^2$ to $-2y^2-2xy$. *Ans.* $(x+y)(x-y)$.

4. Add x^6-10x^3-20 to $3x^3+12$.

Ans. $(x+1)(x^2-x+1)(x-2)(x^2+2x+4.)$

5. From $2x^2+4xy-5y^2$ take $x^2+6xy-6y^2$. *Ans.* $(x-y)^2$.

6. From the sum of $2a-2x+y$, $3a-3x+2y$ and $5a-5x-y$ take $4a-4x+y-2$. *Ans.* $6(a-x)+y+2$.

7. Find the product of $a^2+3(x+1)$ by $x-1$.

Ans. $a^2x-a^2+3(x^2-1)$.

8. Multiply $3a^3+3a^2x$ by $a-x$. *Ans.* $3a^2(a^2-x^2)$.

9. Multiply x^2+bx by $x+b$. *Ans.* $x(x+b)^2$.

10. Multiply $x^{\frac{1}{2}}+x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

Ans. $x-y+xy^{\frac{1}{2}}-x^{\frac{1}{2}}y$.

11. Divide $1+2x$ by $1-x-x^2$.

Ans. $1+3x+4x^2+7x^3+11x^4$ &c.

12. Divide x by $1+x+x^2$.

Ans. $x(1-x+x^3-x^4+x^6-x^7+x^9$ &c.

13. Divide $1+x$ by $1-2x+x^2$.

Ans. $1+3x+5x^2+7x^3+9x^4$ &c.

14. Divide x^2+xy+y^2 by $x-x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+y$. *Ans.* $x+x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+y$.

15. Find the factors of $x^3y+2x^2y^2+xy^3$. *Ans.* $xy(x+y)^2$.

16. Find the factors of x^3y-xy^3. *Ans.* $xy(x+y)(x-y)$.

17. Find the factors of x^5y-xy^5.

Ans. $xy(x^2+y^2)(x+y)(x-y)$.

18. From $(a+b)^2$ take $(a-b)^2$. *Ans.* $4ab$.

19. From $x^2(1+x^2+x^4)(x^2-1)$ take $x^2(x^3+1)(x^3-1)$.

Ans. 0.

20. From $(x^4+324)\div(x^2+6x+18)$ take $(x-3)(x-2)$.

Ans. $-x+12$.

Verify all the above examples when $x=9$, $y=4$, $a=3$, $b=1$, *i. e.* insert these numbers in the given example and reduce; then insert the numbers in the answers, reduce, and see if the results agree.

CHAPTER IV.

FRACTIONS.

88. An Algebraic *Fraction* represents the quotient of one quantity divided by another. Thus, $\frac{a}{b}$ is a fraction, of which a is the *numerator* and b the *denominator*.

(1.) An *entire quantity* is one not involving a fraction.

(2.) A *mixed quantity* is one uniting an entire and a fractional quantity. Thus, $x + \frac{y}{3}$ is a mixed quantity.

(3.) A *complex fraction* is one whose numerator or denominator contains a fraction. Thus, $\frac{a}{\frac{b+c}{x}}$ and $\frac{\frac{a+b}{c+d}}{\frac{x+y}{z+w}}$ are complex fractions, and also $\frac{1+\frac{x}{y}}{p+q}$.

89. All the propositions in arithmetic in relation to fractions are applicable to algebraic fractions.

(1.) The value of a fraction is not changed by multiplying or dividing both terms by the same quantity.

(2.) The value of a fraction is multiplied when the numerator is multiplied or denominator divided.

(3.) The value of a fraction is divided when the numerator is divided or denominator multiplied.

Also the following:

(4.) The value of a fraction is not changed by changing *all* the signs. Thus, $\frac{x^2}{x} = \frac{-x^2}{-x} = x$, and $\frac{-x^2}{x} = \frac{x^2}{-x} = -x$, and $\frac{x^2-y^2}{x-y} = \frac{y^2-x^2}{y-x} = x+y$.

(5.) When a sign is placed before a fraction with a polynomial numerator, the sign does *not* belong to the first term of the numerator but to the whole fraction. Observe, in reducing, the rules of addition and subtraction.

Thus, $+\frac{-a+b-c}{5}=\frac{-a+b-c}{5}$; but $-\frac{-a+b-c}{5}=\frac{a-b+c}{5}$.

99. (1.) To reduce a fraction to its lowest terms:

Divide the numerator and denominator by their greatest common divisor, or *cancel the factors common to the numerator and denominator.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\frac{17x^2y^2m}{85x\,y^2\,m}$ to its lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{x}{5y}$.

2. Reduce $\frac{14x^2y^2z^2}{42x\,y^3\,z^2}$, $\frac{x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}z^{\frac{1}{2}}}{x\;y\;z}$ and $\frac{15x^2y^{\frac{1}{2}}z^{\frac{1}{3}}}{105\,xyz}$ to their lowest terms.

3. Reduce $\frac{5x^2+7ax}{3x+5x^2}$ to its lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{5x+7a}{3+5x}$.

4. Reduce $\frac{8x^2+16x^2y}{24x^2+32x^2y}$, $\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+2xy+y^2}$ and $\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2-2xy+y^2}$.

5. Reduce $\frac{x^2-9x+20}{x^2-x-12}$ to its lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{x-5}{x+3}$.

6. Reduce $\frac{x^2-2x-35}{x^2+8x+15}$, $\frac{x^2+15x+56}{x^2+5x-14}$ and $\frac{x^2-16}{x^2-x-20}$.

7. Reduce $\frac{x^3y-xy^3}{x^3y-2x^2y^2+xy^3}$, $\frac{x^3-y^3}{x^4+x^2y^2+y^4}$ and $\frac{x^3-y^3}{x^4-y^4}$

8. Reduce $\frac{27x^3-64y^3}{81x^4+144x^2y^2+256y^4}$. *Ans.* $\frac{3x-4y}{9x^2-12xy+16y^2}$.

9. Reduce $\frac{x^3-4x}{x^3+6x^2+8x}$, $\frac{x^4+2x^3-8x-16}{3\,(x^2-4)}$, $\frac{x^3+y^3}{x^4+x^2y^2+y^4}$.

10. Reduce $\frac{x^3-8x^2+21x-30}{x^4-3x^3+7x^2-3x+6}$. *Ans.* $\frac{x-5}{x^2+1}$.

11. Reduce $\dfrac{3x^3+8x^2+8x+5}{2x^4+2x^3-5x^2-7x-7}$ and $\dfrac{x^3+5x^2+7x+3}{x^3+3x^2-x-3}$.

(*Vide* 84.)

(II.) To reduce a fraction to an entire or a mixed quantity:

Divide the numerator by the denominator, writing the remainder, if there be any, with the denominator under it, at the right of the quotient, with its sign prefixed.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\dfrac{12x}{11}$ to a mixed quantity. *Ans.* $x+\dfrac{x}{11}$.

2. Reduce $\dfrac{-27x}{13}$ to a mixed quantity. *Ans.* $-2x-\dfrac{x}{13}$.

3. Reduce $\dfrac{x^2+ax}{x}$ to an entire quantity. *Ans.* $x+a$.

4. Reduce $\dfrac{x^2-a^2}{x}$ to a mixed quantity. *Ans.* $x-\dfrac{a^2}{x}$.

5. Reduce $\dfrac{x^2-9x+20}{x^2-x-12}$ to a mixed quantity. *Ans.* $1-\dfrac{8}{x+3}$.

(*Vide* **90**, (1), 5.)

6. Reduce $\dfrac{3x^2-6a^2}{3x}$, $\dfrac{5x^2+10a^2}{5x}$ and $\dfrac{5x^2+7ax}{5x^2+3x}$.

7. Reduce $\dfrac{x^2-y^2}{x-y}$, $\dfrac{x^3-y^3}{x-y}$, $\dfrac{x^4+y^4}{x+y}$ and $\dfrac{x^4-y^4}{x+y}$.

8. Reduce $\dfrac{x^2+xy+y^2}{x+x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+y}$ and $\dfrac{x^3+x^2y+xy^2+y^3}{x+y}$.

9. Reduce $\dfrac{x^3-4x}{x^3+6x^2+8x}$, $\dfrac{x^3+6x^2+8x}{x^3-4x}$ and $\dfrac{x^2-2x-35}{x^2+8x+15}$.

10. Reduce $\dfrac{x^2+y^2}{x+1}$ to a mixed quantity. *Ans.* $x-1+\dfrac{1+y^2}{1+x}$.

11. Reduce $\dfrac{1+y^2}{1+x}$, $\dfrac{x^2-y^2}{x-1}$, $\dfrac{1-y^2}{x-1}$ and $\dfrac{1-x}{1+x}$.

12. Reduce $\frac{x^4+x^2y^2+y^4}{x+y}$ and $\frac{x^4-x^2y^2+y^4}{x-y}$.

13. Reduce $\frac{3y^4}{y+x}$, $\frac{3x^4}{x+y}$ and $\frac{x^3+5x^2+7x+3}{x^3+3x^2-x-3}$.

14. Reduce $\frac{x^4-3x^3+7x^2-3x+6}{x^3-8x^2+21x-30}$ *Ans.* $=x+5+\frac{26}{x-5}$.

(III.) To reduce an entire or a mixed quantity to the form of a fraction:

(1.) *Multiply the entire quantity by the proposed denominator, and the product will be the numerator;* or,

(2.) *Multiply the entire part by the denominator of the fractional part, and add or subtract the numerator, according to the sign before the fractional part, then place the result over the given denominator.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce x to a fraction whose denominator is 1, 2, or 7.
Ans. $\frac{x}{1}$, $\frac{2x}{2}$, $\frac{7x}{7}$.

2. Reduce $x+\frac{x}{11}$ to the form of a fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{12x}{11}$.

3. Reduce $x-\frac{x}{11}$ to the form of a fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{10x}{11}$.

4. Reduce $x+\frac{1}{11}$ and $x-\frac{1}{11}$. *Ans.* $\frac{11x+1}{11}$ and $\frac{11x-1}{11}$.

5. Reduce $a+x+\frac{a^2-x^2}{a-x}$. *Vide* **90**, (I.) *Ans.* $2(a+x)$.

6. Reduce $a-x+\frac{a^2+x^2}{a+x}$, $a-x-\frac{a^2+x^2}{a+x}$, $x+y-\frac{x^2+y^2}{x+y}$.

7. Reduce $x+y-\frac{2xy}{x+y}$, $x-y+\frac{x^2+y^2}{x-y}$ and $x-y+\frac{2xy}{x-y}$.

8. Reduce $x^2+xy+y^2+\frac{x^3+y^3}{x-y}$ and $x^2-xy+y^2+\frac{x^3-y^3}{x+y}$.

9. Reduce $x^2-xy+y^2-\dfrac{x^2y^2}{x^2+xy+y^2}$, $x^2-xy+y^2-\dfrac{x^4+y^4}{x^2+xy+y^2}$.

10. Reduce $1-x-\dfrac{1+x^2}{1+x}$, $1+x+x^2-\dfrac{1+x^3}{1-x}$ and

$$1+x+x^2-\frac{1+x^3}{1-x}.$$

11. Reduce $a+1-\dfrac{1+a+x}{2}$, $a+x-\dfrac{a^3-x^3}{a^2-ax+x^2}$ and

$$1+2a-\frac{3a+2a^2}{1+a}.$$

12. Reduce $5+\dfrac{x^2-16}{x^2-x-20}$. (*Vide* **90**, (1), ex. 6.) *Ans.* $\dfrac{6x-29}{x-5}$.

13. Reduce $1-\dfrac{x^2+15x+56}{x^2+5x-14}$ and $2+\dfrac{x^3+6x^2+8x}{x^3-4x}$.

(IV.) To reduce fractions having different denominators to equivalent fractions having a *least common denominator:*

(1.) *Reduce the fractions to their lowest terms*, unless they are so given as to admit of no reduction.

(2.) *Find the least common multiple of all the denominators.*

(3.) *Divide this multiple by the denominator of the first reduced fraction, and multiply the quotient by the numerator, and write the product over the multiple.* Do the same for all the fractions, and the resulting fractions will be those required.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce $\dfrac{x}{x^2+xy}$, $\dfrac{2ax}{x^3-xy^2}$ and $\dfrac{x+x^2}{x^2-xy}$ to equivalent fractions having a least common denominator.

Solution.

$\dfrac{x}{x^2+xy}$, $\dfrac{2ax}{x^3-xy^2}$, $\dfrac{x+x^2}{x^2-xy}$, = fractions given.

$\dfrac{1}{x+y}$, $\dfrac{2a}{x^2-y^2}$, $\dfrac{1+x}{x-y}$, = fractions reduced.

$\frac{x-y}{x^2-y^2}$, $\frac{2a}{x^2-y^2}$, $\frac{x+x^2+y+xy}{x^2-y^2}$ = fractions required.

2. Reduce $x+10$, $\frac{x^2+4x+3}{x^2+x-6}$ and $\frac{x^2+8x+15}{x^2-25}$ to equivalent fractions having a least common denominator.

Solution.

$\frac{x+10}{1}$, $\frac{x^2+4x+3}{x^2+x-6}$, $\frac{x^2+8x+15}{x^2-25}$ = fractions given.

$\frac{x+10}{1}$, $\frac{(x+3)(x+1)}{(x+3)(x-2)}$, $\frac{(x+5)(x+3)}{(x+5)(x-5)}$ = fractions factored.

$\frac{x+10}{1}$, $\frac{x+1}{x-2}$, $\frac{x+3}{x-5}$ = fractions reduced.

$\frac{x^3+3x^2-60x+100}{x^2-7x+10}$, $\frac{x^2-4x-5}{x^2-7x+10}$, $\frac{x^2+x-6}{x^2-7x+10}$ fractions required.

3. Reduce $\frac{x}{2}$, $\frac{x}{3}$ and $\frac{x}{4}$. *Ans.* $\frac{6x}{12}$, $\frac{4x}{12}$ and $\frac{3x}{12}$.

4. Reduce $\frac{1}{x}$, $\frac{1}{y}$ and $\frac{1}{z}$. *Ans.* $\frac{yz}{xyz}$, $\frac{xz}{xyz}$ and $\frac{xy}{xyz}$.

5. Reduce $\frac{1}{x}$, $\frac{1}{x^2}$ and $\frac{1}{x^3}$. *Ans.* $\frac{x^2}{x^3}$, $\frac{x}{x^3}$ and $\frac{1}{x^3}$.

(v.) To add fractional quantities together:

(1.) *Reduce the fractions to the least common denominator.*

(2.) *Add the numerators, placing the sum over the least common denominator.*

In mixed quantities, add the entire parts first, to which annex the sum of the fractional parts by the proper sign.

EXAMPLES.

1. Add the quantities $x+\frac{1}{x+y}$, $3x-\frac{1}{x^2-y^2}$, $-2x+\frac{1}{x-y}$.

Solution.

The sum of the entire parts is $x + 3x - 2x = 2x$.

$\frac{1}{x+y}, \quad \frac{-1}{x^2-y^2}, \quad \frac{1}{x-y}$ = fractions given.

$\frac{x-y}{x^2-y^2}, \quad \frac{-1}{x^2-y^2}, \quad \frac{x+y}{x^2-y^2}$ = fractions reduced. (IV.)

$2x + \frac{2x-1}{x^2-y^2}$ = the sum as above.

2. Add the fractions $\frac{x}{2}$, $\frac{x}{3}$, $\frac{x}{4}$ and $\frac{x}{5}$. *Ans.* $\frac{77x}{60} = x + \frac{17x}{60}$. (II.)

3. Find the sum of $\frac{x}{11} + \frac{x}{13} + \frac{x}{26} + \frac{x}{52}$.

4. Find the sum of $\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y}$, also of $\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} + \frac{1}{z}$, also of $\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2}$.

5. Find the sum of $\frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x^3}$, also of $\frac{2}{x^2y} + \frac{3}{xy^2} + \frac{5}{x^2y^2}$.

6. Find the sum of $\frac{x+1}{x^2}$ and $\frac{x+1}{x^3}$. *Ans.* $\frac{(x+1)^2}{x^3}$.

7. Add the fractions $\frac{1}{x+y}$, $\frac{2}{x^2-y^2}$ and $\frac{3}{x-y}$.

Ans. $\frac{2(2x+y+1)}{x^2-y^2}$

8. $\frac{1}{x^3-y^3} + \frac{x+y}{x^2+xy+y^2} + \frac{1}{x-y}$.

9. $\frac{1}{x^4-y^4} + \frac{1}{x^3+x^2y+xy^2+y^3} + \frac{1}{x^2+y^2} + \frac{1}{x^2-y^2}$.

10. $\frac{1}{x + x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y} + \frac{1}{x - x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y}$.

11. $\frac{4x}{x-2} + \frac{x+2}{x+3}$. *Ans.* $5 + \frac{7x+26}{x^2+x-6}$.

12. $\frac{x+3}{x-7} + \frac{x-7}{x+3}$.

13. $\frac{x+4}{x-5} + \frac{x+5}{x-4}$.

14. $\dfrac{x^2+4x+3}{x^2+x-6}+\dfrac{x^2+8x+15}{x^2-25}$.

15. $\dfrac{x^2-1}{x^2+6x-7}+\dfrac{x^2-36}{x^2-2x-48}$.

16. $\dfrac{x^2+5x+4}{x^2+3x-4}+\dfrac{x^2+4x-5}{x^2+6x+5}$.

17. $\dfrac{x^3+x^2+x+1}{x^3+x^2-x-1}+\dfrac{x^3-x^2-x+1}{x^3-x^2+x-1}$.

18. $\dfrac{x+y}{x-y}+\dfrac{x-y}{x+y}$.

19. $\dfrac{x-y}{x^3-y^3}+\dfrac{x+y}{x^3+y^3}$

20. $\dfrac{x-y}{x^5-y^5}+\dfrac{x+y}{x^5+y^5}$.

21. $\dfrac{2x}{1-x^2}+\dfrac{1}{x+1}$.

22. $\dfrac{2}{(x-1)^3}+\dfrac{3}{(x-1)^2}+\dfrac{4}{x-1}$.

23. $\dfrac{x}{(1+x)\,(x+y)}+\dfrac{y}{(1-y)\,(x+y)}$.

24. $\dfrac{1}{4\,(1+x)}+\dfrac{1}{4\,(1-x)}+\dfrac{1}{2\,(1-x^2)}$.

25. Add $7x+\dfrac{y}{7}-51$ to $\dfrac{x}{7}+7y-99$.

26. Add $\dfrac{3x}{4}+\dfrac{2y}{5}-\dfrac{61}{120}$ to $\dfrac{2x}{5}+\dfrac{3y}{4}-\dfrac{9}{20}$.

Ans. to last $\dfrac{23x}{20}+\dfrac{23y}{20}-\dfrac{23}{24}$.

(VI.) To subtract one fraction from another:

(1.) *Reduce the fractions to the least common denominator.*

(2.) *Subtract the numerator of the subtrahend from that of the minuend, placing the difference over the least common denominator.*

Mixed quantities may be reduced to a fractional form, or the parts subtracted separately.

EXAMPLES.

1. From $3x + \frac{x}{2}$ take $x - \frac{4x}{5}$.

Operation.

$3x + \frac{x}{2}$. $\quad x - \frac{4x}{5}$. $\quad$ = quantities given.

$\frac{7x}{2}$. $\quad \frac{x}{5}$. $\quad$ = quantities reduced. (II.)

Then $\frac{35x}{10} - \frac{2x}{10} = \frac{33x}{10} = 3x + \frac{3x}{10}$. *Ans.*

2. From $\frac{x^2 + 6x + 8}{x^2 - x - 6}$ take $\frac{x^2 + 3x - 40}{x^2 + x - 30}$.

Operation.

$\frac{(x+2)\,(x+4)}{(x+2)\,(x-3)} \quad \frac{(x+8)\,(x-5)}{(x+6)\,(x-5)}$ = fractions factored.

$\frac{x+4}{x-3} \quad \frac{x+8}{x+6}$ = factors cancelled.

$\frac{x^2 + 10x + 24}{x^2 + 3x - 18} \quad \frac{x^2 + 5x - 24}{x^2 + 3x - 18}$ = fractions reduced. (IV.)

Ans. $\frac{5x + 48}{x^2 + 3x - 18}$.

3. From $\frac{1}{x}$ take $\frac{1}{y}$. *Ans.* $\frac{y - x}{xy}$.

4. From $3x + \frac{1}{x}$ take $x + \frac{1}{y}$.

5. From $7x$ take $\frac{4x}{5}$.

6. From $\frac{1}{x}$ take $\frac{1}{x^2}$.

7. From $\frac{x+1}{x-1}$ take $\frac{x-1}{x+1}$.

8. From $\frac{x+y}{x-y}$ take $\frac{x-y}{x+y}$.

9. From $\frac{x+4}{x-6}$ take $\frac{x-2}{x+3}$.

10. From $\frac{x^2 + 4x - 12}{x^2 + 5x - 14}$ take $\frac{x^2 + 2x - 15}{x^2 + 3x - 18}$.

11. From $\frac{x^2-9}{x^2+x-12}$ take $\frac{x^2+x-20}{x^2-25}$.

12. From $\frac{x+y}{x^3+y^3}$ take $\frac{x-y}{x^3-y^3}$. 13. From $\frac{x^2+1}{x^2-1}$ take $\frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$.

14. From $\frac{x+y}{x-y}$ take $\frac{x^2-2xy+y^2}{x^2-y^2}$.

15. From $\frac{1}{x+1}$ take $\frac{x-2}{x^2-x+1}$.

16. From $\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}$ take $\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{z}$. *Ans.* $\frac{2}{z}$.

17. From m take $\frac{bm+c}{a+b}$.

18. From $\frac{ab+ac+bc}{2abc}$ take $\frac{1}{c}$, $\frac{1}{b}$ and $\frac{1}{a}$ respectively.

19. From $2b^3-\frac{1+a}{3}$ take $b^2-\frac{1-a}{4}$.

20. From $3x+\frac{11x-10}{15}$ take $2x+\frac{3x-5}{7}$.

(VII.) To multiply fractional quantities:

(1.) *Reduce mixed quantities to the form of a fraction.* (III.)

(2.) *Factor each numerator and denominator, and cancel such factors as are found in both numerator and denominator.*

(3.) *Multiply the remaining factors of the numerators for a new numerator, and those of the denominator for a new denominator.*

(4.) *Reduce the result, if necessary, to a mixed quantity.* (II.)

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply $a+\frac{ax}{a-x}$ by $\frac{a^2-x^2}{x+x^2}$.

Operation.

$a + \frac{ax}{a-x}$. $\quad \frac{a^2-x^2}{x+x^2}$. $\quad$ = given quantities.

By II. $\quad \frac{a^2}{a-x}$. $\quad \frac{(a+x)\,(a-x)}{x\,(1+x)}$. $\quad$ = quantities factored.

Then $\quad \frac{a^2\,(a+x)}{x\,(1+x)}$. $\quad$ = result required.

2. Multiply $\frac{x^4-y^4}{x^2-2xy+y^2}$ by $\frac{x-y}{x^2+xy}$.

Operation.

$\frac{x^4-y^4}{x^2-2xy+y^2}$. $\quad \frac{x-y}{x^2+xy}$. $\quad$ = given quantities.

$\frac{(x^2+y^2)\;(x+y)\;(x-y)}{(x-y)\;(x-y)}$. $\quad \frac{x-y}{x\,(x+y)}$ $\quad$ = quantities factored.

Then $\quad \frac{x^2+y^2}{x} = x + \frac{y^2}{x}$ $\quad$ = quantity required.

3. Multiply $\frac{a^2bx}{3mn}$ by $\frac{6m^2n^2}{a^4bx}$. *Ans.* $\frac{2mn}{a^2}$.

4. Multiply $\frac{x+1}{x-1}$ by $\frac{x-1}{x+1}$. *Ans.* 1.

5. Multiply $2 + \frac{2}{x-1}$ by $2 - \frac{2}{x+1}$.

6. $2 + \frac{2}{x-1}$ by $\frac{2}{x+1}$

7. $\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+2xy+y^2}$ by $\frac{x+y}{x-y}$.

8. $\frac{x^4-y^4}{x^2-2xy+y^2}$ by $\frac{x-y}{x^2+y^2}$.

9. $\frac{x^3+y^3}{x^2-y^2}$ by $\frac{x+y}{x^2-xy+y^2}$.

10. $\frac{x^6-y^6}{x^4-y^4} \times \frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2+xy+y^2} \times \frac{x+y}{x^2-xy+y^2} =$

11. $\frac{x^2-x-2}{x^2-x-12} \times \frac{x^2+x-20}{x^2-6x-7} =$

12. $\left(1-\frac{x-19}{x^2-25}\right)\times\left(1-\frac{2x+11}{x^2-4}\right)=$

13. $\left(1+\frac{10x-5}{x^2-6x+9}\right)\times\left(1-\frac{5}{x^2-4}\right)=$

14. $\left(1-\frac{14x+7}{x^2+8x+16}\right)\times\left(1-\frac{7}{x^2-9}\right)=$

15. $\left(1-\frac{3ax-a^2}{x^2+2ax-3a^2}\right)\times\left(1-\frac{5ax+15a^2}{x^2+ax-6a^2}\right).$

16. $\left(1+\frac{a+x}{a-x}\right)\times\left(1-\frac{a-x}{a+x}\right).$

17. $\left(1+x+\frac{2+x^2}{1-x}\right)\times\left(1+2x-\frac{3-4x^2}{1-2x}\right).$

18. $\left(a-x+\frac{a^2+x^2}{a+x}\right)\times\left(a-x-\frac{a^2+x^2}{a+x}\right).$

19. $\left(x^2+xy+y^2+\frac{x^3+y^3}{x-y}\right)\times\left(x^2-xy+y^2+\frac{x^3-y^3}{x+y}\right)$

20. $(x^2+x+1)\times\left(\frac{1}{x^2}-\frac{1}{x}+1\right).$

21. $\left(x+1+\frac{1}{x}\right)\left(x-1+\frac{1}{x}\right).$

22. $(a+b)\times\frac{c+d}{a+b}=c+d.$

(VIII.) To divide fractional quantities:

(1.) *Reduce mixed quantities to the form of a fraction.*

(2.) *Invert the divisor, and then proceed as in multiplication.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide $1-x-\frac{1+x^2}{1+x}$ by $1+x-x^2-\frac{1+x^3}{1-x}$.

Operation.

$$1-x-\frac{1+x^2}{1+x}=\frac{-2x^2}{1+x}. \qquad (\textit{Vide}\ \text{III.})$$

$$1+x-x^2-\frac{1+x^3}{1-x}=\frac{-2x^2}{1-x}. \quad (\textit{Vide}\ \text{III.})$$

Then $\frac{-2x^2}{1+x}\times\frac{1-x}{-2x^2}=\frac{1-x}{1+x}$ *Ans.*

2. Divide $\frac{7xy^2}{4z}$ by $\frac{4xy^2z}{3}$. *Ans.* $\frac{21}{16z^2}$.

3. $\left(x+\frac{x}{11}\right)\div\left(x-\frac{x}{11}\right)=$ $1\frac{1}{5}$.

4. $\frac{x+y}{x-y}\div\frac{x+y}{4}$.

5. $\left(a-x+\frac{a^2+x^2}{a+x}\right)\div\left(a-x-\frac{a^2+x^2}{a+x}\right)$.

6. $\left(1-x-\frac{1+x^2}{1+x}\right)\div\left(1+x+x^2-\frac{1+x^3}{1-x}\right)$.

7. $\frac{x^2-4}{x^2-16}\div\frac{x^2-9x+14}{x^2+2x-8}$. *Ans.* $\frac{x^2-4}{x^2-11x+28}$.

8. $\frac{1-x^2}{1+5x+6x^2}\div\frac{1+3x+2x^2}{1+x-6x^2}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1-3x+2x^2}{1+4x+4x^2}$.

9. $\frac{a^4-x^4}{a^2+2ax+x^2}\div\frac{a-x}{a+x}$. *Ans.* a^2+x^2.

10. $\frac{x^3-y^3}{x^2+y^2}\div\frac{x^2+xy+y^2}{x^4-y^4}$. *Ans.* $x^3-x^2y-xy^2+y^3$.

11. $\frac{x^2+2xy+y^2}{x^2-y^2}\div\frac{x+y}{x^2-2xy+y^2}$. *Ans.* $x-y$.

12. $\left(1+\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right)\div\left(1-\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right)$. *Ans.* x.

13. $\left(1+\frac{x+1}{x-1}\right)\div\left(1-\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right)$. *Ans.* $\frac{x(x+1)}{x-1}$.

14. $\left(1-x+\frac{1+x^2}{1+x}\right) \div \left(1-x-\frac{1+x^2}{1+x}\right)$.

15. $\left(1+x+\frac{1+x^2}{1-x}\right) \div \left(1-x-\frac{1+x^2}{1+x}\right)$.

16. $\left(x^2-xy+y^2-\frac{x^2y^2}{x^2+xy+y^2}\right) \div \left(x^2-xy+y^2-\frac{x^4+y^4}{x^2+xy+y^2}\right)$.

17. $\left(x+y-\frac{2xy}{x+y}\right) \div \left(x+y-\frac{x^2+y^2}{x+y}\right)$.

18. $\left(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{x+y}{x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}}}\right) \div \left(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}}{x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}}}\right)$.

19. $\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}+\frac{x-y}{x+y}\right) \div \left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}-\frac{x-y}{x+y}\right)$.

20. $\left(\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}+\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2-y^2}\right) \div \left(\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}-\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2-y^2}\right)$.

21. $\left(\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{x^2}\right) \div \left(\frac{1}{x^2}+\frac{1}{x^3}\right)$. *Ans.* x.

22. $\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}+\frac{x-y}{x+y}\right) \div \left(\frac{x-y}{x^3-y^3}+\frac{x+y}{x^3+y^3}\right)$.

23. $\left(\frac{x+1}{x-1}-\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right) \div \frac{x^2}{x-1}$. *Ans.* $\frac{4}{x+1}$.

24. $\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}-\frac{x^2-2xy+y^2}{x^2-y^2}\right) \div \left(\frac{1}{x+y}+\frac{3}{x^2-y^2}+\frac{3}{x-y}\right)$.

25. Divide 1 by $\frac{ab+bc+ac}{2abc}-\frac{1}{c}$.

26. Divide 1 by $\frac{ab+bc+ac}{2abc}-\frac{1}{b}$.

27. Divide 1 by $\frac{ab+bc+ac}{2abc}-\frac{1}{a}$.

28. $\left(x^4-\frac{1}{x^4}\right) \div \left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)$. *Ans.* $x^3+x+\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{x^3}$.

REVIEW OF FRACTIONS.

91. Perform the operations indicated in the following

EXAMPLES.

1. $\frac{x-1}{3}+\frac{x-4}{5}+\frac{x-7}{10}+\frac{11x+55}{30}$. *Ans.* x.

2. $\frac{x^6}{x^4-1}-\frac{x^4}{x^2+1}+\frac{1}{x^2+1}-\frac{1}{x^2-1}$. *Ans.* $\frac{x^4-2}{x^4-1}$.

3. $\left(1+\frac{x+1}{x-1}\right)\times\left(1+\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right)\div\left(1+\frac{x+1}{x-1}\right)\times\left(1-\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right)$.

Ans. x.

4. $\frac{x+1}{3x^2-11x+6}+\frac{x-1}{2x^2-7x+3}+\frac{x-2}{6x^2-7x+2}$.

Ans. $\frac{6x^2-9x+7}{6x^3-25x^2+23x-6}$.

5. $\frac{3x^3+8x^2+8x+5}{2x^4+2x^3-5x^2-7x-7}-\frac{x^3+5x^2+7x+3}{x^3+3x^2-x-3}$.

Ans. $\frac{2x^3+5x^2-5x-12}{2x^3-2x^2-7x+7}$.

6. $\frac{2x-14}{x^2-3x-28}+\frac{3x-21}{x^2-11x+28}-\frac{4x-28}{x^3-7x^2-16x+112}$.

Ans. $\frac{5x}{x^2-16}$.

7. $\frac{9+y^2}{2}\times\frac{9-y^2}{5}\div\frac{3-y}{10}$. *Ans.* $27+9y+3y^2+y^3$.

8. $\frac{3}{2x-3}-\frac{2x-15}{4x^2+9}-\frac{2}{2x+3}$. *Ans.* $\frac{12x\,(10x+3)}{16x^4-81}$.

9. $\frac{1}{x^4+4a^4}+\frac{2}{x^2+2ax+2a^2}-\frac{2}{x^2-2ax+2a^2}$.

Vide **61**, ex. 36. *Ans.* $\frac{1-8ax}{x^4+4a^4}$.

CHAPTER V.

92. EQUATIONS OF THE FIRST DEGREE.

(1.) An *equation* is an algebraic expression showing that two quantities are equal. (*Vide* Def. **15**, also Def. **3** and **4**.)

(2.) An equation is of the *first degree* when its unknown quantity is involved to the *first power* only. (*Vide* Def. **13**.)

(3.) A *numerical equation* contains only numbers and the unknown quantity. Thus, $3x + 5x = 30$.

(4.) A *literal equation* contains letters representing known quantities. Thus, $3x + ax = b$, where a represents 5 and b 30 of the equation in (3.)

(5.) An *identical equation* is one in which both members are alike, or in which either member is the result of operations indicated by the other. Thus, $\frac{x+1}{4+1} = \frac{1+x}{5}$, and $\frac{1+x}{1-x} = 1 + 2x + 2x^2 +$ &c.

(6.) An equation is *verified* when on the substitution of a quantity for x, it is rendered identical. Thus, if for x in the equation $x + 3x = 24$, the number 6 is substituted, it becomes $6 + 18 = 24$, where 6 is the *only* number which will render the given equation identical.

(7.) The *solution* of an equation consists in finding the quantity which will verify it. This quantity is called a *root* of the equation.

(8.) The solution of an equation depends upon one or more of the following self-evident propositions, called axioms.

93. AXIOMS.

(1.) Quantities which are equal to the same thing are equal to each other.

(2.) If to equal quantities equal quantities be added, the sums will be equal.

(3.) If from equal quantities equal quantities be subtracted, the remainders will be equal.

(4.) If equal quantities be multiplied by the same or equal quantities, the products will be equal.

(5.) If equal quantities be divided by the same or equal quantities, the quotients will be equal.

(6.) If quantities are equal, their like roots are equal. (*Vide* Def. **13**, 3.)

(7.) If quantities are equal, their like powers are equal. (*Vide* Def. **13**, 2.)

SOLUTION OF EQUATIONS OF THE FIRST DEGREE CONTAINING ONE UNKNOWN QUANTITY.

94. The object of every change in equations is, ultimately, to make the unknown quantity x constitute the first member, and the known quantities, reduced to their simplest form, the second member. The equation is then solved. (*Vide* **92**, (7.)

95. To solve an equation of the form $ax = b$.

Since $ax = b$, by axiom (5) $x = \frac{b}{a}$. Hence,

Divide the equation by the coëfficient of x.

EXAMPLES.

1. Solve the equation $2x = 10$.

Solution.

$2x = 10$ (1) = given equation.

$x = 5$ (2) = required equation.

Equation (2) is obtained by dividing (1) by the number 2, which is the coëfficient of x. The number 5 will verify the given equation, for $2 \times 5 = 10$.

In the same way, solve and verify the equations

2. $7x = 21$. *Ans.* $x = 3$.
3. $5x = 25$.
4. $4x = 144$.
5. $3x = 15$.
6. $10x = 20$.
7. $9x = 729$.
8. $12x = 156$.
9. $13x = 169$.
10. $ax = a^2$. *Ans.* $x = a$.
11. $bx = ab + b^2$. *Ans.* $x = a + b$.
12. $ax = 5b$. *Ans.* $x = \frac{5b}{a}$
13. $2ax = c$. *Ans.* $x = \frac{c}{2a}$.

96. If both members consist of several terms;

Unite these terms (by **33**) *and then divide by the coëfficient of* x.

EXAMPLES.

14. Solve the equation $2x + 3x = 30 + 15$.

Solution.

$2x + 3x = 30 + 15$ (1) = given equation.

$5x = 45$ (2) (*Vide* **33.**)

$x = 9$ (3) = (2) ÷ 5. Axiom (5.)

$2 \times 9 + 3 \times 9 = 30 + 15$ = verification.

15. Solve the equation $5x - 2x = 50 - 20$. *Ans.* $x = 10$.
16. Solve the equation $5x + 3x - 2x = 50 - 40 + 2$. *Ans.* $x = 2$.
17. Solve the equation $20x - 18x + 4x = 100 - 70 + 30$. *Ans.* $x = 10$.
18. Solve the equation $11x + 15x - 10x = 100 - 10 + 14 - 8$. *Ans.* $x = 6$.
19. Solve the equation $ax + bx = c + d$.

Solution.

$$ax + bx = c + d \qquad (1) = \text{given equation.}$$
$$(a + b)\,x = c + d \qquad (2)\ (\textit{Vide}\ \textbf{75},\ \text{ex. 3.})$$
$$x = \frac{c + d}{a + b}.$$

Then, $a \times \dfrac{c+d}{a+b} + b \times \dfrac{c+d}{a+b} = c + d$ = verification.

If $a = 2$, $b = 3$, $c = 30$ and $d = 15$, then (ex. 14) $x = 9$.

If $a = 5$, $b = -2$, $c = 50$ and $d = -20$, then (ex. 15) $x = 10$.

20. Solve the equation $ax + bx - cx = d - e + f$.

Ans. $x = \dfrac{d - e + f}{a + b - c}$.

If $a = 5$, $b = 3$, $c = 2$, $d = 50$, $e = 40$ and $f = 2$, then $x = 2$.

If $a = 6$, $b = 4$, $c = 5$, $d = 40$, $e = 20$ and $f = 10$, then $x = 6$.

97. To solve an equation of the form $\dfrac{x}{a} = b$.

Since $\dfrac{x}{a} = b$, by axiom (4) $x = ab$. Hence,

Multiply the equation by the denominator of the fraction.

EXAMPLES.

1. Solve the equation $\dfrac{x}{3} = 7$.

Solution.

$$\frac{x}{3} = 7 \qquad (1) = \text{given equation.}$$
$$x = 21 \qquad (2) = \text{required equation.}$$
$$\frac{21}{3} = 7 \qquad = \text{verification.}$$

Equation (2) is obtained by multiplying (1) by the number 3.

In the same manner solve and verify the following.

2. $\dfrac{x}{5} = 20$. *Ans.* $x = 100$.

3. $\dfrac{2x}{3} = 6$. *Ans.* $x = 9$.

4. $\dfrac{4x}{9} = 16$.

5. $\dfrac{3x}{5} = 15$.

6. $\frac{7x}{9} = 14$. *Ans.* $x = 18$.

7. $\frac{9x}{12} = 18$. *Ans.* $x = 24$.

8. $\frac{11x}{13} = 22$.

9. $\frac{13x}{21} = 39$.

10. $\frac{ax}{3} = a^2$. *Ans.* $x = 3a$.

11. $\frac{4bx}{c} = a$. *Ans.* $x = \frac{ac}{4b}$.

12. $\frac{3bx}{5c} = 26$. *Ans.* $x = \frac{130c}{3b}$.

13. $\frac{x}{a+b} = c$. *Ans.* $x = (a+b)\,c$.

98. When there are several fractions:

Multiply the equation by the least common multiple of all the denominators, after which proceed as in **96.**

EXAMPLES.

14. Solve the equation $\frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{3} = 10$.

Solution.

$$\frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{3} = 10 \qquad (1) = \text{given equation.}$$

$$3x + 2x = 60 \qquad (2)$$

$$5x = 60 \qquad (3) \quad (\textit{Vide } \mathbf{96.})$$

$$x = 12 \qquad (4) = \text{required equation.}$$

$$\frac{12}{2} + \frac{12}{3} = 10 \qquad = \text{verification.}$$

Equation (2) is obtained by multiplying both sides of (1) by 6, the least common multiple of 2 and 3.

15. Solve the equation $\frac{x}{2} + \frac{4x}{3} - \frac{3x}{4} = 13$.

Solution.

$$\frac{x}{2} + \frac{4x}{3} - \frac{3x}{4} = 13 \qquad (1) = \text{given equation.}$$

$$6x + 16x - 9x = 156 \qquad (2) = (1) \times 12.$$

$$13x = 156 \qquad (3)$$

$x = 12$ (4) = required equation.

$\frac{12}{2} + \frac{4 \times 12}{3} - \frac{3 \times 12}{4} = 13$ = verification.

In the same manner solve the equations,

16. $\frac{3x}{4} + \frac{2x}{5} = 23.$ *Ans.* $x = 20.$

17. $x + \frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{3} = 11.$ *Ans.* $x = 6.$

18. $\frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{3} - \frac{x}{4} = 7.$ *Ans.* $x = 12.$

19. $\frac{2x}{5} + \frac{4x}{9} - \frac{x}{45} = 37.$ *Ans.* $x = 45.$

20. $\frac{3x}{7} - \frac{4x}{21} + \frac{5x}{42} = 15.$ *Ans.* $x = 42.$

21. $\frac{4x}{5} - \frac{3x}{7} + \frac{2x}{35} = 15.$ *Ans.* $x = 35.$

22. $\frac{x}{3} + 6x = 38.$ *Ans.* $x = 6.$

23. $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{b} = c.$

Solution.

$\frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{b} = c$ (1) = given equation.

$bx + ax = abc$ (2) = (1) $\times ab$.

$(a + b)\,x = abc$ (3) (*Vide* 75, ex. 3.)

$x = \frac{abc}{a + b}$ (4) = required equation.

If $a = 2$, $b = 3$ and $c = 10$, then (ex. 14) $x = 12$.

If $a = 3$, $b = 4$ and $c = 14$, then $x = 24$.

If $a = 5$, $b = 6$ and $c = 11$, then $x = 30$.

If $a = 7$, $b = 4$ and $c = 22$, then $x = 56$.

24. Solve the equation $\frac{mx}{a} + \frac{nx}{b} = c.$ *Ans.* $x = \frac{abc}{bm + an}.$

If $m = 3$, $n = 2$, $a = 4$, $b = 5$ and $c = 23$, then (ex. 16) $x = 20$.

99. To solve the equation $ax + d = c - bx$.

By axiom (3) we may subtract d from both sides of the given equation; thus: $ax + d - d = c - bx - d.$ (2)

In the first member $+ d$ now cancels $- d$, giving the equation

$$ax = c - bx - d. \quad (3)$$

By axiom (2) we may now add bx to both sides of equation (3); thus: $ax + bx = c - bx + bx - d.$ (4)

In the second member $- bx$ cancels $+ bx$, giving the equation

$$ax + bx = c - d. \quad (5)$$

If we now compare (5) with the given equation, we see that $- bx$ has been transposed to the first member of (5), its sign being changed to $+$. Also, $+ d$, of the given equation, has been transposed to the second member of (5), its sign being changed to $-$. The value of x is now found by **96**, and is

$$x = \frac{c - d}{a + b}. \quad (6)$$

Hence,

Transpose the terms involving x *to the first member, changing the signs.*

Transpose the terms not involving x *to the second member, changing the signs.* After this proceed as in **96.**

EXAMPLES.

1. Solve the equation $9x - 5 = 40$.

Solution.

$9x - 5 = 40$ (1) = given equation.

Transpose $- 5$, and we have

$9x = 40 + 5$ (2)

$9x = 45$ (3) by **96.**

$x = 5$ (4) = required equation.

2. Solve the equation $10 + 3x - 20 = x + 50$.

Solution.

$$10 + 3x - 20 = x + 50 \qquad (1)$$
$$3x - x = 50 - 10 + 20 \qquad (2)$$
$$2x = 60 \qquad (3)$$
$$x = 30 \qquad (4)$$

3. Solve the equation $15 + x - 20 = 5x - 7x + 40$. *Ans.* $x = 15$.

4. Solve the equation $12x - 50 + 60 - 15x = 8x - 70$.
Ans. $x = 7\frac{3}{11}$.

5. Solve the equation $14x - 20 + 5 = 16x + 25 - 50$.
Ans. $x = 5$.

6. Solve the equation $ax + c = bx + d$. *Ans.* $x = \frac{d - c}{a - b}$.

If $a = 20$, $b = 10$, $c = 60$ and $d = 80$, then $x = 2$.

If $a = 5$, $b = 4$, $c = 7$ and $d = 8$, then $x = 1$.

7. Solve the equation $x + 5a = 2b - cx$. *Ans.* $x = \frac{2b - 5a}{1 + c}$.

If $b = 7$, $a = 1$, $c = 2$, then $x = 3$.

If $b = 9$, $a = 2$, $c = 3$, then $x = 2$.

100. Hence, to solve an equation of the first degree with one unknown quantity:

(1.) *Clear the equations of fractions by multiplying by the least common multiple of all the denominators.* (By **98.**)

(2.) *Transpose the terms involving* x *to the first member, and those not involving* x *to the second member.* (By **99.**)

(3.) *Unite the terms of the first member so as to indicate a single coëfficient of* x (by **96**), *and reduce the terms of the second member to as simple a form as possible.*

(4.) *Divide the equation by the coëfficient of* x.

EXAMPLES.

1. Solve the equation $\frac{x}{2} - \frac{x + 1}{4} = \frac{9}{2}$.

Solution.

$2x - x - 1 = 18$ (1) *Vide* **89**, (5).

$x = 19$ (2)

Verification $\frac{19}{2} - \frac{19+1}{4} = \frac{9}{2}$.

2. Solve the equation $x + 5x - 20 = 3x + 80$. *Ans.* $x = 33\frac{1}{3}$.

3. Solve the equation $x - \frac{x-3}{2} + \frac{7x}{5} - 20 = 4x - 29$.

Ans. $x = 5$.

Solve the following equations, and verify the result.

4. $x + \frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{3} + \frac{x}{4} = 12\frac{1}{2}$.

5. $x - \frac{x}{2} - \frac{x}{3} - \frac{x}{4} - \frac{x}{5} = -17$.

6. $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{x}$.

7. $\frac{1}{10} - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{30}$.

8. $4x - \frac{3x-1}{2} + \frac{x}{3} = x + \frac{x+3}{6} + \frac{5}{3}$. *Ans.* $x = 1$.

9. $x - \frac{x-1}{3} - \frac{x-2}{5} + \frac{x}{2} = 61\frac{19}{30}$. *Ans.* $x = 63$.

10. $x - \frac{x-2}{3} + \frac{x-4}{5} = 7 + \frac{x-5}{6}$. *Ans.* $x = 9$.

11. $x + \frac{x-7}{5} - \frac{x-3}{4} - \frac{x-4}{5} = 12\frac{9}{10}$. *Ans.* $x = 17$.

12. $x - \frac{x-2}{3} - \frac{x-4}{5} - \frac{x-5}{6} = 20\frac{3}{10}$. *Ans.* $x = 60$.

13. $x - \frac{x-2}{3} - \frac{x-3}{4} - \frac{x-4}{5} = 6\frac{11}{20}$. *Ans.* $x = 20$.

14. $x - \frac{x-13}{5} + \frac{x-40}{7} = 21 + \frac{3x-2}{35}$. *Ans.* $x = 28\frac{1}{15}$.

15. $x - \frac{x-2}{3} - \frac{x-4}{5} - \frac{x-3}{6} = 19\frac{29}{30}$. *Ans.* $x = 60$.

16. $x - \frac{x-2}{7} + \frac{x-4}{8} - \frac{x-7}{2} + \frac{x+3}{56} = 10\frac{19}{56}$.

17. $\frac{3x-4}{2} = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $x = 2$.

18. Solve the equation $7 - x - \frac{2}{9}(2x + 3) = 6 - \frac{5x + 1}{4}$.

Solution.

$$7 - x - \frac{2}{9}(2x + 3) = 6 - \frac{5x + 1}{4} \qquad (1) = \text{given equation.}$$

$$252 - 36x - 16x - 24 = 216 - 45x - 9 \qquad (2) = (1) \times 36.$$

Transpose & unite and we have $-7x = -21$ (3)

$$x = 3 \qquad (4)$$

19. $\frac{x-5}{3} + \frac{x-1}{2} + 4(x-3) = 68.$ *Ans.* $x = 17.$

20. $\frac{4}{3}(x+2) = 3\frac{(x+1)}{2}.$ *Ans.* $x = 7.$

21. $10\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right) - 6x\left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{3}\right) = 23.$ *Ans.* $x = 2.$

22. $3x - \frac{4}{5}\left(\frac{7x-9}{3}\right) = \frac{4}{5}\left(\frac{x+17}{3}\right) + 4.$ *Ans.* $x = 7\frac{1}{13}.$

23. $\frac{67x}{8} - \frac{134}{5}(x-1) = \frac{201x - 268}{15} + \frac{67x}{12}.$ *Ans.* $x = 1\frac{13}{67}.$

24. $\frac{9}{7}(x - \frac{1}{2}) - \frac{1}{5}(6 - 9x) = \frac{129}{10}.$ *Ans.* $x = 4\frac{7}{9}.$

25. $\frac{x}{6} + 5 = \frac{3}{4}(x+2).$ 26. $\frac{3}{4}(x+1) = \frac{5}{6}(x-1).$

101. When the unknown quantity is found in all the terms, involved to powers no two of which differ by more than unity, the equation may be divided by x involved to the lowest power, and thus reduced to an equation of the first degree.

EXAMPLES.

1. Solve the equation $\frac{x^2}{10} - x = \frac{x^2}{30}$.

Divide by x, and we have $\frac{x}{10} - 1 = \frac{x}{30}$. *Ans.* $x = 15.$

2. Solve the equation $\frac{7x}{20} = x^2 - 5x$. *Ans.* $x = 5\frac{7}{20}$.

3. Solve the equation $27\frac{2}{3}x^3 + \frac{498x^3}{15} = \frac{332x^3 - 166x^2}{5}$.

Ans. $x = 6$.

4. Solve the equation $\frac{92}{3x^3} + \frac{115}{2x^3} = \frac{46}{x^4 - 10x^3}$. *Ans.* $x = 10\frac{12}{23}$.

5. Solve the equation $\frac{3x}{7} = 135x^0$. *Ans.* $x = 315$.

6. Solve the equation $y + \frac{3y}{1 - 5y} = \frac{7y^2}{1 - 5y}$ *Ans.* $y = \frac{1}{3}$.

7. Solve the equation $\frac{-4y}{3 - 2y} = \frac{8y}{15 - y}$. *Ans.* $y = 4\frac{1}{5}$

LITERAL EQUATIONS.

102. Literal Equations need be verified only by introducing some number which each letter may be made to represent into the given equation, together with the corresponding value of x.

EXAMPLES.

1. Solve the equation $\frac{6a^2x}{11} + \frac{3ac}{2} - \frac{3b^2x}{22} = \frac{45ac}{22} + \frac{6bc}{11} + \frac{9b^2x}{22}$.

Solution.

$$12a^2x + 33ac - 3b^2x = 45ac + 12bc + 9b^2x.$$

$$12a^2x - 12b^2x = 12ac + 12bc.$$

$$(a^2 - b^2)\,x = (a + b)\,c.$$

$$x = \frac{c}{a - b}.$$

If $a = 5$, $b = 4$ and $c = 20$, then $x = 20$.

Verification:

$$\frac{6.5^2.20}{11} + \frac{3.5.20}{2} - \frac{3.4^2.20}{22} = \frac{45.5.20}{22} + \frac{6.4.20}{11} + \frac{9.4^2.20}{22}.$$

If $a = 7$, $b = 5$ and $c = 30$, then $x = 15$.

2. Solve the equation $\frac{a-x}{3}-\frac{a-2x}{3}+x=b$. *Ans.* $x=\frac{3b}{4}$.

If $a=$ *anything* and $b=8$, then $x=6$.

If $b=12$, $x=9$. If $b=20$, $x=15$, &c.

3. Solve the equation $\frac{1}{a-b}+\frac{1}{a^2-b^2}+\frac{1}{a+b}=\frac{1}{x}$.

Ans. $x=\frac{a^2-b^2}{2a+1}$.

If $a=10$ and $b=4$, then $x=4$.

If $a=7$ and $b=2$, then $x=3$.

4. Solve the equation $\frac{1}{2}(a+b)x=a+\frac{ab}{4}-\frac{x}{3}$.

Ans. $x=\frac{3a(4+b)}{6(a+b)+4}$.

If $a=2$ and $b=2$, then $x=\frac{9}{7}$.

If $a=1$ and $b=2$, then $x=\frac{9}{11}$.

5. Solve the equation $2x+\frac{a-x}{2}+\frac{b-x}{3}+\frac{c-x}{4}=a+b+c$.

Ans. $x=\frac{6a+8b+9c}{11}$.

If $a=11$, $b=11$ and $c=11$, then $x=23$.

If $a=1$, $b=2$ and $c=3$, then $x=4\frac{5}{11}$.

6. Solve the equation $x-\frac{x-a}{2}-\frac{x-b}{3}=a-\frac{b}{6}$.

Ans. $x=3(a-b)$.

If $a=8$ and $b=5$, then $x=9$.

If $a=3$ and $b=2$, then $x=3$.

7. Solve the equation

$$x+\frac{x-a}{3}+\frac{x-b}{5}+\frac{x-c}{6}=\frac{41a+45b+46c}{30}.$$

Ans. $x=a+b+c$

If $a=1$, $b=2$ and $c=3$, then $x=6$.

8. Solve the equation

$$x+\frac{x-a^4}{7}-\frac{x-a^2c^2}{5}-\frac{x-c^4}{35}=-\frac{4a^4}{35}+\frac{a^2c^2}{7}+\frac{c}{17\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Ans. $x=\frac{(a^2-c^2)^2}{32}$.

If $a=3$ and $c=1$, then $x=2$, &c.

9. Solve the equation $\frac{x-a^2}{2}+\frac{x-ab}{3}-\frac{7a^2}{12}-\frac{11ab}{6}=\frac{5b^2}{6}-\frac{x-b^2}{4}$. *Ans.* $x=(a+b)^2$.

If $a=1$, $b=2$, then $x=9$.

10. Solve the equation $\frac{1+x}{1-x}=1+\frac{1}{a}$. *Ans.* $x=\frac{1}{2a+1}$.

If $a=1$, 2, 3, 4, &c., then $x=\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{7}$, $\frac{1}{9}$, &c.

11. Solve the equation $\frac{1+a}{1-a}=1+\frac{1}{x}$. *Ans.* $x=\frac{1-a}{2a}$.

If $a=\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{7}$, $\frac{1}{9}$, &c., then $x=1$, 2, 3, 4, &c.

103. PROBLEMS.

(1.) A *Problem* is a question proposed for solution.

(2.) Any algebraic equation can be considered a *statement*, in algebraic language, of the conditions of some problem.

(3.) Any algebraic problem, if properly expressed, can be converted into one or more algebraic equations, called the *equations of the problem.*

(4.) The problem is solved by solving the equations. (*Vide* **100.**)

(5.) The statement of a problem may generally be effected by considering x as the answer sought, and *indicating* the operations that would *actually be performed*, if the *value* of x were known, in the verification of the problem.

EXAMPLES.

1. One-third of a certain number is 7. What is the number?

Let x = the number.

Then $\frac{x}{3}=7$, (1.)

and $x=21$. (*Vide* **97**, ex. 1.) (2.)

Now if we perform the operation on 21 which is *indicated* on x in equation (1), the result will be verified, $\frac{21}{3}=7$.

2. If Charles had twice as many marbles as he now has, and also three times as many, he would have as many as John and William together, the former of whom has 30, and the latter half as many. How many has Charles?

Let x = his marbles.

Then, $2x + 3x = 30 + 15$.

Whence, $x = 9$. (*Vide* **96**, ex. 14.)

Charles, therefore, has 9 marbles, for $2 \times 9 + 3 \times 9 = 30 + 15$.

3. What number is that whose half and third added together make 10? (*Vide* **98**, ex. 14.) *Ans.* 12.

4. *Three-fourths of a number added to two-fifths of it make 23. What is the number? (*Vide* **98**, ex. 16.) *Ans.* 20.

5. *If a number is added to its half and third, the sum will be 11. What is the number? (*Vide* **98**, 17.) *Ans.* 6.

6. *If the fourth of a number be subtracted from the sum of its half and third, the result will be 7. What is the number? (*Vide* **98**, 18.) *Ans.* 12.

7. *If one forty-fifth of all the sheep I have be subtracted from the sum of two-fifths and four-ninths of them, the result will be 37. How many sheep have I? (*Vide* **98**, 19, also **103**, 2.) *Ans.* 45.

8. If from nine times a certain number 5 be subtracted, the remainder will be 40. What is the number? (*Vide* **99**, ex. 1.) *Ans.* 5.

9. *If the fourth of a certain number increased by 1 is subtracted from half of the same number, the remainder will be $\frac{9}{2}$. What is the number? (*Vide* **100**, ex. 1.)

10. *Four-thirds of a number increased by 2 is the same as three halves of the same number increased by 1. What is the number? (*Vide* **100**, ex. 20.) *Ans.* 7.

11. *If 5 be added to the sixth of a number it will make the same thing as three-fourths of the number increased by 2. What is the number? (*Vide* **100**, ex. 25.) *Ans.* 6.

12. *If from a number its half, its third, and three more be subtracted, the remainder will be 1. What is the number? *Ans.* 24.

13. *The difference between the fifth and sixth of a number is 4. What is the number? $\frac{x}{5} - \frac{x}{6} = 4$. *Ans.* 120.

14. †If from a number we take 2, and divide the remainder by 11, the quotient will be 6. $\frac{x-2}{11} = 6$. *Ans.* 68.

15. *The sum of two-thirds and three-fourths of a number is 68. What is the number? *Ans.* 48.

16. †If 4 be added to a number, one-third of the sum will be 5. What is the number. *Ans.* 11.

17. †If 3 be subtracted from a number, two-thirds of the remainder will be 16. What is the number? *Ans.* 27.

18. *In one flock a man has one-fourth of all his sheep, in another one-sixth, in another one-eighth, in another one-twelfth, and in another 450 sheep. These five flocks are all he has. How many sheep has he, and how many in each flock?

Ans. $1200 = \overset{(1.)}{300} + \overset{(2.)}{200} + \overset{(3.)}{150} + \overset{(4.)}{100} + \overset{(5.)}{450}$.

19. A certain number added to ten times itself gives 132. What is the number? *Ans.* 12.

20. A gold watch is worth ten times as much as a silver watch, and both together are worth $132. What is each watch worth? *Ans.* $120 and $12.

21. A man paid $74 for a sheep, a cow and an ox. The cow was valued at 12 sheep, and the ox at 2 cows. What was the price of each? *Ans.* $2, $24, $48.

22. A key winds both a gold and a silver watch. The silver watch is worth twelve times the key, and the gold watch twenty-five times the key. What is the value of each, if all are worth $342? *Ans.* key $9, silver watch $108, gold watch $225.

23. A man paid $460 for 20 sheep, 5 cows and a *yoke* of oxen. A cow was valued at 8 sheep, and an ox at 2 cows. What was the price, per head, of each? *Ans.* $5, $40 and $80.

24. *Three men and two boys work together. The men get a quarter of a dollar per day, the boys one-fifth of a dollar. How many days must they work to receive 23 dollars?
(*Vide* **98**, ex. 16, also **103**, (2) and ex. 4.) *Ans.* 20 days.

The pupil will perceive that any equation may be that of an endless variety of problems, but that these problems are only different methods of expressing the *same conditions*, as the uniform *statement* proves.

25. A starts from a given point, and travels at the rate of *one* mile per hour. After an absence of 12 hours, B starts after him on the same route, at the rate of *twelve* miles per hour. How long before A will be overtaken, and how far will B have traveled?

Solution.

M ——————— P ——————— N

Let $M\ N$ represent the road traveled over.

Let x = the number of hours required.

Since A goes *one* mile per hour, in 12 hours he will go 12 miles = $M\ P$.

Since A goes *one* mile per hour, in x hours he will go x miles = $P\ N$.

Since B goes 12 miles per hour, in x hours he will go $12x$ miles = $M\ N$.

Now $M\,N = M\,P + P\,N$

That is $12x = 12 + x$

Whence $x = 1\frac{1}{11} = 1$ hour $5\frac{5}{11}$ minutes.

Now B's distance being $12x$, he will have traveled $13\frac{1}{11}$ miles.

26. The hour and minute hands of a clock are together at 12. When will they be together again? *Ans.* 1 hour, $5\frac{5}{11}$ min.

27. Two men start from the same point, and travel in the *same* direction; the first steps twice as far as the second, but the second makes five steps while the first makes one. At the end of a certain time they are 300 feet apart. How far has each traveled? $2\frac{1}{2}x = 300 + x$. *Ans.* 1st 200, 2nd 500 feet.

28. Two men start from the same point, and travel in *opposite* directions; the first steps, each time, two-thirds the distance of the second; but the second makes only 4 steps while the first makes 7. At the end of a certain time they are 520 feet apart. How far has each traveled? *Ans.* 1st 280, 2nd 240.

29. A cistern has three pipes. The first will fill it in 2 ($1\frac{1}{3}$) hours, the second in 3 ($3\frac{1}{3}$) hours, the third in 4 (5) hours. In what time will the cistern be filled when the three pipes are running together.

Solution.

Let x = the time; then,

$\frac{1}{2}$ = the part the 1*st* will fill in one hour.

$\frac{1}{3}$ = " " 2*nd* " " " "

$\frac{1}{4}$ = " " 3*rd* " " " "

$\frac{1}{x}$ = the part all will fill in one hour.

Hence, (axiom 1) $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{x}$, whence $x = \frac{12}{13}$ of an hour.

(*Vide* **100**, ex. 6.)

30. Solve the above problem using the numbers in the ( ). *Ans.* 48 minutes.

31. A cistern has three pipes, two at the top and one at the bottom. One of the top pipes would fill it in 5 hours, the other

in 6; but the pipe at the bottom empties it in $8\frac{1}{7}$ hours. In what time will the cistern be filled when the pipes are running together? *Ans.* 4 hours.

32. A can do a piece of work in 3 ($2\frac{2}{3}$) days, B in 5 (2) days, and C in $7\frac{1}{2}$ (8) days. In what time can they all do it by working together? *Ans.* $1\frac{1}{2}$ days.

33. A and B can do a piece of work in 5 ($\frac{6}{11}$) days. A can do it alone in 7 ($7\frac{1}{3}$) days. In what time can B do it alone? *Ans.* $17\frac{1}{2}$ days.

34. A and B can do a piece of work in 5 days; A and C in $6\frac{4}{11}$ days; B and C in 7 days. In what time would all do it by working together? $\frac{1}{5}+\frac{1}{7}+\frac{11}{70}=\frac{2}{x}$. *Ans.* 4 days.

35. A man and his wife could drink a cask of beer in 10 days. In the absence of the man it lasted his wife 30 days. How long would the man be occupied in drinking it? *Ans.* 15 days.

36. A, B and C could do a piece of work in $\frac{6}{11}$ days; A, B and D in $\frac{4}{7}$ days; A, C and D in $\frac{12}{19}$ days; B, C and D in $\frac{12}{13}$ days. In what time could they all do the work, and in what time could each man do it alone? *Ans.* All in $\frac{12}{25}$ days; A in 1; B in 2; C in 3; and D in 4 days.

37. Divide 55 (80) into two parts, so that the less (greater) part divided by the difference (sum) of the parts shall be 2 ($\frac{3}{4}$). *Ans.* 33 and 22.

38. Four places are situated in the order of the four letters A, B, C and D. The distance from A to D is 134 miles. The distance from C to D is $\frac{2}{3}$ the distance from A to B, and $\frac{1}{4}$ the distance from A to B added to half the distance from C to D is three times the distance from B to C. What are the distances?

39. A person went to a tavern, where he spent 5 shillings, and then borrowed twice as much as he had left. He does the

same at a second and a third tavern; but on spending 21 shillings at a fourth tavern he had nothing left. How much had he at first? *Ans.* 8 shillings.

40. A boy had a number of marbles. He laid aside 2, and then won in play as many as he had left. He then laid aside 3 more, and again won as many as were left. He now adds 4 more to the reserved pile, and wins, as before, as many as he has left. Then counting his marbles he finds 13. How many did he begin with? *Ans.* 5.

41. Two boys, Charles and John, play marbles. First game, Charles wins 4 marbles. Second game, John wins 12. Charles again wins 4 in the third game, and John wins 6 in the fourth and last game. John now has three times as many marbles as Charles, although each had the same number when the play commenced. How many marbles had each at first? *Ans.* 20.

42. A commenced trade, and at the end of the third year found his original stock tripled. Had his gains been \$1000 per year more than they actually were, he would have doubled his stock each year. What was his original stock? *Ans.* \$1400.

43. Divide the number 20 into two parts, so that the product of the parts shall be 5 times the greater part.

Let x = the greater part, and $20 - x$ the less.

Then $20x - x^2 = 5x$, whence 15 and 5 are the numbers.

44. Divide the number 40 into two parts, so that the product of the parts may be 35 times the smaller part.

45. A boatman rows 14 miles an hour with the tide. *Against* a tide two-thirds as strong he rows only 4 miles an hour. What is the velocity of the tide in each case? *Ans.* 6 and 4 miles.

46. Three persons, A, B and C, were seen traveling in the same direction. At first A and B were together, and C 12 miles

in advance of them. A goes 7, B 10, and C 5 miles per hour. In what time will B be half way between A and C? How long before C will be midway between A and B? How long since A was midway between B and C?

Ans. respectively $1h.$ $30m.$, $3h.$ $25\frac{5}{7}m.$, and $12h.$

104. (1.) It is often much more convenient to represent the unknown quantity by such an expression as will avoid the introduction of fractions into the equation of the problem. It is in fact a much better exercise to solve a single problem in several different ways than to be engaged on as many different problems. The *shortest* method of solution should always be found out, as it leads to the clearest insight into the problem.

EXAMPLES.

1. What number is that whose half and third added together make 10? (*Vide* **103**, ex. 3.)

Let $6x$ = the number.

Then $3x + 2x = 10$, whence $x = 2$ and $6x = 12$.

In the same way solve those marked * in the preceding section; *i. e.*, let the unknown quantity be represented by the least common multiple of the denominators of the fractions in the problems.

2. The rent of an estate is this year 5 per cent, *i. e.* $\frac{1}{20}$, greater than it was last year. This year it is 840 dollars. What was it last year? Let $20x$ = the rent last year. *Ans.* \$800.

3. If from a number we take 2, and divide the remainder by 11, the quotient will be 6. What is the number?

Let $11x + 2$ = the number.

Then $x = 6$, and $11x + 2 = 68$. (*Vide* **103**, ex. 14.)

In a similar manner solve those marked † of section **103**.

4. What number is that from which if 5 be subtracted $\frac{2}{3}$ of the remainder will be 40? $3x + 5$. *Ans.* 65.

5. What number is that to which if 7 be added $\frac{2}{3}$ of the sum will be 18? $3x - 7$. *Ans.* 20.

6. A teacher spent $\frac{2}{5}$ of his salary for board and lodging, $\frac{1}{3}$ of the remainder for clothes, $\frac{1}{5}$ of what remained for books, and saved \$120 per annum. What was his salary? $15x$ = salary. *Ans.* \$360.

7. In a mixture of wine $\frac{1}{2}$ the whole, plus 25 gallons, was wine; $\frac{1}{3}$ the whole, minus 5 gallons, was water. What was the quantity of each in the mixture?

Let $6x$ = the whole, then $3x + 25 + 2x - 5 = 6x$.

8. One-half of a certain number is the same as $\frac{1}{3}$ another number. But if 5 is added to the first and 10 to the second, then $\frac{1}{5}$ of the first is the same as $\frac{1}{8}$ of the second. What are the numbers? $2x$ and $3x$. *Ans.* 20 and 30.

9. Divide 90 into four parts so that if the first be diminished by 2, the second increased by 2, the third divided by 2, and the fourth multiplied by 2, the results will be equal.

Let $2x$ = the quantity to which they are to be equal.

Then $\overset{1st\ part.}{2x+2} + \overset{2d\ part.}{2x-2} + \overset{3d\ part.}{4x} + \overset{4th\ part.}{x} = 90$, whence $x = 10$.

And 22 18 40 10 are the parts.

10. Divide the number 151 into 5 parts so that twice the 1*st*, one-half the 2*d*, one-third the 3*d*, one-fifth the 4*th*, and three and one-half times the 5*th* shall be equal.

Let $14x$ = the quantity to which they are to be equal.

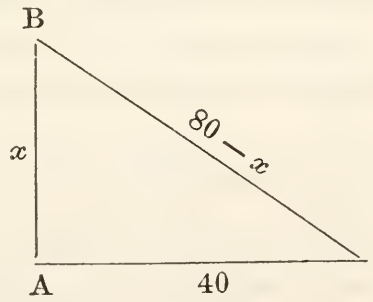
11. A person supported himself 3 years for \$50 a-year. At the end of each year he added to that part of his stock which was not thus expended a sum equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ of this part. At the

end of the third year his original stock was doubled. What was the amount of stock at first?

Let $27x + 200 =$ the original stock.
Then $27x + 150 =$ the original stock less \$50.
And $9x + 50 =$ one-third this remainder.
$36x + 200 =$ stock at the close of first year.
In the same way $48x + 200 =$ " " " second "
And $64x + 200 =$ " " " third "
Therefore $64x + 200 = 54x + 400$ by the question.
Whence $x = 20$
And $27x + 200 =$ \$740 the original stock.

12. From a certain sum of money I took one-third part, and put in its place \$50. From this sum I took one-tenth part, and soon replaced it with \$37, when the sum amounted to \$100. What was there at first? $15x - 75$.

13. A tree 80 feet high was broken by the wind in such a manner that the top reached the ground just 40 feet from the bottom of the tree. How high up was the tree broken?



Let $x =$ the distance from the bottom, and $80 - x$ the part broken off.

Then $(80 - x)^2 = x^2 + 40^2$ Euclid, Bk. I, 47.
Or $6400 - 160x + x^2 = x^2 + 1600$
$x = 30 = A\ B$. $80 - x = 50 = B\ C$.

14. Two trees 80 and 60 feet high stand on the same horizontal plane, 100 feet apart. Where must a person stand to be equally distant from the top of each? (*Vide* **121**, ex. 4.)

Ans. 64 feet from the shorter tree, or 36 feet from the taller.

EQUATIONS OF THE FIRST DEGREE INVOLVING TWO UNKNOWN QUANTITIES.

105. *Simultaneous equations* are those in which the values of the unknown quantities are the same in both. Thus,

$$x + y = 30 \text{ and } x - y = 6$$

are simultaneous equations, because either of them can be verified when $x = 18$ and $y = 12$.

106. Simultaneous equations are *independent* of each other when one is not a mere transformation of the other, or when one equation is not a result of the combination of two or more equations.

Thus, $x + y = 30$ and $x - y = 6$ are independent simultaneous equations; but, $x + y = 30$ and $3x = 90 - 3y$ are dependent, since the first may be easily obtained from the second.

Also, $3x + 2y + z = 10$, $x + y + z = 6$ and $x + 2y + 3z = 14$ are dependent, since the second is one-fourth the sum of the other two.

ELIMINATION.

107. *Elimination* is the operation of combining two equations in such a manner as to cause one of the unknown quantities to disappear in a new equation.

There are three principal methods of elimination, by *addition or subtraction*, by *substitution*, and by *comparison*.

ELIMINATION BY ADDITION OR SUBTRACTION.

108. 1. Resume the equations,

$$x + y = 30 \qquad (1)$$

and $$x - y = 6 \qquad (2)$$

By axiom 2, we may add these equations together. Doing so we have $2x = 36$ (3) $= (1) + (2)$. *Vide* **34**, ex. 36.
Whence $x = 18$ (4) $= (3) \div 2$.

By axiom 3, we may subtract (2) from (1). Doing so we have $2y = 24$ (5) $= (1) - (2)$. *Vide* **45.**
Whence $y = 12$ (6) $= (5) \div 2$.

By putting the values of x and y in place of these letters in (1) and (2), we have $18 + 12 = 30$
and $18 - 12 = 6$ *Vide* **105.**

In the same way find the values of x and y in the following sets of equations.

$x + y = 10$	$x + y = 12$	$x + y = 20$	$x + y = 25\frac{1}{2}$
$x - y = 4$	$x - y = 8$	$x - y = 15$	$x - y = 3\frac{1}{2}$

2. Again; take the equations,

$$3x + 2y = 22 \qquad (1)$$

and $$2x + 3y = 23 \qquad (2)$$

By axiom 4, we may multiply (1) by 2 and (2) by 3.
This gives $6x + 4y = 44$ (3) $= (1) \times 2$
and $6x + 9y = 69$ (4) $= (2) \times 3$

By axiom 3, subtract (3) from (4), and we have,

$5y = 25$ (5) $= (4) - (3)$
Whence $y = 5$ (6) $= (5) \div 5$

By axiom 4, we may multiply (1) by 3 and (2) by 2.
This gives $9x + 6y = 66$ (7) $= (1) \times 3$
and $4x + 6y = 46$ (8) $= (2) \times 2$

By axiom 3, subtract (8) from (7), and we have,

$$5x = 20 \qquad (9) \qquad = (7) - (8)$$

Whence $x = 4 \qquad (10) \qquad = (9) \div 5$

By putting the values of x and y in place of these letters in (1) and (2), we have $3.4 + 2.5 = 22$

and $2.4 + 3.5 = 23$

which proves that the values of x and y are correct.

We multiplied equation (1) by 2, and equation (2) by 3, simply *to make the coëfficients of* x *in these equations alike*, and because the *signs* before the *like* coëfficients of equations (3) and (4) are *alike;* by *subtracting*, x disappears in the resulting equation (5), where there is only the letter y, whose value in (6) is obtained in the manner heretofore explained.

We now multiply equation (1) by 3, and equation (2) by 2, *to make the coëfficients of* y *alike*, which leads to the value of x, in the very same way as before.

By this process we have *eliminated* x and found the value of y. We then *eliminated* y and found the value of x.

3. Again; take the equations,

	$5x + 3y = 13$	(1)	
and	$3x - 7y = -1$	(2)	
By ax. 4,	$35x + 21y = 91$	(3)	$= (1) \times 7$
By ax. 4,	$9x - 21y = -3$	(4)	$= (2) \times 3$
By ax. 2,	$44x = 88$	(5)	$= (3) + (4)$
By ax. 5,	$x = 2$	(6)	$= (5) \div 44$
By ax. 4,	$15x + 9y = 39$	(7)	$= (1) \times 3$
By ax. 4,	$15x - 35y = -5$	(8)	$= (2) \times 5$
By ax. 3,	$44y = 44$	(9)	$= (7) - (8)$
By ax. 5,	$y = 1$	(10)	$= (9) \div 44$

In this example, after making the *coëfficients* of y *alike*, because the *signs* of these coëfficients are *unlike*, we *add* equations (3)

and (4), and y disappears. In other particulars the steps are the same as in the previous example.

4. Take the equations,

$$\frac{x}{2}+\frac{y}{3}=3\tfrac{2}{3} \quad (1)$$

and

$$\frac{x}{3}+\frac{y}{2}=3\tfrac{5}{6} \quad (2)$$

By ax. 4, $3x+2y=22$ (3) $=(1)\times 6$ (*Vide* **98.**)

By ax. 4, $2x+3y=23$ (4) $=(2)\times 6$ (*Vide* **98.**)

Equations (3) and (4) are the same as (1) and (2) of ex. 2. They should be treated in like manner.

5. Take the equations,

$$\frac{x}{2}+\frac{y}{10}=1\tfrac{3}{10}-\frac{y}{5} \quad (1)$$

and

$$\frac{x}{7}-\frac{y}{2}=-\frac{1+x}{14} \quad (2)$$

By ax. 4, $5x+y=13-2y$ (3) $=(1)\times 10$

By ax. 4, $2x-7y=-1-x$ (4) $=(2)\times 14$

Vide **99**, $5x+3y=13$ (5) $=(3)$ transposed.

Vide **99**, $3x-7y=-1$ (6) $=(4)$ transposed.

The equations (5) and (6) are (1) and (2) of ex. 3, and should be treated in the same manner. Therefore,

109. Having two equations with two unknown quantities, to find their values by the method of elimination, by addition or subtraction:

(1.) If necessary, *clear the equations of fractions.*

(2.) In each equation collect all the terms involving x into one term, and write this term *first* in the *first member* of a new equation, *prefixing the correct sign.*

(3.) In each equation unite all the terms involving y in one

term, and write this term *second* in the *first member* of the new equation, *prefixing the correct sign.*

(4.) In each equation collect the known quantities into one term, and write this term in the *second member* of the corresponding new equation, *prefixing the correct sign.*

(5.) Find the *least common multiple* of the coëfficients of the letter you wish to *eliminate*, and multiply the equations respectively by the quotient of this multiple divided by the *coëfficient of the same letter* in the equation to be multiplied. The resulting coëfficients of this letter will be the same.

(6.) If then the *signs* of these coëfficients are *alike*, *subtract one equation from the other;* if the *signs* of these coëfficients are *unlike*, *add one equation to the other.* (*Vide* **40** and **34.**)

(7.) From the resulting equation find one of the unknown quantities, and by repeating the steps 5 and 6, find the other.

These directions should be followed till the process is perfectly at the command of the pupil. The notation on the right should be invariably demanded, since it leads to habits of accuracy.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find x and y in the equations,

$$21 - 6y = \frac{x+8}{4} \qquad (1)$$

and

$$23 - 5x = \frac{y+6}{3} \qquad (2)$$

$$84 - 24y = x + 8 \qquad (3) \qquad = (1) \times 4$$

$$69 - 15x = y + 6 \qquad (4) \qquad = (2) \times 3$$

$$x + 24y = 76 \qquad (5) \qquad = (3) \text{ transposed}$$

$$15x + y = 63 \qquad (6) \qquad = (4) \text{ transposed}$$

$$15x + 360y = 1140 \qquad (7) \qquad = (5) \times 15$$

$$359y = 1077 \qquad (8) \qquad = (7) - (6)$$

$$y = 3 \qquad (9) \qquad = (8) \div 359$$

$$360x + 24y = 1512 \qquad (10) \quad = (6) \times 24$$
$$359x = 1436 \qquad (11) \quad = (10) - (5)$$
$$x = 4 \qquad (12) \quad = (11) \div 359$$

2. $\left.\begin{aligned} 2x + 7y &= 38 \\ 3x - 5y &= -5 \end{aligned}\right\}$

3. $\left.\begin{aligned} 7x - 3y &= 10 \\ 8x + 2y &= 120 \end{aligned}\right\}$

4. $\left.\begin{aligned} 5x - 4y &= 7 \\ 10x + 5y &= 40 \end{aligned}\right\}$

5. $\left.\begin{aligned} 7x - 9y &= -2 \\ 8x + 21y &= 29 \end{aligned}\right\}$

6. $\left.\begin{aligned} 12x - 7y &= 12 \\ 11x - 3y &= 11 \end{aligned}\right\}$

7. $\left.\begin{aligned} 4x + 3y &= 65 \\ 5x - 2y &= 41 \end{aligned}\right\}$

8. $\left.\begin{aligned} 3x + 5y &= 15 \\ 4x + y &= 3 \end{aligned}\right\}$

9. $\left.\begin{aligned} 7x + 5y &= 2 \\ 14x - 10y &= 0 \end{aligned}\right\}$

10. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x}{2} + \frac{y}{3} &= 9 \\ \frac{2x}{3} - \frac{4y}{5} &= -2\frac{14}{15} \end{aligned}\right\}$

11. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{2x}{7} + \frac{3y}{5} &= 10 \\ 2x - \frac{5y}{13} &= 24\frac{2}{3} \end{aligned}\right\}$

12. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{3x}{13} + \frac{2y}{11} &= 10 \\ \frac{3x}{52} + \frac{y}{44} &= 2 \end{aligned}\right\}$

13. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x}{7} - \frac{7y}{10} &= -20 \\ \frac{x}{4} + 3y &= 134 \end{aligned}\right\}$

14. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x}{2} &= \frac{y}{4} + 20 \\ \frac{x+y}{5} + \frac{x}{3} &= \frac{2y-x}{4} + 35 \end{aligned}\right\}$

15. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{y}{7} - \frac{x}{6} &= -3 \\ x + \frac{y}{5} &= 17\frac{4}{5} \end{aligned}\right\}$

16. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{y}{7} - \frac{3x}{2} &= -8 \\ 5x - \frac{y}{7} &= 29 \end{aligned}\right\}$

17. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{2x-3y}{5} &= x - 2\frac{2}{5} \\ x - \frac{y-1}{2} &= 0 \end{aligned}\right\}$

18. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x+y}{2} + \frac{x-y}{2} + \frac{x}{3} &= \frac{3y}{4} \\ \frac{x}{3} + \frac{y}{4} - \frac{2x+3y}{5} &= \frac{4x}{7} \end{aligned}\right\}$

19. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x}{2} + \frac{y}{3} &= 22 \\ \frac{x}{3} + \frac{y}{4} &= 16 \end{aligned}\right\}$

20. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}&=\frac{5}{6} \\ \frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}&=\frac{1}{6} \end{aligned}\right\}$

21. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{2x}{3}+\frac{3y}{4}&=26 \\ \frac{3x}{4}-\frac{2y}{3}&=-7 \end{aligned}\right\}$

22. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{4x}{7}+\frac{9y}{14}&=20 \\ \frac{9x}{14}-\frac{4y}{7}&=-13\tfrac{3}{4} \end{aligned}\right\}$

23.* $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x}{7}+7y&=99 \\ 7x+\frac{y}{7}&=51 \end{aligned}\right\}$

24.* $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{3x}{5}+\frac{5y}{3}&=59 \\ \frac{5x}{3}+\frac{3y}{5}&=43 \end{aligned}\right\}$

25.* $\left.\begin{aligned} x+\frac{y}{49}&=51 \\ y+\frac{x}{49}&=99 \end{aligned}\right\}$

26.* $\left.\begin{aligned} x+\frac{y}{15}&=17 \\ y+\frac{x}{15}&=31 \end{aligned}\right\}$

27.* $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{3x}{5}+\frac{2y}{7}&=22 \\ \frac{2x}{7}+\frac{3y}{5}&=16\tfrac{31}{35} \end{aligned}\right\}$

28.* $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{4x}{5}-\frac{3y}{7}&=-2 \\ \frac{3x}{7}-\frac{4y}{5}&=-41 \end{aligned}\right\}$

29.* $\left.\begin{aligned} 4x+3y&=3 \\ 3x+4y&=4 \end{aligned}\right\}$

30.* $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{4x}{7}+\frac{3y}{8}&=37 \\ \frac{3x}{8}+\frac{4y}{7}&=42\tfrac{1}{2} \end{aligned}\right\}$

31.* $\left.\begin{aligned} 4x+3y&=7 \\ 3x+4y&=7 \end{aligned}\right\}$

ELIMINATION BY SUBSTITUTION.

110. 1. Resume the equations,

$$x+y=30 \qquad (1)$$

and $$x-y=6 \qquad (2)$$

Transpose y in equation (2), and we have

$$x=6+y \qquad (3)$$

Substitute this *value of* x for x in equation (1), and we have

$$6 + y + y = 30 \qquad (4)$$

whence $$y = 12 \qquad (5)$$

Substitute this *value of* y for y in equation (1), and we have

$$x + 12 = 30 \qquad (6)$$

whence $$x = 18 \qquad (7)$$

2. Take the equations, $\frac{x}{3} + \frac{y}{5} = 6\frac{1}{3}$ (1)

and $\frac{x}{2} + \frac{y}{3} = 10$ (2)

Clear (1) of fractions $5x + 3y = 95$ (3) $= (1) \times 15$

Clear (2) of fractions $3x + 2y = 60$ (4) $= (2) \times 6$

Find x in (4) $x = \frac{60 - 2y}{3}$ (5)

Substitute this for x in (3) $\frac{300 - 10y}{3} + 3y = 95$ (6)

whence $y = 15$ (7)

and $x = \frac{60 - 30}{3} = 10$ (8) $= (5)$ in which $2y = 30$

It is evident that these steps may be taken on any two equations, hence,

111. Having two equations with two unknown quantities, to find their values by the method of *elimination by substitution.*

(1.) If necessary, *clear the equations of fractions.*

(2.) Find, in either of the equations, the value of *one* of the unknown quantities in terms of the *other*, and *substitute* this value for the *same unknown quantity* in the *other equation.*

(3.) From the equation thus formed, find the value of the letter involved.

(4.) Substitute this last value for the letter to which it is equal in *any* equation *except that from which it was obtained*, and find the value of the other letter.

EXAMPLES.

3. Find x and y in the equations,

$$\frac{5x}{11} - \frac{x-y}{4} = 4 \qquad (1)$$

and $$2x + 3y = 43 \qquad (2)$$

$$20x - 11x + 11y = 176 \qquad (3) \qquad = (1) \times 44$$

$$9x + 11y = 176 \qquad (4) \qquad = (3) \text{ reduced}$$

$$x = \frac{43 - 3y}{2} \qquad (5) \qquad = (2) \textit{ vide} \text{ above, } 2$$

$$\frac{387 - 27y}{2} + 11y = 176 \qquad (6) \qquad = (4) \textit{ vide} \text{ above, } 2$$

whence $$y = 7 \qquad (7) \qquad \textit{vide} \text{ above, } 3$$

and $$x = \frac{43 - 21}{2} = 11 \qquad (8) \qquad \textit{vide} \text{ above, } 4$$

4. $\left.\begin{aligned} 3x + 4y &= 18 \\ 2x - y &= 1 \end{aligned}\right\}$

5.* $\left.\begin{aligned} 4x + 3y &= 16 \\ 3x + 4y &= 19 \end{aligned}\right\}$

6. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{y}{8} - \frac{x}{4} &= -1 \\ \frac{x}{4} - \frac{y}{5\frac{1}{3}} &= 0 \end{aligned}\right\}$

7. $\left.\begin{aligned} x + \frac{x}{2} - 10 &= \frac{y}{5} \\ \frac{x}{8} + \frac{y}{5} &= 3 \end{aligned}\right\}$

8. $\left.\begin{aligned} 1 - \frac{y-x}{6} &= y - 20\frac{2}{3} \\ \frac{y}{5} &= \frac{x}{5} + 2 \end{aligned}\right\}$

9. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{2x-3y}{5} &= x - 2\frac{2}{5} \\ x - \frac{y-1}{2} &= 0 \end{aligned}\right\}$

10. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x}{5} + \frac{y}{4} &= 2 \\ \frac{x}{5} - \frac{y}{2} &= -1 \end{aligned}\right\}$

11. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x-2}{5} - \frac{10-x}{3} &= \frac{y-10}{4} \\ \frac{2y+4}{3} - \frac{2x+y}{8} &= \frac{x+13}{4} \end{aligned}\right\}$

12. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{3x+4y}{5} &= \frac{40-x}{4} \\ 2x - \frac{2y}{3} &= \frac{84-y}{6} \end{aligned}\right\}$

13.* $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x}{2}+\frac{y}{3}&=7 \\ \frac{x}{3}+\frac{y}{2}&=8 \end{aligned}\right\}$

14. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x+y}{10}+\frac{x-y}{2}&=0 \\ \frac{x+y}{5}+\frac{x-y}{2}&=1 \end{aligned}\right\}$

15. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{2x-y}{4}-\frac{3}{2}&=\frac{3y-4x-8}{4} \\ \frac{x+y}{3}&=2\tfrac{2}{3} \end{aligned}\right\}$

16. Find x and y in the equations,

$$\frac{2}{x}+\frac{2}{y}=10 \qquad (1)$$

$$\frac{1}{x}-\frac{3}{y}=-7 \qquad (2)$$

$$x+y=5xy \qquad (3) \qquad = (1)\times xy \text{ and } \div \text{ by } 2$$

$$y-3x=-7xy \qquad (4) \qquad = (2)\times xy$$

$$x-5xy=-y \qquad (5) \qquad = (3) \text{ transposed}$$

$$(1-5y)\,x=-y \qquad (6) \qquad = (5) \text{ factored}$$

$$x=\frac{-y}{1-5y} \qquad (7) \qquad = (6) \textit{ vide} \text{ above, } 2$$

$$y+\frac{3y}{1-5y}=\frac{7y^2}{1-5y} \qquad (8) \qquad = (4) \textit{ vide} \text{ above, } 2$$

whence $y=\frac{1}{3}$, $x=\frac{1}{2}$ *vide* **101**, ex. 6.

17.† $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{4}{x}+\frac{3}{y}&=3 \\ \frac{3}{x}-\frac{5}{y}&=0 \end{aligned}\right\}$ $x=1\frac{11}{15}$, $y=3\frac{2}{3}$

19.† $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{4}{x}+\frac{3}{y}&=3 \\ \frac{5}{x}-\frac{6}{y}&=\frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}\right\}$

18.† $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{5}{x}-\frac{6}{y}&=\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{6}{x}+\frac{10}{y}&=4 \end{aligned}\right\}$ $x=2\frac{84}{87}$, $y=5\frac{1}{17}$

20.† $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{3}{x}-\frac{5}{y}&=0 \\ \frac{6}{x}+\frac{10}{y}&=4 \end{aligned}\right\}$

ELIMINATION BY COMPARISON.

112. 1. Find the values of x and y in the equations,

$x+y=30$ (1) and $x-y=6$ (2)

Transpose y in each of these equations, and we have

$x=30-y$ (3) and $x=6+y$ (4)

Now by ax. 1 these values of x must be equal, that is,

By *comparison* $30-y=6+y$ (5)

whence $y=12$ (6)

and from (3) or (4) $x=18$ (7)

2. Find the values of x and y in the equations,

$\frac{4}{x}+\frac{3}{y}=2$ (1) and $\frac{8}{x}-\frac{15}{y}=-1$ (2)

Solution.

$4y+3x=2xy$ (3) $\quad 8y-15x=-xy$ (4)

$3x-2xy=-4y$ (5) $\quad 15x-xy=8y$ (6)

$(3-2y)\,x=-4y$ (7) $\quad (15-y)\,x=8y$ (8)

$x=\frac{-4y}{3-2y}$ (9) $\quad x=\frac{8y}{15-y}$ (10)

By *comparison* $\frac{-4y}{3-2y}=\frac{8y}{15-y}$ (11) *vide* **101**, ex. 7.

whence $y=4\frac{1}{5}$ and $x=3\frac{1}{9}$.

It is evident that these steps may be taken on any two equations, hence,

113. Having two equations with two unknown quantities, to find their values by the method of *elimination by comparison:*

(1.) If necessary, clear the equations of fractions.

(2.) Find, in both equations, the value of the same unknown quantity, in terms of the other, and make these values equal.

(3.) From the equation thus formed, find the value of the letter involved.

(4.) Same as **110**, 4.

3. $\left.\begin{aligned} 4x + 3y &= 7 \\ x + y &= 2 \end{aligned}\right\}$

8. $\left.\begin{aligned} x + 2 &= 3\tfrac{1}{4}y \\ y + 4 &= \tfrac{1}{2}x \end{aligned}\right\}$

4. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x+y}{2} + 25 &= x \\ \frac{x+y}{3} - 5 &= y \end{aligned}\right\}$

9. $\left.\begin{aligned} 3x + 2 &= 14y \\ \frac{x+y}{2} &= 2\tfrac{1}{4}x \end{aligned}\right\}$

5. $\left.\begin{aligned} x + 25 &= 3\tfrac{1}{2}y \\ y + 25 &= \frac{x}{2} + 15 \end{aligned}\right\}$

10. $\left.\begin{aligned} 10x + y &= 4(x + y) \\ 10x + y + 18 &= 10y + x \end{aligned}\right\}$

6. $\left.\begin{aligned} x + \frac{3y}{4} &= 117\tfrac{1}{2} \\ \frac{x}{4} + \frac{3y}{20} &= 27\tfrac{1}{2} \end{aligned}\right\}$

11.† $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{8}{x} + \frac{5}{y} &= 2 \\ \frac{4}{x} - \frac{5}{3y} &= \tfrac{1}{6} \end{aligned}\right\}$

7. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x+y}{2} + \frac{y}{3} &= 8\tfrac{1}{2} \\ x + 2 &= 3\tfrac{1}{4}y \end{aligned}\right\}$

12.† $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{3x} + \frac{1}{4y} &= 2 \\ \frac{1}{2x} - \frac{1}{y} &= -2\tfrac{1}{2} \end{aligned}\right\}$

114. Either of the three methods of elimination may be employed to solve equations consisting of two unknown quantities. Practice, however, and repeated efforts to do so, will enable the student greatly to abridge the work in almost every case that can happen. To illustrate this remark, we will repeat, by all the methods, the solution of ex. 16 **111.**

1. The equations are

$$\frac{2}{x} + \frac{2}{y} = 10 \qquad (1)$$

and

$$\frac{1}{x} - \frac{3}{y} = -7 \qquad (2)$$

$$\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} = 5 \qquad (3) \qquad = (1) \div 2$$

$$\frac{4}{y} = 12 \qquad (4) \qquad = (3) - (2)$$

whence $y = \frac{1}{3}$ and $x = \frac{1}{2}$.

2. After equation (3) we may continue thus:

$$\frac{1}{x} = 5 - \frac{1}{y} \qquad (4) \qquad = (3) \text{ transposed}$$

$$5 - \frac{1}{y} - \frac{3}{y} = -7 \qquad (5) \qquad = (2) \text{ since } \frac{1}{x} = 5 - \frac{1}{y}$$

whence $y = \frac{1}{3}$ and $x = \frac{1}{2}$.

3. Or, we may continue (1), thus:

$$\frac{1}{x} = 5 - \frac{1}{y} \qquad (4)$$

$$\frac{1}{x} = \frac{3}{y} - 7 \qquad (5)$$

By comparison $5 - \frac{1}{y} = \frac{3}{y} - 7 \qquad (6)$

whence, again $y = \frac{1}{3}$ and $x = \frac{1}{2}$.

In a similar manner, solve those equations marked † in **111**, **112**, and **113**.

When the coëfficients and signs of the letters x and y interchange, or if the *signs* remain the same in the two equations, we may proceed as follows:

Given $\frac{4x}{7} + \frac{3y}{8} = 37 \qquad (1)$

and *vide* **107**, ex. 30 $\frac{3x}{8} + \frac{4y}{7} = 42\frac{1}{2} \qquad (2)$

$$32x + 21y = 37 \times 56 \qquad (3) \qquad = (1) \times 56$$
$$21x + 32y = 42\tfrac{1}{2} \times 56 \qquad (4) \qquad = (2) \times 56$$
$$53x + 53y = 79\tfrac{1}{2} \times 56 \qquad (5) \qquad = (4) + (3)$$
$$-11x + 11y = 5\tfrac{1}{2} \times 56 \qquad (6) \qquad = (4) - (3)$$
$$x + y = \tfrac{3}{2} \times 56 \qquad (7) \qquad = (5) \div 53$$
$$-x + y = \tfrac{1}{2} \times 56 \qquad (8) \qquad = (6) \div 11$$

whence, $x = 28$ and $y = 56$ *vide* **108**, ex. 1.

In a similar manner, solve the equations marked * in the preceding sections.

THREE EQUATIONS
INVOLVING THREE UNKNOWN QUANTITIES.

115. 1. Take the equations,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x+\frac{y}{2}+\frac{z}{4}&=9 \\ \frac{x}{4}+y+\frac{z}{8}&=8 \\ x+2y-3z&=-8 \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \begin{aligned}(1)\\(2)\\(3)\end{aligned}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 4x+2y+z&=36 \\ 2x+8y+z&=64 \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \begin{aligned}(4)\\(5)\end{aligned} \quad \begin{aligned}&=(1)\times 4\\&=(2)\times 8\end{aligned}$$

$$-2x+6y=28 \qquad (6) \qquad =(5)-(4)$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 12x+6y+3z&=108 \\ x+2y-3z&=-8 \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \begin{aligned}(7)\\(3)\end{aligned} \quad \begin{aligned}&=(4)\times 3\\&\end{aligned}$$

$$13x+8y=100 \qquad (8) \qquad =(7)+(3)$$

$$-13x+39y=182 \qquad (9) \qquad =(6)\times 6\tfrac{1}{2}$$

$$47y=282 \qquad (10) \qquad =(8)+(9)$$

Whence, $y=6$, and from (6) $x=4$, and from (4) $z=8$.

Hence, having three equations with three unknown quantities, to find their values:

(1.) If necessary, clear the equations of fractions.

(2.) From any two equations eliminate either of the letters.

(3.) From any other two equations eliminate the same letter.

(4.) Proceed as in **109**, **110**, or **111** with the two equations thus obtained.

EXAMPLES.

2. $$\left.\begin{aligned} x+y+z&=18 \\ x+3y+2z&=38 \\ x+\frac{y}{3}+\frac{z}{2}&=10 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

3. $$\left.\begin{aligned} x+y+2z&=9 \\ x+2y+3z&=14 \\ 6x+5y+3z&=25 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

4. $$\left.\begin{aligned} 2z&=21-\tfrac{1}{3}(x+y) \\ 3x&=72 \\ 38&=\tfrac{1}{2}(3x+y-z) \end{aligned}\right\}$$

5. $$\left.\begin{aligned} x+2(y+z)&=31 \\ y+3(x+z)&=42 \\ z+4(x+y)&=51 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

6. $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x}{2}+\frac{y}{3}-\frac{z}{4}&=23\\ \frac{x}{3}-\frac{y}{4}+\frac{z}{2}&=12\\ \frac{x}{4}+\frac{y}{2}-\frac{z}{3}&=17 \end{aligned}\right\}$

7. $\left.\begin{aligned} 8x-9y-7z&=-36\\ 12x-y-3z&=36\\ 6x-2y-z&=10 \end{aligned}\right\}$

FOUR OR MORE EQUATIONS INVOLVING A LIKE NUMBER OF UNKNOWN QUANTITIES.

116. 1. Given, the four equations,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x+2y+2z+2w&=26\\ 3x+y+3z+3w&=36\\ 4x+4y+z+4w&=44\\ 5x+5y+5z+w&=50 \end{aligned}\right\}$$ (1), (2), (3), (4)

$3x+6y+6z+6w=78$ (5) $=(1)\times 3$

$4x+8y+8z+8w=104$ (6) $=(1)\times 4$

$5x+10y+10z+10w=130$ (7) $=(1)\times 5$

Three equations,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 5y+3z+3w&=42\\ 4y+7z+4w&=60\\ 5y+5z+9w&=80 \end{aligned}\right\}$$ (8) $=(5)-(2)$, (9) $=(6)-(3)$, (10) $=(7)-(4)$

$20y+12z+12w=168$ (11) $=(8)\times 4$

$20y+35z+20w=300$ (12) $=(9)\times 5$

Two equations,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 23z+8w&=132\\ 2z+6w&=38 \end{aligned}\right\}$$ (13) $=(12)-(11)$, (14) $=(10)-(8)$

$69z+24w=396$ (15) $=(13)\times 3$

$8z+24w=152$ (16) $=(14)\times 4$

One equation, $61z=244$ (17) $=(16)-(15)$

Whence, $z=4$, by (14) $w=5$, by (8) $y=3$, by (1) $x=2$.

It is evident that in the same way we may solve any number of equations involving a number of unknown quantities equal to

that of the equations, *i. e.*, we may always find the value of each letter by the following steps:

(1.) Eliminate any letter by different combinations of two equations till that letter entirely disappears, leaving the number of new equations less by *one*.

(2.) By different combinations of these new equations, eliminate any other letter, till the number of equations is less by *one more*.

(3.) Continue these operations till an equation is obtained containing *one* unknown quantity, and find its value.

(4.) Find the value of the other letters by successive substitutions. *It is not necessary that every letter be found in all the equations.*

EXAMPLES.

2.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} 2x+3y+4z+5w &= 40\\ 3x+2y-4z+w &= -1\\ 5x+4y-2z+w &= 11\\ 7x-5y+3z-w &= 2 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

3.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} 3u+x+2y-z &= 22\\ 4x-y+3z &= 35\\ 4u+3x-2y &= 19\\ 2u+4y+2z &= 46 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

SYMMETRICAL EQUATIONS.

117. The preceding principles will solve any set of equations which can occur. Nevertheless there are many short processes which depend upon the nature of the equations involved. Most of these processes occur in connection with what are called *symmetrical equations*, some examples of which we will now give.

1. Given, to find x, y, and z.

$$\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=\frac{1}{8} \qquad (1)$$

$$\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{z}=\frac{1}{9} \qquad (2)$$

$$\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}=\frac{1}{10} \qquad (3)$$

$$\frac{2}{x}+\frac{2}{y}+\frac{2}{z}=\frac{242}{720} \qquad (4) \qquad =(1)+(2)+(3)$$

$$\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}=\frac{121}{720} \qquad (5) \qquad =(4)\div 2$$

$$\frac{1}{x}=\frac{49}{720} \qquad (6) \qquad =(5)-(3)$$

$$\frac{1}{y}=\frac{41}{720} \qquad (7) \qquad =(5)-(2)$$

$$\frac{1}{z}=\frac{31}{720} \qquad (8) \qquad =(5)-(1)$$

Whence, $x=14\frac{34}{49}$, $y=17\frac{23}{41}$, $z=23\frac{7}{31}$.

In a similar manner solve,

2. $$\left.\begin{aligned} x+y&=19\\ x+z&=18\\ y+z&=17\end{aligned}\right\}$$

3. $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{2}{x}+\frac{2}{y}&=\frac{7}{6}\\ \frac{2}{x}+\frac{2}{z}&=\frac{16}{15}\\ \frac{2}{y}+\frac{2}{z}&=\frac{9}{10}\end{aligned}\right\}$$

4. $$\left.\begin{aligned} x+y+z&=21\\ x+y+w&=22\\ y+z+w&=24\\ x+z+w&=23\end{aligned}\right\}$$

5. $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}&=\frac{3}{8}\\ \frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{w}&=\frac{11}{24}\\ \frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{z}+\frac{1}{w}&=\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}+\frac{1}{w}&=\frac{13}{24}\end{aligned}\right\}$$

6. $$\left.\begin{aligned} x+3(y+z)&=30\\ y+3(x+z)&=28\\ z+3(x+y)&=26\end{aligned}\right\}$$

PROBLEMS
INVOLVING TWO OR MORE UNKNOWN QUANTITIES.

118. All problems must involve as many independent equations as they contain unknown quantities.

EXAMPLES.

1. *The sum of two numbers is 30, and their difference 6 What are the numbers? (*Vide* **108**, ex. 1.)

2. Three times the money of A added to twice that of B would make $22; but twice that of A added to three times that of B would make $23. What is the amount each has in possession? (*Vide* **108**, ex. 2.)

3. *If the first of two numbers be multiplied by 3 and the second by 5, the sum of the products will be 165; but if the first be divided by 4 and the second by 7, the sum of the quotients will be 8. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 20 and 21.

4. If 7 be added to the first of two numbers, the sum will be three times the second; but if 7 be added to the second, the sum will be five times the first. What are the numbers?

Ans. 2 and 3.

5. *The sum of two numbers is 100, and their difference 20. What are the numbers?

6. *The sum of two numbers is 40, and the greater is three times the less. What are the numbers?

7. Says A to B, "Give me $5 and we shall have equal sums." Now together they have $50. How much does each possess?

8. If a $25 saddle be placed on a horse his value will be twice a second horse; but if the same saddle be placed on the second horse his value will still be $25 less than the first horse. The value of each horse is required.

9. In a mixture of corn and wheat $\frac{1}{2}$ the whole $+5$ bushels was corn; but $\frac{1}{3}$ the whole $+10$ bushels was wheat. What was the quantity of each?

10. Divide 50 into two parts so that twice the first shall be $\frac{1}{2}$ the second.

11. *Divide 72 into two parts so that $\frac{1}{3}$ the first and $\frac{1}{5}$ the second shall be equal.

12. *Divide 36 into three parts so that $\frac{1}{2}$ the first, $\frac{1}{3}$ the second, and $\frac{1}{4}$ the third may be equal. (*Vide* **104**, ex. 10.)

Let x, y, and z represent the parts, and m the quantity to which they are to be equal when divided by 2, 3, and 4.

Then $x + y + z = 36$ (1)

and $\frac{x}{2} = m,\ \frac{y}{3} = m,\ \frac{z}{4} = m$

Whence $x = 2m,\ y = 3m,\ z = 4m$

Adding which $x + y + z = 9m$ (2)

By comparing (1) and (2), $9m = 36$ $\therefore$ $m = 4$, $x = 8$, $y = 12$, and $z = 16$.

13. *The sum of the first and second of three numbers is 11, of the first and third 12, of the second and third 13. What are the numbers? (*Vide* **117**, ex. 2.)

14. *The sum of the reciprocals of the first and second of three numbers is 5; of the first and third 7; of the second and third 8. What are the numbers?

15. A and B have the same income; A saves $\frac{1}{5}$ of his annually; but B by spending \$50 per annum more than A, at the end of six years finds himself \$150 in debt. What is the income of each?

16. *If 8 be added to the numerator of a fraction, the value of the fraction will be 2; but if 8 be added to the denominator, the value will be only $\frac{2}{3}$. Required the fraction.

17. A number expressed by two digits is four times the sum of the digits. If 27 be added to the number, the digits will be interchanged. What is the number?

Let x = the left digit, and y the right.

Then $10x + y = 4(x + y)$ (1)

and $10x + y + 27 = 10y + x$ (2)

Whence $10x + y = 36$ *Ans.* *Vide* **29**, ex. 1.

18. A number is expressed by three digits. The middle digit is twice the numerical value of the left-hand digit, and is greater by 3 than the right-hand digit. If 99 be subtracted from the number, the right takes the place of the left-hand digit, whilst the middle digit remains the same. What is the number?

19. A number is expressed by four digits. The fourth or left-hand digit is one-half the second. The first or right-hand digit is less than the third by 2. The local value of the fourth is 50 times the local value of the second. If 909 be subtracted from the number, the order of the digits is exactly reversed. What is the number?

20. A number consists of three figures. The left-hand figure is double the right. The sum of the digits is 3. If 81 be subtracted from the number, the left-hand figure is found in the middle, the middle figure is removed to the unit's place, whilst the unit figure appears at the left. What is the number?

21. *A and B can do a piece of work in 8 days; A and C in 9 days; B and C in 10 days. In what time can each do the work alone? And in what time if all work together? (*Vide* **117**, ex. 1.)

22. *A, B, and C can do a piece of work in $2\frac{2}{3}$ hours; B, C, and D in $1\frac{11}{13}$ hours; A, B, and D in $2\frac{2}{11}$ hours; A, C, and D in precisely 2 hours. In what time can each do the work

alone? In what time can all do the work together? (*Vide* **117**, ex. 5.) *Ans.* for all 1*hr.* 56*min.*

23. A bill of $5000 was paid in eagles and half-eagles, using of both kinds 560 pieces. What number of each was used?

24. Says A to B, "Ten years ago I was three times as old as you at that time; now my age is only double yours." What is the age of each?

25. If 5 times A's property is added to $\frac{1}{5}$ of B's, the sum will be $2700. If 5 times B's is added to $\frac{1}{5}$ of A's, the sum will be $5100. What is the property of each?

26. I have a gold and a silver watch, and a chain worth $50. If the chain be attached to the silver watch, together they are worth $\frac{1}{2}$ the gold watch. But when the chain is worn with the gold watch, they are worth 5 times the silver watch. The value of each watch is required.

27. At an election the majority was 80 votes. Had $\frac{1}{4}$ the minority votes and 25 votes more been given to the successful candidate, he would have received in all double the number of his opponent. How many votes were actually given to each candidate?

28. The crown of Hiero, king of Syracuse, weighed 20 pounds in air and $18\frac{3}{4}$ pounds in water. Now $19\frac{16}{25}$ pounds of gold weigh $18\frac{16}{25}$ pounds in water, and $10\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of silver weigh $9\frac{1}{2}$ pounds in water. How much gold and how much silver did the crown contain? *Ans.* gold 14.77, silver 5.23.

29. *If a grocer mix sherry and brandy in the ratio of 2 to 1, the mixture is worth 78 shillings per dozen. If he mix them in the ratio of 7 to 8, the mixture is worth 79 shillings per dozen. What is the price per dozen of each kind of wine?

30. In a composition of gunpowder the nitre was 10 pounds more than $\frac{2}{3}$ of the whole, the sulphur $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds less than $\frac{1}{6}$ of the whole, and the charcoal 2 pounds less than $\frac{1}{7}$ the nitre. What was the quantity of powder?

31. A vintner sold at one time 20 dozen of port wine and 30 dozen of sherry for $120. At another time, 30 dozen of port and 25 dozen of sherry, by a rise of $1 each per dozen, brought $195. What was the first price of each per dozen?

32. A's property together with $\frac{1}{2}$ B's and C's is worth $3500; B's with $\frac{1}{3}$ A's and C's is worth $5000; C's with $\frac{1}{4}$ A's and B's is worth $5250. What is the property of each?

33. On examining my watch I find that $\frac{1}{2}$ the time past noon is $\frac{5}{26}$ of the time till midnight. What is the time?

34. A farmer has 30 bushels of oats, at 30¢ per bushel, which he wishes to mix with corn at 70¢ and barley at 90¢ per bushel, making a mixture of 200 bushels, at 80¢ per bushel. How much corn and barley must he mix with the oats?

35. A farmer has 86 bushels of wheat, at 4*s.* 6*d.* per bushel. Barley, at 3*s.* per bushel, and rye, at 3*s.* 6*d.* per bushel, are to be mixed with the wheat so as to make a mixture of 136 bushels worth 4*s.* per bushel. How much rye and barley are to be used?

36. A gentleman left a sum of money to be divided among four servants. The share of the first was $\frac{1}{2}$ the sum of the shares of the other three. The share of the second was $\frac{1}{3}$ the sum of the other three. The share of the third was $\frac{1}{4}$ the sum of the other three. The share of the first exceeded that of the last by $14. What was the amount divided and the share of each?

37. A person pays at one time two creditors $53, giving to one $\frac{4}{11}$ the sum due him, and to the other $3 over $\frac{1}{6}$ the sum due him. At another time he pays the two $42, giving the first $\frac{3}{7}$ of what remains due him, and the second $\frac{1}{3}$ of what remains due him. How much did he owe each?

38. Three persons, A, B, and C, have $96 among them. A gives to B and C as much as they already have. Then B gives to A and C as much as they have; after which C gives to A and B as much as they then have. After this distribution each has $32. How much did each have at first?

39. *A person has two kinds of money; it takes 10 pieces of one to make a dollar, and 2 pieces of the other to make the same sum. Some one offers him a dollar for 6 pieces, if he could make the change even. How many pieces were used of each kind?

40. *A man had dimes and half-dollars, and paid a debt of $2 with 12 pieces. How many of each kind did he use?

41. A man has eagles and half-eagles, and pays a debt of $65 with 8 pieces. How many of each kind must be used?

42. A man has 100 dimes and half-dimes, out of which he paid a debt of $6.15, and had 27 pieces left. How many dimes and half-dimes were taken?

LITERAL EQUATIONS.

119. 1. Given, the equations,

$$\frac{a}{x}+\frac{b}{y}=m \qquad (1)$$

and
$$\frac{b}{x}+\frac{c}{y}=n \qquad (2)$$

$$\frac{ab}{x}+\frac{b^2}{y}=bm \qquad (3) \qquad =(1)\times b$$

$$\frac{ab}{x}+\frac{ac}{y}=an \qquad (4) \qquad =(2)\times a$$

$$\frac{b^2}{y}-\frac{ac}{y}=bm-an \qquad (5) \qquad =(3)-(4)$$

Whence
$$y=\frac{b^2-ac}{bm-an} \qquad (6)$$

$$\frac{ac}{x}+\frac{bc}{y}=cm \qquad (7) \qquad =(1)\times c$$

$$\frac{b^2}{x}+\frac{bc}{y}=bn \qquad (8) \qquad =(2)\times b$$

$$\frac{b^2}{x}-\frac{ac}{x}=bn-cm \qquad (9) \qquad =(8)-(7)$$

Whence
$$x=\frac{b^2-ac}{bn-mc} \qquad (10)$$

2. Given, $ax+by=m$ and $cx+dy=n$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x=\dfrac{dm-bn}{ad-bc}$, $y=\dfrac{an-cm}{ad-bc}$.

3. Given, $\dfrac{x}{a}+\dfrac{y}{b}=1$ and $x+y=c$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x=\dfrac{(c-b)\,a}{a-b}$, $y=\dfrac{(a-c)\,b}{a-b}$.

4. Given, $\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{y}=a$, $\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{z}=b$, & $\dfrac{1}{y}+\dfrac{1}{z}=c$, to find x, y, z.

Ans. $x=\dfrac{2}{a+b-c}$, $y=\dfrac{2}{a-b+c}$, $z=\dfrac{2}{-a+b+c}$.

5. Given, $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=\frac{2}{a}$, $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{z}=\frac{2}{b}$, & $\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}=\frac{2}{c}$, to find x, y, z.

Ans. $x=\frac{abc}{bc+ac-ab}$, $y=\frac{abc}{bc-ac+ab}$, $z=\frac{abc}{-bc+ac+ab}$.

6. Given, $\frac{a}{x}+\frac{b}{y}=m$ and $\frac{c}{x}+\frac{d}{y}=n$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x=\frac{ad-bc}{dm-bn}$, $y=\frac{ad-bc}{an-cm}$.

7. Given, $\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}=m$ and $\frac{x}{c}+\frac{y}{d}=n$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x=\frac{(dn-bm)\,ac}{ad-bc}$, $y=\frac{(am-cn)\,bd}{ad-bc}$.

8. Given, $ax+by=m$ and $bx+ay=m$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x=\frac{m}{a+b}$, $y=\frac{m}{a+b}$.

9. Given, $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=\frac{1}{c}$ and $ax=by$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x=\frac{(a+b)\,c}{a}$, $y=\frac{(a+b)\,c}{b}$.

GENERALIZATIONS.

120. 1. A and B together can do a piece of work in c days. The time in which A can do the work is to the time in which B can do it alone as b is to a. In what time can each do it alone? The equations of this problem are those of ex. 9, **119.**

Hence, A requires $\frac{(a+b)\,c}{a}$, and B $\frac{(a+b)\,c}{b}$.

If $c=20$, $a=1$, $b=2$, then A requires 60, and B 30 days.

2. A person has two kinds of money: it takes a pieces of the first to make a dollar, and b pieces of the second to make the same sum. Some one offers him a dollar for c pieces. How many of each kind did it take? The equations of this problem are those of ex. 3, **119.**

Hence it takes $\frac{(c-b)\,a}{a-b}$ and $\frac{(a-c)\,b}{a-b}$.

If $a = 10$, $b = 2$, $c = 6$, the problem is 39*, **118.**

If $a = 6\frac{1}{2}$, $b = 13$, $c = 8$, the problem is 41, **118.**

Reading \$65 for *a dollar.*

If $a = 61\frac{1}{2}$, $b = 123$, $c = 73$, the problem is 42, **118.**

Reading \$6.15 for *a dollar.*

3. If a grocer mix sherry and brandy, in the ratio of a to b, the mixture is worth m dollars per dozen. If he mix in the ratio of c to d, the mixture is worth n dollars per dozen. What is the price of each per dozen?

$$Ans. \quad \underset{\text{Sherry}}{\frac{(a+b)\,dm-(c+d)\,bn}{ad-bc}}, \quad \underset{\text{Brandy}}{\frac{(c+d)\,an-(a+b)\,cm}{ad-bc}}$$

If $a = 2$, $b = 1$, $m = 78$, $c = 7$, $d = 2$, $n = 79$, the problem is 29, **118.** *Vide* **28**, ex. 13.

4. The sum of two numbers is a, and their difference b. What are the numbers? $Ans.\ x = \frac{a+b}{2}$, $y = \frac{a-b}{2}$.

If $a = 30$ and $b = 6$, the problem is ex. 1, **118.**

If $a = 100$ and $b = 20$, the problem is ex. 5, **118.**

In the same manner generalize the problems marked * in **118.**

5. Find x and y in the equation,

$$x + y = c \tag{1}$$

and
$$y^2 + b^2 = x^2 + a^2 \tag{2}$$

since $x = c - y$, we have
$$y^2 + b^2 = (c-y)^2 + a^2 \tag{3}$$

that is,
$$y^2 + b^2 = c^2 + 2cy + y^2 + a^2 \tag{4}$$

Whence, $y = \frac{c^2 + a^2 - b^2}{2c}$ and $x = \frac{c^2 + b^2 - a^2}{2c}$.

6. A's property, together with l times what B and C are worth, is equal to p dollars. B's property, together with m times what A and C are worth, is equal to q dollars. C's property, together with n times what A and B are worth, is equal to r dollars. What is the property of each?

Solution:—

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x + l(y+z) &= p \\ y + m(x+z) &= q \\ z + n(x+y) &= r \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \begin{matrix}(1)\\(2)\\(3)\end{matrix}$$

$$x - lx + lx + ly + lz = p \qquad (4)$$

$$x(1-l) + l(x+y+z) = p \qquad (5)$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x + \frac{l}{1-l}(x+y+z) &= \frac{p}{1-l} \\ y + \frac{m}{1-m}(x+y+z) &= \frac{q}{1-m} \\ z + \frac{n}{1-n}(x+y+z) &= \frac{r}{1-n} \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \begin{matrix}(6)\\(7)\\(8)\end{matrix}$$

$$x+y+z+\left(\frac{l}{1-l}+\frac{m}{1+m}+\frac{n}{1-n}\right)(x+y+z) = \frac{p}{1-l}+\frac{q}{1-m}+\frac{r}{1-n}$$

$$(9) \quad = (6) + (7) + (8)$$

$$\left(1+\frac{l}{1-l}+\frac{m}{1-m}+\frac{n}{1-n}\right)(x+y+z) = \frac{p}{1-l}+\frac{q}{1-m}+\frac{r}{1-n}$$

$$(10) \quad = (9) \text{ factored}$$

$$x+y+z = \frac{\frac{p}{1-l}+\frac{q}{1-m}+\frac{r}{1-n}}{1+\frac{l}{1-l}+\frac{m}{1-m}+\frac{n}{1-n}} \qquad (11)$$

$$x = \frac{p}{1-l} - \frac{l}{1-l}\left\{\frac{\frac{p}{1-l}+\frac{q}{1-m}+\frac{r}{1-n}}{1+\frac{l}{1-l}+\frac{m}{1-m}+\frac{n}{1-n}}\right\} \qquad (12)$$

$$y = \frac{q}{1-m} - \frac{m}{1-m}\left\{\frac{\frac{p}{1-l}+\frac{q}{1-m}+\frac{r}{1-n}}{1+\frac{l}{1-l}+\frac{m}{1-m}+\frac{n}{1-n}}\right\} \qquad (13)$$

$$z = \frac{r}{1-n} - \frac{n}{1-n}\left\{\frac{\frac{p}{1-l}+\frac{q}{1-m}+\frac{r}{1-n}}{1+\frac{l}{1-l}+\frac{m}{1-m}+\frac{n}{1-n}}\right\} \qquad (14)$$

Equation (4) is obtained by subtracting and adding lx from the first member of (1). Equation (12) is obtained from (6) by transposition and the substitution of the value of $x + y + z$. Equation (7) is obtained from (2) by taking the same steps as were taken on (1), or, what is much better, (7) may be obtained from (6) by writing an equation of the exact form of (6), but using the next letters in the alphabet, returning to the *first* letters when all in the original equations are exhausted. Equation (8) is obtained from (7), and (13) from (12), also (14) from (13) in the same way. (*Vide* **117**, 1.)

If $l = 2$, $m = 3$, $n = 4$, $p = 56$, $q = 77$, $r = 96$, then $x = 10$, $y = 11$, $z = 12$.

If $l = \frac{1}{2}$, $m = \frac{1}{3}$, $n = \frac{1}{4}$, $p = 3500$, $q = 5000$, $r = 5250$, then $x = 2000$, $y = 3000$, $z = 4000$. (*Vide* **118**, ex. 32.)

NEGATIVE RESULTS.

121. 1. A wishes to pay a debt with 100 dimes and half-dimes, the debt being \$4. How many of each are required?

Let x = the dimes, and y = the half-dimes.

Then from the question $x + y = 100$ (1)

and $10x + 5y = 400$ (2)

Whence, $x = -20$, and $y = 120$.

From this answer we discover that it is impossible to pay \$4 by the use of exactly 100 dimes and half-dimes.

A must pay 120 half-dimes, and receive back 20 dimes in change. Had the question read,

1.* In paying a debt of \$4, A gave 100 more half-dimes than he received dimes in change. What number of each passed between the parties?

We should then have, $y - x = 100$ (1)

and $5y - 10x = 400$ (2)

Whence, $x = 20$, and $y = 120$.

The results are now positive, showing the problem to be arithmetically possible. (*Vide* **51** *et ante.*)

In general, if in the solution of a problem a negative result is obtained, we conclude that the problem as enunciated involves an arithmetical impossibility. But the results, whatever they may be, are interpreters of the error, and guide to a proper enunciation of the problem.

2. The sum of two numbers is 20, and five times the one added to six times the other makes the sum of 25. What are the numbers? *Ans.* $x = 95$, $y = -75$.

The result shows that the problem should have read,

2.* The *difference* of two numbers is 20, and five times the greater *diminished* by six times the less makes a remainder of 25; for if we substitute x and $-y$ into the equations $x + y = 20$ and $5x + 6y = 25$, they become $x - y = 20$ and $5x - 6y = 25$; in the last two of which $x = 95$ and $y = 75$.

3. If 1 be added to the numerator of a fraction, its value will be $\frac{2}{7}$; but if 1 be added to the denominator, the value will be $\frac{1}{2}$. What is the fraction?

Let $\frac{x}{y}$ = the fraction.

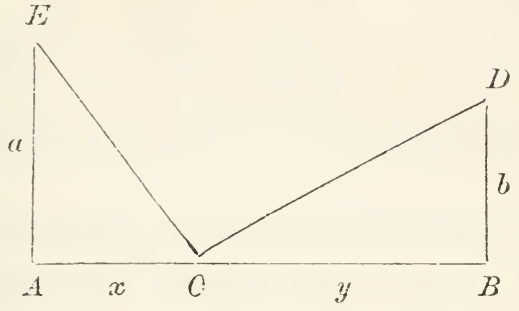
Then $\frac{x+1}{y} = \frac{2}{7}$ and $\frac{x}{y+1} = \frac{1}{2}$

Whence $x = -3$ and $y = -7$

The fraction is therefore $\frac{-3}{-7}$, which must not be interpreted as $\frac{+3}{+7}$. The problem should have read,

3.* If 1 be *subtracted* from the numerator of a fraction, its value will be $\frac{2}{7}$; but if 1 be subtracted from the denominator, the value will be $\frac{1}{2}$. Here $x = 3$, $y = 7$, and the fraction is $\frac{3}{7}$.

4. Two trees, a and b feet high, are situated c feet from each other on a horizontal plain. At what point *between* the trees must a man stand to be equally distant from the top of each?



Suppose the point to be C:

Let x = the distance from A to C,

and y = the distance from B to C.

Now, by the Pythagorean Proposition, Euclid, book I, 47,

$$DC^2 = BC^2 + BD^2 \text{ and } EC^2 = AC^2 + AE^2.$$

But by the question, $DC = EC$, or axiom 7, $DC^2 = EC^2$.

Therefore, axiom 1, $BC^2 + BD^2 = AC^2 + AE^2$.

That is, $$y^2 + b^2 = x^2 + a^2 \qquad (1)$$

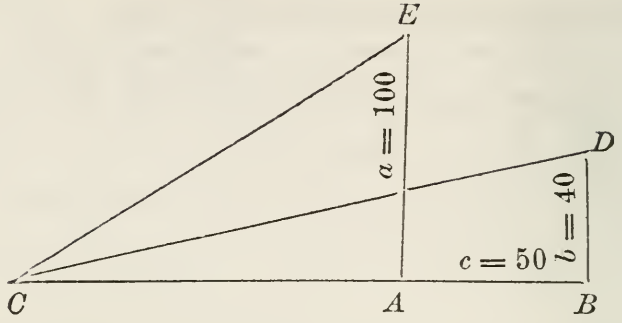
But, $$x + y = c \qquad (2)$$

Whence, $x = \dfrac{c^2 + b^2 - a^2}{2c}$ and $y = \dfrac{c^2 + a^2 - b^2}{2c}$. *vide* **120**, ex. 5.

I. If $a = 80$, $b = 60$, and $c = 100$, then $x = 36$, $y = 64$. *Vide* **104**, ex. 14.

II. If $a = 100$, $b = 40$, and $c = 50$, then $x = -59$, $y = 109$.

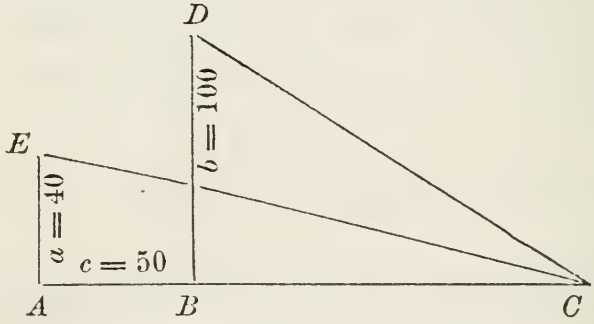
This shows that with these values of a, b, and c it would be impossible to stand *between* the trees and be equally distant from the top of each. In this case the value of x must be taken *to the left* of A on the prolongation of BA, as in the following figure.



In general, then, if lines to the *right* of a point are considered *positive*, those to the *left* will be *negative*. How should the problem have read?

III. If $a = 40$, $b = 100$, and $c = 50$, then $x = 109$ and $y = -59$.

This shows an impossibility similar to the last. This case causes y to be taken to the right of the point B, on the prolongation of $A\ B$, as shown by the figure:



If, then, lines to the *left* of a point are considered *positive*, those to the *right* will be *negative*. How should the problem have read?

Any supposition which makes x or y negative must be interpreted in like manner.

122. INTERPRETATION OF THE SYMBOLS,

$$\frac{0}{A} \qquad \frac{A}{0} \qquad \frac{0}{0}$$

where A represents any finite quantity.

The formulae of the last problem are,

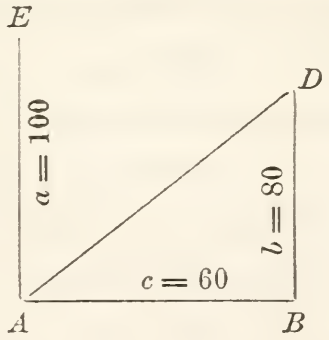
$$x = \frac{c^2 + b^2 - a^2}{2c} \quad \text{and} \quad y = \frac{c^2 + a^2 - b^2}{2c}$$

1. If $a = 100$, $b = 80$, $c = 60$, then the formulae reduce to,

$$x = \frac{3600 + 6400 - 1000}{120} = \frac{0}{120} \quad \text{and}$$

$$y = \frac{10000 + 3600 - 6400}{120} = 60$$

This value of y shows that the point is at the foot of the taller tree, and therefore the expression $\frac{0}{120}$ must be infinitely small. This is illustrated by the figure,



Any supposition which makes $c^2 + b^2 = a^2$ must make $y = c$, for if, in the value of y above, we should insert $c^2 + b^2$ for a^2, we have,

$$y = \frac{c^2 + c^2 + b^2 - b^2}{2c} = c$$

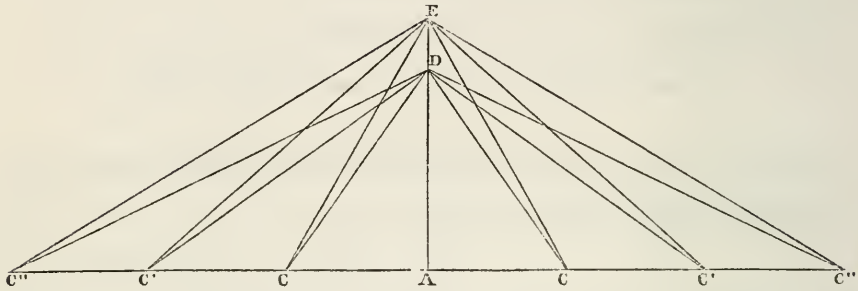
Hence, we assume that $\frac{0}{A}$ is the representative of an infinitely small quantity; that is, the following equation is true.

$$\frac{0}{A} = 0 \qquad (1)$$

II. If $a = 100$, $b = 80$, $c = 0$, then the formulae reduce to,

$$x = \frac{0 + 6400 - 10000}{0} = \frac{-3600}{0} \text{ and}$$

$$y = \frac{0 + 10000 - 6400}{0} = \frac{3600}{0}$$



By the supposition the tree A occupies the same spot with the tree B, differing only in height. It is clear that as the point C recedes from A, the distance to the top of each tree approaches nearer an equality, and the two distances are absolutely equal only when C is INFINITELY removed from A. Hence the expression $\frac{-3600}{0}$ or $\frac{3600}{0}$ must be *infinitely great*, as each of them is the representative of the same distance on different sides of the point A. The supposition of $c = 0$ and $a >$ or $< b$ may always be reasoned upon in the same way. Hence $\frac{A}{0}$ represents an infinitely large quantity, that is,

$$\frac{A}{0} = \infty \qquad (2)$$

III. If $a = 80$, $b = 80$, $c = 0$, the formulae reduce to,

$$x = \frac{0 + 6400 - 6400}{0} = \frac{0}{0} \quad \text{and} \quad y = \frac{0 + 6400 - 6400}{0} = \frac{0}{0}$$

By the supposition the trees must be absolutely identical, and it is clear that the point C may be *any where* on the line passing through its base. Hence the symbol is one of *indetermination*, That is, $\frac{0}{0} = 1,\ 2,\ 3,\ -1,\ -2,\ -3,\ \frac{1}{2},\ \frac{1}{3}$, &c. (3)

123. 1. A boy bought apples and oranges, giving 3 cents each for apples and 4 cents each for oranges. How many can he buy for 100 cents?

Solution.

From the question we can have only one equation, viz:

$$3x + 4y = 100 \qquad (1)$$

Hence, $$x = \frac{100 - 4y}{3} \qquad (2)$$

Place y for x in (1), and we have,

$$100 - 4y + 4y = 100 \qquad (3)$$

Then, $$(4 - 4)\, y = 100 - 100 \qquad (4)$$

$$y = \frac{0}{0} \qquad (5)$$

Hence, the boy may purchace any number of either he pleases. If, however, none of the fruit is to be cut, the limitation gives rise to one of the most interesting departments of algebra, known as INDETERMINATE ANALYSIS.

EXAMPLES.

2. Find x and y in whole numbers in the equation $3x + 4y = 100$.

We have, $$x = \frac{100 - 4y}{3} = 33 - y + \frac{1 - y}{3}.$$

Since $33 - y$ is a whole number, $\frac{1 - y}{3}$ must be a whole number also.

Let $$\frac{1 - y}{3} = p$$

then $$y = 1 - 3p \qquad 1)$$

and $$x = 33 - (1 - 3p) + p \qquad = 33 + 4p - 1$$

or $$x = 32 + 4p \qquad (2)$$

Then p may be any whole number whatever that will render x and y positive in equations (1) and (2). It is evident from

(1) that p must be 0, or negative. It is evident from (2) that p must be the following quantities, viz:

$$0,\ -1,\ -2,\ -3,\ -4,\ -5,\ -6,\ -7,\ -8.$$

Whence, $x = 32,\ 28,\ 24,\ 20,\ 16,\ 12,\ 8,\ 4,\ 0.$

$y = 1,\ 4,\ 7,\ 10,\ 13,\ 16,\ 19,\ 22,\ 25.$

Hence, the boy in example 1 could have bought any of these combinations of apples and oranges.

3. Find x and y in whole numbers in the equation,

$$11x + 5y = 254$$

Ans. $x = 19,\ 14,\ 9,\ 4.$

$y = 9,\ 20,\ 31,\ 42.$

As this subject is not strictly elementary in its nature, we shall not pursue it further.

CHAPTER VI.

INVOLUTION.

124.

(1.) The *first* power of a quantity is the quantity itself.

(2.) The *second* power of a quantity is the quantity multiplied by itself.

(3.) The *third* power of a quantity is the quantity multiplied by the 2*nd* power.

(4.) The m^{th} power of a quantity is the quantity multiplied by the $(m-1)^{th}$ power.

(5.) Involution investigates the method of finding any power of a quantity.

(6.) If we multiply $3a$ by $3a$ we have $9a^2$; and $4a^2$ multiplied by $4a^2$ gives $16a^4$; and $7x^3 \times 7x^3 \times 7x^3 = 349x^9 =$ the cube of $7x^3$. Hence,

125. To raise a positive monomial to any required power:

Raise the coëfficient to the required power by multiplication, and multiply the exponents of the letters by the number expressing the power to be obtained.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the 2*nd* power of $3a^4$. *Ans.* $9a^8$.
2. Find the 3*rd* power of $4a^5$. *Ans.* $64a^{15}$.
3. Find the 6*th* power of $2x^2y$. *Ans.* $64x^{12}y^6$.
4. Find the 8*th* power of $3x^2y^4$. *Ans.* $6561x^{16}y^{32}$.

5. Find the squares of $2x$, $3x^2y$, $4xy^2$, $5x^2y^2$, $6x^3y$, $7xy^3$, and $8x^4y^4$.

6. Find the cubes of $2x^2$, $5xy^3$, $7x^3y$, $8x^2y^3$, $9xy^5$, $10xy^6$, and $12x^2y^2z^2$.

7. If we multiply $-x$ by $-x$ the product is $+x^2$, and if we again multiply $+x^2$ by $-x$, the product is $-x^3$ and $-x^3 \times -x = +x^4$, &c. But $-x = 1st$ power of $-x$, and $+x^2 = 2nd$ power of $-x$, and $-x^3 = 3rd$ power of $-x$, and $+x^4 = 4th$ power of $-x$. Hence,

126. The *odd* powers of a negative monomial are *negative*, the *even* powers *positive*.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the $3rd$ power of $-4a^2x$. *Ans.* $-64a^6x^3$.
2. Find the $2nd$ power of $-16xy$. *Ans.* $256x^2y^2$.
3. Find the $2nd$ power of $-5x^2y^2$. *Ans.* $25x^4y^4$.
4. Find the cube of $-5x^2y$. *Ans.* $-125x^6y^3$.
5. Find the $14th$ power of $-axy$. *Ans.* $a^{14}x^{14}y^{14}$.
6. Find the $9th$ power of $-x^4y^4$. *Ans.* $-x^{36}y^{36}$.
7. Find the $2nd$ power of $2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$. *Ans.* $4xy$.
8. Find the $3rd$ power of $3x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}$. *Ans.* $27xy^2$.
9. Find the $4th$ power of $5x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{\frac{3}{4}}$. *Ans.* $625xy^3$.
10. Find the $5th$ power of $-4x^{\frac{1}{10}}y^{\frac{1}{15}}$. *Ans.* $-1024x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}$.
11. Find the $10th$ power of $-2x^{10}y^{\frac{1}{10}}$. *Ans.* $1024x^{100}y$.
12. Find the $7th$ power of $-2x^{\frac{1}{7}}y^{3\frac{1}{2}}$. *Ans.* $-128xy^{\frac{49}{2}}$.
13. Find the $6th$ power of $-2x^{\frac{1}{6}}y^{\frac{1}{6}}$. *Ans.* $64xy$.
14. Find the $4th$ power of $25xy$. *Ans.* $390625x^4y^4$.
15. Find the squares of $-x^5$, x^5y, $3xy^2$, $-4x^3y$, $5xy^3$, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{\frac{1}{4}}$, and x^3.
16. Find the cubes of $-x^5$, $x^3y^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $5x^{\frac{1}{9}}y^9$, $-x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^2$, $-7xy^{\frac{2}{5}}$, $8xy$, and $-x^7$.
17. Find the $2nd$ power of a^x. *Ans.* a^{2x}.

18. Find the m^{th} power of a^x. *Ans.* a^{mx}.

19. Find the $\frac{1}{2}$ power of a^x. (*Vide* §**13**,) *Ans.* $a^{\frac{x}{2}}$.

20. Find the $\frac{1}{m}th$ power of a^x. (*Vide* §**13**.) *Ans.* $a^{\frac{x}{m}}$.

If $a = 16$, $x = 3$, $m = 4$, then $a^{\frac{x}{m}} = 16^{\frac{3}{4}} = 8$.

127. To raise a monomial fraction to any required power:

Observe if the fraction is in its lowest terms; if not, reduce it, and then raise the numerator and denominator separately to the required power.

1. Find the $5th$ power of $\frac{32x^4y^3}{64x^7y^2} = \frac{y}{2x^3}$ *Ans.* $\frac{y^5}{32x^{15}}$.

2. Find the $8th$ power of $\frac{x^2y^4}{x^3y}$. *Ans.* $\frac{y^{24}}{x^8}$.

3. Find the $5th$ power of $\frac{x^2y}{-2xy}$. *Ans.* $\frac{-x^5}{32}$.

4. Find the $4th$ powers of $\frac{-2x^7}{-3x^6}$, $-\frac{x^{\frac{1}{4}}}{2y}$, $\frac{x^{\frac{7}{2}}}{2x^{\frac{3}{4}}}$, and $\frac{8x^{\frac{1}{4}}y}{4xy^{\frac{1}{4}}}$.

5. Find the $6th$ powers of $\frac{x}{-y^{\frac{1}{6}}}$, $\frac{17x^2y}{34xy}$, $\frac{-x^{\frac{1}{3}}}{-y^{\frac{1}{3}}}$, and $\frac{44x^{\frac{1}{2}}}{55y^{\frac{1}{2}}}$.

6. Find the $2nd$ power of $\frac{a^x}{y^x}$. *Ans.* $\frac{a^{2x}}{y^{2x}}$.

7. Find the m^{th} power of $\frac{a^x}{y^x}$. *Ans.* $\frac{a^{mx}}{y^{mx}}$.

128. To raise the positive binomial $x + y$ to any required power:

Multiply the binomial as indicated in §**124.**

1. Find the $2nd$, $3rd$, $4th$, &c. powers of $x + y$.

Solution.

Multiply $x + y$ $= \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1st \text{ power.} \\ (124,\ 1.) \end{array} \right.$

by $x + y$

$x^2 + xy$

$xy + y^2$

and we have $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$ $= \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2nd \text{ power.} \\ (124,\ 2.) \end{array} \right.$

Multiply the 2nd power by $x + y$

$x^3 + 2x^2y + xy^2$

$x^2y + 2xy^2 + y^3$

and we have $x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3$ $= \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3rd \text{ power.} \\ (124,\ 3) \end{array} \right.$

Multiply the 3rd power by $x + y$

$x^4 + 3x^3y + 3x^2y^2 + xy^3$

$x^3y + 3x^2y^2 + 3xy^3 + y^4$

and we have $x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$ $= \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4th \text{ power.} \\ (124,\ 4.) \end{array} \right.$

Multiply the 4th power by $x + y$

$x^5 + 4x^4y + 6x^3y^2 + 4x^2y^3 + xy^4$

$x^4y + 4x^3y^2 + 6x^2y^3 + 4xy^4 + y^5$

and we have $x^5 + 5x^4y + 10x^3y^2 + 10x^2y^3 + 5xy^4 + y^5 = 5th$ power.

1. By the mere observation of either of the above powers, the *law* which governs the exponents of both letters is readily discovered.

The exponents of the first and last terms are indicated by the POWER ITSELF.

The exponents of x *decrease* towards the right by unity.

The exponents of y *increase* towards the right by unity.

Therefore x disappears from the last term, and y cannot be found in the first. (*Vide* **72**, 3.)

Disregarding the coëfficients, the several powers of $x + y$ may easily be written thus:

$$x + y = 1st \text{ power.}$$
$$x^2 + xy + y^2 = 2nd \text{ power.}$$
$$x^3 + x^2y + xy^2 + y^3 = 3rd \text{ power.}$$
$$x^4 + x^3y + x^2y^2 + xy^3 + y^4 = 4th \text{ power.}$$
$$x^5 + x^4y + x^3y^2 + x^2y^3 + xy^4 + y^5 = 5th \text{ power.}$$
$$x^6 + x^5y + x^4y^2 + x^3y^3 + x^2y^4 + xy^5 + y^6 = 6th \text{ power.}$$

11. When any coëfficient is given, the coëfficient of the *next* term can be found by the following

RULE.

Multiply the given coëfficient by the exponent of the leading letter in the same term, and divide the product by the number expressing the place of the term counting from the left.

2. Let us insert the coëfficients of the fifth power.

The coëfficient of the first term must always be *one*, and we write down $\overset{(1)}{x^5}$ as this first term.

By the rule, the coëfficient of the $2nd$ term is $\frac{1 \times 5}{1} = 5$, and we write $\overset{(1)}{x^5} + \overset{(2)}{5x^4y}$.

Again, by the rule, the coëfficient of the $3rd$ term is $\frac{5 \times 4}{2} = 10$, and we write $\overset{(1)}{x^5} + \overset{(2)}{5x^4y} + \overset{(3)}{10x^3y^2}$.

Again, the coëfficient of the $4th$ term is $\frac{10 \times 3}{3} = 10$, and we write $\overset{(1)}{x^5} + \overset{(2)}{5x^4y} + \overset{(3)}{10x^3y^2} + \overset{(4)}{10x^2y^3}$.

The coëfficient of the $5th$ term is $\frac{10 \times 2}{4} = 5$, and we write

$$\overset{(1)}{x^5} + \overset{(2)}{5x^4y} + \overset{(3)}{10x^3y^2} + \overset{(4)}{10x^2y^3} + \overset{(5)}{5xy^4}.$$

Finally, the coëfficient of the $6th$ term is $\frac{5 \times 1}{5} = 1$, and we write $\overset{(1)}{x^5} + \overset{(2)}{5x^4y} + \overset{(3)}{10x^3y^2} + \overset{(4)}{10x^2y^3} + \overset{(5)}{5xy^4} + \overset{(6)}{y^5}$, which corresponds with the $5th$ power as obtained by actual multiplication.

In the same manner the coëfficients of the 6*th* power are,

$$1,\ \overset{(1)}{\frac{1\times 6}{1}},\ \overset{(2)}{\frac{6\times 5}{2}},\ \overset{(3)}{\frac{15\times 4}{3}},\ \overset{(4)}{\frac{20\times 3}{4}},\ \overset{(5)}{\frac{15\times 2}{5}},\ \overset{(6)}{\frac{6\times 1}{6}},\ \overset{(7)}{\text{that is,}}$$

$$1,\quad 6,\quad 15,\quad 20,\quad 15,\quad 6,\quad 1,$$

and when inserted with the letters, we have,

$$(x+y)^6 = x^6 + 6x^5y + 15x^4y^2 + 20x^3y^3 + 15x^2y^4 + 6xy^5 + y^6.$$

3. Find the 7*th* power of $x+y$.

Ans. $x^7 + 7x^6y + 21x^5y^2 + 35x^4y^3 + 35x^3y^4 + 21x^2y^5 + 7xy^6 + y^7$.

4. Find the 2*nd* power of $x+y$. (§ **62.**) *Ans.* $x^2 + 2xy + y^2$.

5. Find the 3*rd* power of $x+y$.

6. Find the 4*th* power of $x+y$.

7. Find the 8*th*, 9*th*, and 10*th* powers of $x+y$.

8. Find the m^{th} power of $x+y$.

Ans. $(x+y)^m = x^m + mx^{m-1}y + \dfrac{m(m-1)}{1,\ 2,}x^{m-2}y^2 +$

$\dfrac{m(m-1)(m-2)}{1,\ 2,\ 3,}x^{m-3}y^3 + \dfrac{m(m-1)(m-2)(m-3)}{1,\ 2,\ 3,\ 4,}x^{m-4}y^4$, &c.

129. To raise the residual monomial $(x-y)$ to any required power:

Make the odd terms positive and the even terms negative.

1. Find the 5*th* power of $x-y$.

Ans. $\overset{(1)}{x^5} - \overset{(2)}{5x^4y} + \overset{(3)}{10x^3y^2} - \overset{(4)}{10x^2y^3} + \overset{(5)}{5xy^4} - \overset{(6)}{y^5}$.

2. Find the 4*th* power of $x-y$.

Ans. $x^4 - 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 - 4xy^3 + y^4$.

3. Find the 2*nd*, 3*rd*, 6*th*, 7*th*, 8*th*, 9*th*, and 10*th* powers of $x-y$.

4 Find the m^{th} power of $(x-y)$.

Ans. $(x-y)^m = x^m - mx^{m-1}y + \dfrac{m(m-1)}{1,\ 2,}x^{m-2}y^2 -$

$\dfrac{m(m-1)(m-2)}{1,\ 2,\ 3,}x^{m-3}y^3 + \dfrac{m(m-1)(m-2)(m-3)}{1,\ 2,\ 3,\ 4,}x^{m-4}y^4$, &c.

130. To raise *any* binomial to any required power:

Consider each term of the binomial as a single expression, and proceed as in §**128** *or* §**129.** *Then reduce the result as indicated by the signs.*

1. Find the $5th$ power of $3x + 2y$.

In the first place, $(3x+2y)^5 = (3x)^5 + 5\,(3x)^4\,(2y) + 10\,(3x)^3\,(2y)^2 + 10\,(3x)^2\,(2y)^3 + 5\,(3x)\,(2y)^4 + (2y)^5$.

This, reduced, gives, $(3x + 2y)^5 = 243x^5 + 810x^4y + 1080x^3y^2 + 720x^2y^3 + 240xy^4 + 32y^5$.

2. Find the $3rd$ power of $2x + 3y$.

First, $(2x+3y)^3 = (2x)^3 + 3\,(2x)^2\,(3y) + 3\,(2x)\,(3y)^2 + (3y)^3$, which, on reduction, gives,

$$(2x+3y)^3 = 8x^3 + 36x^2y + 54xy^2 + 27y^3.$$

3. Find the $4th$ power of $x - 2y$.

First $(x-2y)^4 = x^4 - 4x^3\,(2y) + 6x^2\,(2y)^2 - 4x\,(2y)^3 + (2y)^4$,

and this gives, $(x-2y)^4 = x^4 - 8x^3y + 24x^2y^2 - 32xy^3 + 16y^4$.

4. Find the cube of $2x^2 - 3y^3$.

First, $(2x^2-3y^3)^3 = (2x^2)^3 - 3(2x^2)^2(3y^3) + 3(2x^2)(3y^3)^2 - (3y^3)^3$,

and this gives, $(2x^2-3y^3)^3 = 8x^6 - 36x^4y^3 + 54x^2y^6 - 27y^9$.

5. Develop $(1 + x)^9$.

Ans. $1+9x+36x^2+84x^3+126x^4+126x^5+84x^6+36x^7+9x^8+x^9$.

6. Develop $(x + 1)^9$. *Ans.* $x^9 + 9x^8 + 36x^7$, &c.

7. Develop $(1 - x)^4$. *Ans.* $1 - 4x + 6x^2 - 4x^3 + x^4$.

8. Develop $(x - 1)^5$. *Ans.* $x^5 - 5x^4 + 10x^3 - 10x^2 + 5x - 1$.

9. Develop $(1-x)^6$, $(1-x^2)^4$, $(x^2+y^2)^5$, $(x^3+y^3)^6$, $(2x+2y^2)^4$, and $(3x^2-2y)^3$.

10. Develop $(3x - y)^4$, $(5x + 2y)^2$, $(1 + x^2)^5$, $(x^3 - 1)^5$, and $(x^{\frac{1}{2}} + y^{\frac{1}{2}})^2$.

11. Develop $(x^{\frac{1}{2}} + y^{\frac{1}{2}})^3$. *Ans.* $x^{\frac{3}{2}} + 3xy^{\frac{1}{2}} + 3x^{\frac{1}{2}}y + y^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

12. Develop $(x^{\frac{1}{2}} - y^{\frac{1}{2}})^4$. *Ans.* $x^2 - 4x^{\frac{3}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + 6xy - 4x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{3}{2}} + y^2$.

13. Develop $(x^{\frac{1}{3}} - y^{\frac{1}{3}})^3$. *Ans.* $x - 3x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}} + 3x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}} - y$.

131. The two formulae, §**128**, 8 and §**129**, 4, may be written together, giving expression to the

BINOMIAL THEOREM.

$$(x \pm y)^m = x^m \pm mx^{m-1}y + \frac{m(m-1)}{1.2}x^{m-2}y^2 \pm \frac{m(m-1)(m-2)}{1.2.3}$$
$$x^{m-3}y^3 + \frac{m(m-1)(m-2)(m-3)}{1.2.3.4}x^{m-4}y^4, \text{ \&c.}$$

If in this equation $x = 1$ and $y = 1$, we have,

$$(1 \pm 1)^m = 1 \pm m + \frac{m(m-1)}{1.2} \pm \frac{m(m-1)(m-2)}{1.2.3} +$$
$$\frac{m(m-1)(m-2)(m-3)}{1.2.3.4}. \quad (a.) \quad \textit{i. e.}$$

The sum of the coëfficients of *any* power of $(x + y)$ is the same as 2 raised to the same power, by observing the upper signs.

If now $m = 3$, and we observe the *upper* signs, the formula becomes, $(1 + 1)^3 = (2)^3 = 1 + 3 + 3 + 1$, *i. e.* the sum of the coëfficients of $(x + y)^3 = 2^3 = 8$.

If $m = 4$, then $(1 + 1)^4 = 2^4 = 1 + 4 + 6 + 4 + 1$, which are the coëfficients of $(x + y)^4 = 16$.

If $m = 5$, then $(1 + 1)^5 = 2^5 = 1 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 + 1$, the coëfficients of $(x + y)^5 = 32$.

If $m = 10$, then $(1 + 1)^{10} = 2^{10} = 1 + 10 + 45 + 120 + 210 + 252 + 210 + 120 + 45 + 10 + 1$.

If $m = 3$, and we observe the *lower* signs, the formula becomes, $(1 - 1)^3 = 1 - 3 + 3 - 1$; *i. e.* the positive terms exactly cancel the negative, and in general, from formula (a), above, *the sum of the positive coëfficients must be exactly the same as the sum of the negative in any power of* $x - y$.

We see also, that *in calculating the binomial coëfficients, we need to actually perform the operations only half way, by taking the first half in the reverse order.*

The formula above may be used to solve *any* example.

132-(1). To find the cube of a trinomial, (*vide* **65**):

Take the trinomial $x + y + z$. Consider the terms $x + y$ as a single expression, and we may write the whole thus, $((x + y) + z)^3$.

This developed as already explained, gives,

$((x + y) + z)^3 = (x + y)^3 + 3(x + y)^2 z + 3(x + y) z^2 + z^3$,

which, reduced, gives

$(x + y + z)^3 = x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3 + 3x^2z + 6xyz + 3y^2z + 3xz^2 + 3yz^2 + z^3$.

This may be arranged thus,

$(x + y + z)^3 = x^3 + y^3 + z^3 + 3x^2y + 3x^2z + 3y^2x + 3y^2z + 3z^2x + 3z^2y + 6xyz$.

Hence, to cube a trinomial:

Cube the three terms, and to their sum add three times the second power of each term into the first power of each of the others, and also add six times the product of all the terms.

1. Develop $(x - y + z)^3$. *Ans.* $x^3 - y^3 + z^3 - 3x^2y + 3x^2z + 3y^2x + 3y^2z + 3z^2x - 3z^2y - 6xyz$.

2. Develop $(x - 2y + 3z)^3$. *Ans.* $x^3 - 8y^3 + 27z^3 - 4x^2y + 6x^2z + 8y^2x + 24y^2z + 18z^2x - 36z^2y - 36xyz$.

3. Develop $(x^2 + x + 1)^3$. *Ans.* $x^6 + 3x^5 + 6x^4 + 7x^3 + 6x^2 + 3x + 1$.

4. Develop $(x^2 - x - 1)^3$. *Ans.* $x^6 - 3x^5 + 5x^3 - 3x - 1$.

5. Develop $(x^4 - x^2 - 1)^3$. *Ans.* $x^{12} - 3x^{10} + 5x^6 - 3x^2 - 1$.

6. Develop $(x^{\frac{1}{3}} + y^{\frac{1}{3}} + z^{\frac{1}{3}})^3$, $(x^{\frac{1}{3}} + x + x^{\frac{2}{3}})^3$ and $(1 - x + x^2)^3$.

7. Develop $(x - x^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{2})^2$. *Ans.* $x^3 - 3x^{\frac{5}{2}} + \frac{9x^2}{2} - 4x^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{9x}{4} - \frac{3x^{\frac{1}{2}}}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$.

132-(2). Useful changes in the form of expressions.

1. $x^2 + y^2 = (x + y)^2 - 2xy$, or $x^2 + y^2 = (x - y)^2 + 2xy$.
2. $x^3 + y^3 = (x + y)^3 - 3xy(x + y)$. *Vide* § **75**.
3. $x^3 - y^3 = (x - y)^3 - 3xy(x - y)$. *Vide* § **75**.

4. $x^4 + y^4 = (x+y)^4 - 4xy\,(x+y)^2 + 2x^2y^2$. *Vide* §75, §76.
5. $x^5 + y^5 = (x+y)^5 - 5xy\,(x+y)^3 + 5x^2y^2\,(x+y)$.
6. $x^5 - y^5 = (x-y)^5 + 5xy\,(x-y)^3 + 5x^2y^2\,(x-y)$.
7. $x^3 - y^3 - xy^2 + x^2y = (x-y)\,(x+y)^2$.
8. $x^3 + y^3 - xy^2 - x^2y = (x+y)\,(x-y)^2$.

132-(3). To find a term which will make an expression of the form $x^2 \pm 2ax$ a perfect square.

We have $(x \pm a)^2 = x^2 \pm 2ax + a^2$, where $a^2 = \frac{1}{2}(2a)$ squared.

Hence, *Square half the coëfficient of the second term, add the result to the expression, and it will be a perfect square.*

1. Make $x^2 + 2x$ a perfect square. *Ans.* $x^2 + 2x + 1$.
2. Make $x^2 + 4x$ a perfect square. *Ans.* $x^2 + 4x + 4$.
3. Make $x^2 - 6x$ a perfect square. *Ans.* $x^2 - 6x + 9$.
4. Make $x^2 - 3x$ a perfect square. *Ans.* $x^2 - 3x + \frac{9}{4}$.
5. Make $x^2 + 2px$ a perfect square. *Ans.* $x^2 + 2px + p^2$.
6. Make $x^2 - \dfrac{2bn^2x}{n^2 - m^2}$ a perfect square.

Ans. $x^2 - \dfrac{2bn^2x}{n^2 - m^2} + \dfrac{b^2n^4}{(n^2 - m^2)^2}$.

LOGARITHMS.

133. A *logarithm* is a number expressing the power to which a given number is to be raised to produce another given number.

134. The number to be raised is called the *base* of the system of logarithms to which it gives rise.

135. In the equations,

$3^0=1$, $3^1=3$, $3^2=9$, $3^3=27$, $3^4=81$, $3^5=243$, $3^6=729$, &c.,

three is the *base*, and 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, are respectively the logarithms of 1, 3, 9, 27, 81, 243, 729.

136. The *base* of the Common System is 10, from which we readily form this table.

$10^0 = 1$ $10^4 = 10000$ $10^8 = 100000000$
$10^1 = 10$ $10^5 = 100000$ $10^9 = 1000000000$
$10^2 = 100$ $10^6 = 1000000$ $10^{10} = 10000000000$
$10^3 = 1000$ $10^7 = 10000000$ $10^{11} = 100000000000$ &c.

Since $a^0 = 1$, the logarithm of 1 in *any* system is 0.

137. Any one of these equations is expressed generally by $a^x = M$

And any other by $a^y = N$

And by multiplying we have $a^{x+y} = M \times N$. That is,

The logarithm of the product of two numbers is equal to the sum of their logarithms.

Thus, by the table above, the logarithm of 10000 is 4,
and the logarithm of 100000 is 5,
and we find the logarithm of the product of these numbers, viz: 1000000000 to be 9,
which is $5 + 4$.

138. Again, $a^x = M$
and $a^y = N$

By dividing we have $a^{x-y} = \frac{M}{N}$. That is,

The logarithm of the quotient of two numbers is equal to the difference of their logarithms.

Thus, the logarithm of 100000000000 is 11.
The logarithm of 100000000 is 8.
And the logarithm of quotient, viz: 1000 is 3,
which is $11 - 8$.

139-(1). By § **126**, ex. 18, the m^{th} power of the equation,

$$a^x = M$$

is $a^{mx} = M^m$. That is,

The logarithm of the m^{th} power of a number is m times the logarithm of the number.

Thus, the logarithm of 100 is 2,
and the logarithm of the 5*th* power of 100, } viz: 10000000000 is 10,
which is 5×2

139-(2). By §126, ex. 20, the m^{th} root of the equation,

$$a^x = M$$

is $a^{\frac{x}{m}} = \sqrt[m]{M}.$ That is,

The logarithm of the m^{th} root of a number is the logarithm of the number divided by m.

Thus, the logarithm of 10000000000 is 10,
and the logarithm of the 5*th* root of 10000000000, } viz: 100 is 2,
which is $10 \div 5$.

140. By examining the table §**136**, we see that,

The logarithms of numbers between 1 and 10 must be greater than 0 and less than 1.

The logarithms of numbers between 10 and 100 must be greater than 1 and less than 2.

The logarithms of numbers between 100 and 1000 must be greater than 2 and less than 3, &c.

The following table illustrates this, where the decimals are carried to 6 places.

$10^{0} = 1$	$10^{.698970} = 5$	$10^{1.477121} = 30$	$10^{4.845098} = 70000$
$10^{.301030} = 2$	$10^{.778151} = 6$	$10^{2.698970} = 500$	$10^{5.301030} = 200000$
$10^{.477121} = 3$	$10^{.903090} = 8$	$10^{2.954243} = 900$	$10^{6.903090} = 8000000$
$10^{.602060} = 4$	$10^{1.301030} = 20$	$10^{3.602060} = 4000$	$10^{5.778151} = 600000$

The integral part of the logarithm is called the *characteristic*, and in case the number whose logarithm is in question is *without decimals*,

(*a*) The characteristic is always *less by one* than the number of figures composing it. But if the number has a *decimal* connected with it, then,

(*b*) The *characteristic* is *less by one* than the number of figures on the left of the decimal.

Thus, the characteristic of 2.5 is 0; of 25.67 it is 1; of 477.3 it is 2, &c.

141. By § 68, Example 4, we may write the following equations:

$\frac{1}{10} = 10^{-1} = .1$ $\frac{1}{10^4} = 10^{-4} = .0001$ $\frac{1}{10^7} = 10^{-7} = .0000001$

$\frac{1}{10^2} = 10^{-2} = .01$ $\frac{1}{10^5} = 10^{-5} = .00001$ $\frac{1}{10^8} = 10^{-8} = .00000001$

$\frac{1}{10^3} = 10^{-3} = .001$ $\frac{1}{10^6} = 10^{-6} = 000001$ $\frac{1}{10^9} = 10^{-9} = .000000001$

Hence,

(*c*) The characteristic of the logarithm of a decimal is a *negative* number, and is always *greater by one* than the number of cyphers at the beginning of the decimal. Thus,

The characteristic of .3 is -1; of .053 it is -2; of .00057 it is -4.

To save space the sign is usually written *above* the figure, thus, $\overline{3}.602060$.

The decimal part of a logarithm is sometimes called the *mantissa*, and is always *positive*.

142. The equations of § **140** might be continued, and a complete table be formed, including numbers as high as we might choose to go, but such an arrangement would occupy far too much space. We may omit the *base*, 10, write the numbers in a column, and the logarithms to the right. Thus,

TABLE OF LOGARITHMS FROM 1 TO 100.

N.	Log.	N.	Log.	N.	Log.	N.	Log.
1	0.000000	26	1.414973	51	1.707570	76	1.880814
2	0.301030	27	1.431364	52	1.716003	77	1.886491
3	0.477121	28	1.447158	53	1.724276	78	1.892095
4	0.602060	29	1.462398	54	1.732394	79	1.897627
5	0.698970	30	1.477121	55	1.740363	80	1.903090
6	0.778151	31	1.491362	56	1.748188	81	1.908485
7	0.845098	32	1.505150	57	1.755875	82	1.913814
8	0.903090	33	1.518514	58	1.763428	83	1.919078
9	0.954243	34	1.531479	59	1.770852	84	1.924279
10	1.000000	35	1.544068	60	1.778151	85	1.929419
11	1.041393	36	1.556303	61	1.785330	86	1.934498
12	1.079181	37	1.568202	62	1.792392	87	1.939519
13	1.113943	38	1.579784	63	1.799341	88	1.944483
14	1.146128	39	1.591065	64	1.806180	89	1.949390
15	1.176091	40	1.602060	65	1.812913	90	1.954243
16	1.204120	41	1.612784	66	1.819544	91	1.959041
17	1.230449	42	1.623249	67	1.826075	92	1.963788
18	1.255273	43	1.633468	68	1.832509	93	1.968483
19	1.278754	44	1.643453	69	1.838849	94	1.973128
20	1.301030	45	1.653213	70	1.845098	95	1.977724
21	1.322219	46	1.662758	71	1.851258	96	1.982271
22	1.342423	47	1.672098	72	1.857333	97	1.986772
23	1.361728	48	1.681241	73	1.863323	98	1.991226
24	1.380211	49	1.690196	74	1.869232	99	1.995635
25	1.397940	50	1.698970	75	1.875061	100	2.000000

EXAMPLES.

143.

1. Multiply 2 by 28. Always take the following form.

Logarithm of $2 = 0.301030$

Logarithm of $28 = 1.447158$

Logarithm of $56 = 1.748188$

We add the logarithms of 2 and 28, and find 1.748188, for which we must look in the table. We find it opposite 56.

2. Multiply 11 by 8.

Logarithm of	11	= 1.041393
Logarithm of	8	= 0.903090
Logarithm of	88	= 1.944483

3. Multiply 2.5 by 3. (*Vide* §**140** *b.*)

Logarithm of	2.5	= 0.397940
Logarithm of	3	= 0.477121
Logarithm of	7.5	= 0.875061

4. Multiply .4 by .0023. (*Vide* §**141** *c.*)

Logarithm of	.4	= $\overline{1}$.602060
Logarithm of	.0023	= $\overline{3}$.361728
Logarithm of	.00092	= $\overline{4}$.963788

5. Multiply 17 by .0005.

Logarithm of	17	= 1.230449
Logarithm of	.0005	= $\overline{4}$.698970
Logarithm of	.0085	= $\overline{3}$.929419

6. Multiply 3 by 7, .8 by 12, .045 by .02, .07 by 1.3, &c.

144. Before giving other examples we will explain the use of the table at the end of the book, which contains the logarithms of all numbers between 1 and 10000. The characteristic is omitted, as it may be easily supplied by the rules above, marked (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

(1.) If the number consists of *three figures* with cyphers prefixed or added:

Find these figures in the column marked N. *Opposite the number in the next column is the mantissa of the logarithm, to which prefix the characteristic, by* (*a*), (*b*), *or* (*c*).

Since the two left-hand figures of the mantissa remain the same for several consecutive logarithms, they are printed but

once, in the column marked 0 at the top. These figures belong to the four figures in all the columns. Thus,

The logarithm of 364 is 2.561101. The logarithm of 365 is 2.562293. The logarithm of 739 = 2.868644.

Find the logarithms of 201, 453, 510, 620, 729, 841, 934, and 999.

The logarithm of 3.64 is 0.561101. The logarithm of .00365 is $\overline{3}$.562293. The logarithm of 73900 = 4.868644.

Find the logarithms of 28.1, 3.65, .453, .0267, .00384, 765000, and 320.

(2.) If the number consists of *four figures* with cyphers prefixed as decimals, or annexed to make up a *whole number:*

Find the first three figures of the number in the column marked N. *Opposite to these in the column marked with a fourth figure at the top are four figures of the mantissa, to which prefix the two left-hand figures of the first column, and to the mantissa thus completed prefix the characteristic by* (*a*), (*b*), *or* (*c*). Thus,

The logarithm of 3171 is 3.501196. The logarithm of 3172 = 3.501333. The logarithm of 3173 = 3.501470.

Find the logarithms of 3845, 4443, 4552, 6854, 7921, and 9999.

If *dots* are observed in passing to the column marked with the fourth figure at the top, then *the two figures of the first column must be taken from the line below.* Thus,

The logarithm of 3166 = 3.500511. The logarithm of 5014 = 3.700184. The logarithm of 57.59 = 1.760347.

Find the logarithms of 5564, 537.6, 53.76, .5376, and .001234.

(3.) If the number consist of more than four figures:

Find the logarithms of the first four figures as in (2).

Take the figures in the column marked D *at the top, found in the same line with the number, and multiply them by the*

remaining figures of the number given, pointing off from the right as many figures as are found in the multiplier.

Add the figures remaining at the left to the right of the logarithm already found, and the sum will be the logarithm of the given number, after prefixing the proper characteristic by (*a*), (*b*), *or* (*c*).

1. Find the logarithm of 246891.

First, the logarithm of 246800 = 5.392345.

The number in the column marked D on the line of the number 2468 is 176, which multiplied by 91 gives 160.16. We now *add* the integral part of the product to the right-hand figures of the mantissa already found. Thus,

Logarithm of	246800	=	5.392345
176 × .91		=	160
Which gives Logarithm of	246891	=	5.392505

2. In the same way find the logarithm of 6789532.

Logarithm of	6789000	=	6.831806
64 × .532		=	.34
Logarithm of	6789532	=	6.831840

3. Find the logarithm of 12.347.

Logarithm of	12.340	=	1.091315
351 × .7		=	246
Logarithm of	12.347	=	1.091561

We add 246 because 245.7 is nearer 246 than 245. So always when the first figure in the decimal is greater than 5.

4. Verify the following.

Logarithm of	67895	=	4.831838
Logarithm of	68707	=	4.837001
Logarithm of	47.306	=	1.674916
Logarithm of	432.156	=	2.635640

Logarithm of .000432156 = $\overline{4}$.635640
Logarithm of 78.9102 = 1.897133
Logarithm of 4.32195 = 0.635679
Logarithm of .015364 =
Logarithm of 123456 =
Logarithm of .023967 =
Logarithm of .111122 =
Logarithm of .999999 =

145. To find the number corresponding to a given logarithm:

By (*a*) and (*b*) if the characteristic be 0 or a *positive number;*

The number of figures on the left of the decimal in the required number must be *one greater than is indicated by the characteristic.*

By (*c*). If the characteristic be *negative*, the required number is a decimal fraction, having the number of cyphers between the decimal point and the first significant figure *less by one than is indicated by the characteristic of the given logarithm.*

146. (1.) If the mantissa of the logarithm can be exactly found:

Find the mantissa in the table and take out the corresponding number. Point off as directed in §**145.**

1. Find the number corresponding to logarithm 2.928396.

Ans. 848.

2. Find the number corresponding to logarithm 3.928396.

Ans. 8480.

3. Find the number corresponding to logarithm $\overline{1}$.928396.

Ans. .848.

4. Find the number corresponding to logarithm 3.962606.

Ans. 9175.

5. Find the number corresponding to logarithm $\overline{3}$.970114.

Ans. .009335.

(2.) If the mantissa of the logarithm cannot be exactly found:

Take from the table the next less logarithm and the number corresponding to it.

Subtract this next less logarithm from the given logarithm, and divide the remainder by the number in the column marked D, *found in the same line.*

Annex the quotient to the number already taken out, and point off as directed in §145.

1. Find the number whose logarithm is 3.123456.

Form of the Operation.

Logarithm of 1328.78 = 3.123456
Logarithm of 1328 = 3.123198

328)258(.78

The next less logarithm tabulated is 3.123198, and the number corresponding is 1328, which we write opposite 3.123198. Next subtract the logarithms, and we have 258, which we divide by 328, found in the column D. Annex the quotient .78 to 1328, and it is the *required number*, viz: 1328.78.

2. Find the number whose logarithm is 1.894325.

Operation.

Logarithm of 78.40164 = 1.894325 = given logarithm.
1.894316 = next less logarithm.

No. in column D = 55)9000(.164 = quotient.

Why is the last figure in the quotient 4 and not 3?

3. Find the number whose logarithm is $\overline{1}$.910360.

Operation.

Logarithm of .813504 = $\overline{1}$.910360
58 = { last two figures of next less logarithm.
No. in column D = 53)200(.04 = quotient.

4. Find the number whose logarithm is $\overline{2}$.750360.

Operation.

Logarithm of .05628078 = $\overline{2}.750360$ = given logarithm.

54 = next less logarithm.

No. in column D $77)6000(.078$ = quotient.

5. Find the number whose logarithm is $\overline{4}.700446$.

Ans. .0005017023.

6. Find the number whose logarithm is 2.698971.

Ans. 500.0011.

7. Find the number whose logarithm is 3.602061.

Ans. 4000.009.

8. Find the number whose logarithm is 2.650020.

Ans. 446.704.

MULTIPLICATION BY LOGARITHMS.

147.

1. Multiply 24.6 by 25.3. (*Vide* § **137.**)

Operation.

Logarithm of	24.6	= 1.390935
Logarithm of	25.3	= 1.403121
Logarithm of	622.38	= 2.794056

2. Multiply 52.74 by 27.

Operation.

Logarithm of	52.74	= 1.722140
Logarithm of	27	= 1.431364
Logarithm of	1423.98	= 3.153504

3. What is the product of $12 \times 34.12 \times .0056 \times 5.671 \times .8123 \times .004 \times 23.46$?

Operation.

Logarithm of	12	= 1.079181
Logarithm of	34.12	= 1.533009
Logarithm of	.0056	= $\overline{3}$.748188
Logarithm of	5.671	= 0.753660
Logarithm of	.8123	= $\overline{1}$.909716
Logarithm of	.004	= $\overline{3}$.602060
Logarithm of	23.46	= $\overline{1}$.370328
Log'm of	.009911568	= $\overline{3}$.996142

4. Multiply 23.14 by 5.062. *Ans.* 117.1347.

5. Multiply 2.581926 by 3.457291. *Ans.* 8.92648.

DIVISION BY LOGARITHMS.

148.

1. Divide 24163 by 4567. (*Vide* §**138.**)

Operation.

Logarithm of	24163	= 4.383151
Logarithm of	4567	= 3.659631
Logarithm of	5.29078	= 0.723520

2. Divide 2 by 3456.

Operation.

Logarithm of	2	= 0.301030
Logarithm of	3456	= 3.538574
Ans.	.000578704	= $\overline{4}$.762456

3. Divide 1 by 256.

Operation.

Logarithm of	1	= 0.000000
Logarithm of	256	= 2.408240
Ans.	.00390625	= $\overline{3}$.591760

4. What is the value of .8697 ÷ 98.65? *Ans.* .008816.

5. Divide 29.76 by 6254. *Ans.* .00476.

ARITHMETICAL COMPLEMENT.

149. The arithmetical complement of a logarithm is the difference between *ten* and the logarithm. Thus,

The arithmetical complement of 3.602060 is $10 - 3.602060 = 6.397940$.

The arithmetical complement of $\overline{2}.698970$ is 11.301030; of $\overline{4}.477121$ it is 13.522879.

150. To find the arithmetical complement of a logarithm:

Take the left-hand figure from 9, *and proceed towards the right, taking each figure from* 9 *till the last significant figure is reached, which must be taken from* 10.

Let x = any logarithm,
and y = any other logarithm less than x,
and c = the arithmetical complement of y.

By definition above $10 - y = c$ or $-y = c - 10$.

Therefore $x - y = x + c - 10$.

From which we see that,

The difference between two logarithms is found by adding to the first logarithm the arithmetical complement of the other, and diminishing the sum by 10.

1. Divide 24163 by 4567.

Operation.

Logarithm of 24163 = 4.383151
Arithmetical comp. of logarithm of 4567 = 6.340369 (*Vide* §**148**, ex. 1.)
Ans. 5.29078 = 0.723520 = sum by rejecting 10.

2. Divide .7438 by 12.9476.

Operation.

Logarithm of .7438 = $\overline{1}.871456$
Logarithm of 12.9476 = 8.887811 arithmetical complement.
Ans. 0.057447 = $\overline{2}.759267$ = sum by rejecting 10.

3. What is the value of $\frac{48 \times .75 \times 72 \times .0625}{.027 \times 120}$?

Operation.

Logarithm of	48	=	1.681241
Logarithm of	.75	=	$\overline{1}$.875061
Logarithm of	72	=	1.857332
Logarithm of	.0625	=	$\overline{2}$.795880
Logarithm of	.027 arith. comp.	=	11.568636
Logarithm of	120 arith. comp.	=	7.920819
Ans.	50	=	1.698969 = { sum after rejecting 2 *tens.*

4. Find the values of $\frac{6.832}{.0362}$, $\frac{.00634}{62.18}$, $\frac{3642}{23.68}$, and $\frac{.657}{.0793}$

INVOLUTION BY LOGARITHMS

151.

1. What is the square of 2.5? (*Vide* § **139.**)

Operation.

Logarithm of	2.5	=	0.397940
			2
Ans.	6.25	=	0.795880

2. What is the cube of 32.16?

Logarithm of	32.16	=	1.507316
			3
Ans.	33261.9	=	4.521948

3. Find the square of 6.05987. *Ans.* 36.72203.

4. Find the 5*th* power of 2.97643. *Ans.* 233.6031.

5. Find the 7*th* power of 1.09684. *Ans.* 1.909864.

EXTRACTION OF ROOTS BY LOGARITHMS.

152.

1. Find the square root of 256. (*Vide* §**139.**)

Operation

Logarithm of $256 = 2.408240$

Logarithm of $16 = 1.204120 = \frac{1}{2}$ the logarithm of 256.

2. Find the square root of 2.

Operation.

Logarithm of $2 = 0.301030$

Logarithm of $1.41421 = 0.150515 = \frac{1}{2}$ the logarithm of 2.

3. Find the cube root of 2.

Operation

Logarithm of $2 = 0.301030$

Logarithm of $1.2599 = 0.100343 = \frac{1}{3}$ the logarithm of 2.

4. Find the 4*th* root of 2.

Operation.

Logarithm of $2 = 0.301030$

Logarithm of $1.1892 = 0.075257\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$ the logarithm of 2.

5. Find the 5*th* root of 7.0825.

Operation.

Logarithm of $7.0825 = 0.850187$

Logarithm of $1.47923 = 0.170037 = \frac{1}{5}$ the logar'm of 7.0825.

6. Find the cube root of .023.

Operation.

Logarithm of $.023 = \overline{2}.361728$

$= \overline{3}+1.361728$

Logarithm of $.28438 = \overline{1}.453909 = \frac{1}{3}$ the logarithm of .023.

Here since the characteristic $\overline{2}$ is negative, and the mantissa .361728 *positive*, we cannot divide by 3 as it stands. The characteristic must be so modified as to be exactly divisible by 3. Now $\overline{2} = \overline{3} + 1$, and we may write the logarithm thus, $\overline{3} + 1$ .361728, which is divisible by 3.

7. Find the 5*th* root of .0621.

Operation.

Logarithm of $.0621 = \overline{2}.793092$

$= \overline{5} + 3.793092$

$= \overline{10} + 8.793092$

$= \overline{15} + 13.793092$

Logarithm of $.573612 = \overline{1}.758618 = \frac{1}{5}$ the logarithm of .0621.

Here $\overline{2} = \overline{5} + 3 = \overline{10} + 8 = \overline{15} + 13$, &c., either of which is exactly divisible by 5, and gives the quotient $\overline{1}.758618$.

8. What is the 25*th* root of 2531000000? *Ans.* 2.37756.

9. Find the value of $2^{\frac{16}{17}}$

Operation.

Logarithm of $2 = 0.301030$

$$17\overline{)\begin{array}{r}16\\ \hline 4.816480\end{array}}$$

Logarithm of $1.92009 = 0.283322 = \frac{16}{17}$ of the logarithm of 2.

10. Find the 100*th* root of $\sqrt[5]{5}$. *Ans.* 1.0162.

11. Find the cube root of 2.987635. *Ans.* 1.440265.

12. Find the value of $\left(\frac{21}{373}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}$. *Ans.* .146895.

13. Find the value of $\left(\frac{112}{1728}\right)^{\frac{3}{5}}$. *Ans.* 1936444.

14. Find the value of $\frac{1}{7} \times (\frac{5}{8})^{\frac{1}{2}} \times .012 \times (\frac{7}{11})^{\frac{1}{3}}$. *Ans.* .0011657.

15. Find the value of $\dfrac{\frac{1}{9} \times (\frac{11}{21})^{\frac{1}{2}} \times .03 \times (15\frac{1}{5})^{\frac{1}{3}}}{7\frac{1}{3} \times (12\frac{1}{5})^{\frac{1}{3}} \times .19 \times (17\frac{1}{8})^{\frac{1}{4}}}$

Ans. .300916.

153. Since the method originally pursued in calculating the mantissa of logarithms is easily understood, we will insert an exposition of it. If we write the two series,

1*st*,	0	1	2	3	4	5	&c.
2*nd*,	1	10	100	1000	10000	100000	&c.

it is at once seen that *logarithms are a series of numbers in arithmetical progression corresponding to a series in geometrical progression.* To compute the logarithm of any intermediate number,

Find the geometrical mean of the two terms of the second series between which the given number is found.

Find the arithmetical mean of the two corresponding terms of the first series.

Again, *Find the geometrical mean between this new term and the term nearest the given number.*

Find the corresponding arithmetical mean in the first series. Continue this operation till the given number becomes the geometrical mean, when the corresponding arithmetical mean will be the required logarithm.

EXAMPLE.

Suppose it be required to find the logarithm of 9.

The geometrical mean between 10 and 1 is $\sqrt{10 \times 1}$

$= \sqrt{10} =$ 3.1622777

The arithmetical mean between 0 and 1 is $\frac{1+0}{2} = \frac{1}{2} =$ .5

Therefore the logarithm of 3.1622777 = .5.

Again, The next geometrical mean is $\sqrt{3.1622777 \times 10} =$ 5.6234132

The arithmetical mean between 1 and .5 is $\frac{1+.5}{2} =$ .75

Therefore the logarithm of 5.6234132 = .75.

3*dly.* The next geometrical mean is $\sqrt{10 \times 5.6235132} =$ 7.4989422

The arithmetical mean is $\frac{1+.75}{2} =$ .875

Therefore the logarithm of 7.4989422 is .875.

4*thly.* The next geometrical mean is $\sqrt{10 \times 7.4989422} =$ 8.6596431

The arithmetical mean is $\frac{1.875}{2} =$ .9375

Therefore the logarithm of 8.6586431 is .9375.

5*thly*. The next geometrical mean is $\sqrt{10 \times 8.6596431} = 9.3057204$

The arithmetical mean is $\frac{1.9375}{2} = .96875$

Therefore the logarithm of 9.3057209 is .96875.

6*thly*. The next geometrical mean is

$$\sqrt{8.6596431 \times 9.3057204} = 8.9768713$$

The arithmetical mean is $\frac{.9375 + .96875}{2} = .953125$

Therefore the logarithm of 8.9768713 is .953125.

Proceeding in this manner, after 25 extractions, we should find that the logarithm of 8.9999998 is .9542425, and that is the logarithm of 9, near enough for all practical purposes.

In this manner Mr. Henry Briggs found the logarithms of all the prime numbers from 1 to 20,000, and from 90,000 to 101,000, carrying the decimal part to 14 places. The student will be glad to learn that in the light of modern analysis all this labor would be lost.

EVOLUTION AND TREATMENT OF RADICALS.

154. 1. *Evolution investigates the method of finding any root of a quantity.*

2. *A surd is a quantity which requires a radical sign, or index, to exactly express it.*

3. *A rational quantity requires no radical sign to express it.* Thus,

3 is a rational quantity, but $\sqrt{3}$ is a surd,

x is rational, but $\sqrt[3]{x}$ is a surd.

4. *The coëfficient of a surd is the quantity prefixed to it.* Thus,

$5x^{\frac{1}{2}}$, where 5 is the coëfficient of $x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ or $\sqrt{x}$.

5. *A rational quantity may have the form of a surd.* Thus,

$$2 = \sqrt{4} = 4^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

6. A surd is in its simplest form when, from the nature of the root required, the part under the radical sign, or fractional index, is the *smallest possible whole number.*

CASE I.

155. To place a surd involving an integral number in its simplest form.

Separate the number into two factors, such that the root of one of them may be exactly taken. Take this root for a coëfficient of the other factor affected by the proper sign.

1. Find the simplest form of $\sqrt{8}$.

$$\sqrt{8} = \sqrt{4 \times 2} = \sqrt{4} \times \sqrt{2} = 2\sqrt{2}. \quad \textit{Ans.}$$

2. Find the simplest form of $\sqrt[3]{16}$.

$$\sqrt[3]{16} = \sqrt[3]{8 \times 2} = \sqrt[3]{8} \times \sqrt[3]{2} = 2\sqrt[3]{2}. \quad \textit{Ans.}$$

3. Simplify $\sqrt{18}$, $\sqrt{32}$, $\sqrt{50}$, $\sqrt{72}$, $\sqrt{128}$, $\sqrt{162}$, $\sqrt{200}$, $\sqrt{242}$, and $\sqrt{288}$. *Ans.* $3\sqrt{2}$, $4\sqrt{2}$, $5\sqrt{2}$, $6\sqrt{2}$, $8\sqrt{2}$, $9\sqrt{2}$, &c.

4. Simplify $\sqrt{12}$, $\sqrt{27}$, $\sqrt{48}$, $\sqrt{75}$, $\sqrt{108}$, $\sqrt{147}$, and $\sqrt{192}$.

Ans. $2\sqrt{3}$, $3\sqrt{3}$, $4\sqrt{3}$, &c.

5. Simplify $\sqrt{20}$, $\sqrt{28}$, $\sqrt{44}$, $\sqrt{117}$, $\sqrt{68}$.

Ans. $2\sqrt{5}$, $2\sqrt{7}$, $2\sqrt{11}$, $3\sqrt{13}$, and $2\sqrt{17}$.

6. Simplify $\sqrt{76}$, $\sqrt{54}$, $\sqrt{2048}$, $\sqrt{84}$, $\sqrt{189}$, $\sqrt{480}$, and $\sqrt{338}$.

7. Simplify $\sqrt{392}$, $\sqrt{675}$, $\sqrt{1280}$, $\sqrt{2023}$, $\sqrt{3564}$, and $\sqrt{4693}$.

8. Simplify $\sqrt[3]{54}$, $\sqrt[3]{128}$, $\sqrt[3]{250}$, $\sqrt[3]{432}$, $\sqrt[3]{686}$, and $\sqrt[3]{1024}$.

Ans. $3\sqrt[3]{2}$, $4\sqrt[3]{2}$, $5\sqrt[3]{2}$, $6\sqrt[3]{2}$, $7\sqrt[3]{2}$, and $8\sqrt[3]{2}$.

9. Simplify $\sqrt[3]{81}$, $\sqrt[3]{135}$, $\sqrt[3]{189}$, $\sqrt[3]{297}$, and $\sqrt[3]{351}$.

10. Simplify $\sqrt[3]{320}$, $\sqrt[3]{448}$, $\sqrt[3]{704}$, $\sqrt[3]{1125}$, and $\sqrt[3]{2376}$.

11. What is the square root of 8?

Ans. $2\sqrt{2} = 2 \times 1.41421 = 2.82842$.

12. What is the square root of 18?

Ans. $3\sqrt{2} = 3 \times 1.41421 = 4.24463.$

13. What is the square root of 32, 50, 72, 128, 162, and 200?

14. Find the numerical value of all the preceding problems by the tables.

CASE II.

156. To place a surd involving a vulgar fraction in its simplest form.

Multiply the numerator and denominator of the fraction by such a number as will render the denominator a perfect square, cube, &c. as the case may require.

Simplify the numerator by Case I., and write the required root of the denominator under the coëfficient.

1. Find the simplest form of $\sqrt{\frac{4}{27}}$.

$$\sqrt{\frac{4}{27}} = \sqrt{\frac{4\times3}{81}} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{81}} \times \sqrt{3} = \frac{2}{9}\sqrt{3}$$

2. Find the simplest form of $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$.

$$\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} = \sqrt{\frac{6}{9}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{9} \times 6} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{9}} \times \sqrt{6} = \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{6}$$

3. Simplify $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{5}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{6}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{7}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{11}}$, &c.

Ans. $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$, $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{5}$, $\frac{1}{6}\sqrt{6}$, $\frac{1}{7}\sqrt{7}$, $\frac{1}{11}\sqrt{11}$, &c

4. Simplify $\sqrt{\frac{1}{8}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{3}{32}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{64}{125}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{49}{48}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{27}{50}}$, and $\sqrt{\frac{63}{20}}$.

Ans. $\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{2}$, $\frac{1}{8}\sqrt{6}$, $\frac{8}{25}\sqrt{5}$, $\frac{7}{12}\sqrt{3}$, $\frac{3}{10}\sqrt{6}$, and $\frac{3}{10}\sqrt{35}$.

5. Simplify $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2}}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{3}}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4}}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{7}}$, and $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{9}}$.

Ans. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{4}$, $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{9}$, $\frac{1}{7}\sqrt[3]{2}$, $\frac{1}{7}\sqrt[3]{49}$, and $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{3}$.

6. Simplify $\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{7}{8}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{12}{25}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{11}{18}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{5}{9}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{8}{11}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{4}{15}}$, and $\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}}$.

Ans. $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{15}$, $\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{14}$, $\frac{2}{5}\sqrt{3}$, $\frac{1}{6}\sqrt{22}$, $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{5}$, $\frac{2}{11}\sqrt{22}$, $\frac{3}{15}\sqrt{15}$, and $\frac{1}{7}\sqrt{6}$.

7. Simplify $9\sqrt{\frac{16}{27}}$, $6\sqrt{\frac{25}{12}}$, $5\sqrt{\frac{9}{10}}$, $10\sqrt{\frac{3}{50}}$, and $7\sqrt{\frac{3}{28}}$.

Ans. $4\sqrt{3}$, $5\sqrt{3}$, $\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{10}$, $\sqrt{6}$, and $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{21}$.

8. What is the square root of $\frac{1}{2}$?

Ans. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2} = \frac{1}{2}$ of $1.41421 = .7071.$

9. What is the square root of $\frac{1}{8}$? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{2} = .35355.$

10. What is the cube root of $\frac{1}{2}$?

Ans. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{4} = \frac{1}{2}$ of $1.5874 = .7937.$

11. What is the value of $9\sqrt{\frac{16}{27}}$?

Ans. $4\sqrt{3} = 4 \times 1.73204 = 6.92816.$

12. What is the value of $\sqrt{\frac{4}{99}}$? *Ans.* $\frac{2}{99}\sqrt{99} = .20107.$

13. What is the value of $\sqrt{\frac{28}{35}}$? *Ans.* $\frac{2}{35}\sqrt{7} = .15118.$

14. What is the value of $\sqrt{\frac{81}{5}}$? *Ans.* $\frac{9}{5}\sqrt{5} = 4.02492.$

CASE III.

157. To find the root of a *positive algebraic monomial.*

Take the required root of the coëfficient, and divide the exponent of each letter by the index of the root.

1. Find the square root of $49x^4y^6$. *Ans.* $7x^2y^3.$

2. What is the value of $\sqrt{289x^2y^{10}}$. *Ans.* $17xy^5.$

3. What are the values of $\sqrt{361x^2y^4}$, $\sqrt{441x^2y^{20}}$, and $\sqrt{256x^4y^8}$?

4. What are the values of $\sqrt{324x^2y^{12}}$, $\sqrt{400x^4y^{14}}$, and $\sqrt{484x^8y^{12}}$?

5. What are the values of $\sqrt[3]{8x^3y^6}$, $\sqrt{64x^6y^{12}}$, and $\sqrt[4]{16x^4y^8}$?

6. What are the values of $\sqrt[5]{243x^5y^{10}}$, $\sqrt[10]{1024x^{10}y^{30}}$, and $\sqrt[6]{729x^{12}y^{18}}$?

CASE IV.

158. To find the root of a *negative algebraic monomial.*

(1.) $+a \times +a = +a^2$, and $-a \times -a = +a^2$, $\therefore$

The even root of a negative quantity is impossible.

(2.) $-a \times -a \times -a = -a^3$ $\therefore \sqrt[3]{-a^3} = -a.$ Hence,

The odd root of a negative quantity is negative.

(3.) $\pm a \times \pm a = a^2$ $\therefore \sqrt{a^2} = \pm a.$ Hence,

The even root of a positive quantity is positive or negative.

When the double sign $\pm$ occurs two or more times in the same equation, the upper signs must not be confounded with the lower. Thus, $\pm a \mp b = \pm c$ means $+a - b = c$, or $-a + b = -c.$

1. Find the cube root of $-8x^{12}y^{24}$. *Ans.* $-2x^4y^8.$

2. What is the value of $\sqrt[5]{-32x^5y^{10}}$? *Ans.* $-2xy^2$.
3. What are the values of $\sqrt[4]{16x^4y^8}$, $\sqrt[3]{-27x^6y^3}$, and $\sqrt{169x^4y^8}$?
4. What are the values of $\sqrt[10]{x^{10}y^{20}}$, $\sqrt[5]{32x^5y^{10}}$, and $\sqrt{9a^2b^2}$?
5. What are the values of $\sqrt[4]{-16a^4}$, $\sqrt[7]{-2187x^{14}y^{21}}$, and $\sqrt{529x^2y^4}$?
6. What are the values of $\sqrt{x^4y^8}$, $\sqrt[3]{64x^6y^{12}}$, and $\sqrt[3]{-216x^6y^{12}}$?

CASE V.

159. To simplify algebraic monomials whose root cannot be exactly taken.

Simplify the numerical part by I. or II.

Divide each exponent by the index of the root to be taken, and write the letters with the *quotient* for an exponent on the outside of the radical sign, and the letters with the *remainder* for an exponent *under* the radical sign.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the simplest form of $\sqrt{18x^4y^4}$? *Ans.* $3x^2y^2\sqrt{2}$.
2. What is the simplest form of $\sqrt[3]{54x^6y^5}$? *Ans.* $3xy\sqrt[3]{2y^2}$.
3. Simplify $\sqrt[4]{32x^4y^8}$, $\sqrt[6]{192x^8y^5}$, $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}x^4y^5}$, and $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2}x^3y^4}$.
4. Simplify $\sqrt{\frac{5}{9}x^4y^6}$, $\sqrt{\frac{9}{10}x^4y^2}$, $\sqrt{\frac{3}{50}x^6y^8}$, and $\sqrt[3]{16x^3y^4}$.
5. Simplify $\sqrt[3]{128x^{12}y^8}$, $\sqrt[5]{64x^{10}y^{15}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}x^3y^4}$, and $\sqrt{\frac{4}{5}x^4y^9}$.
6. Simplify $\sqrt[4]{\frac{2}{5}x^4y^8}$, $\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}x^8y^{12}}$, $5\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}x^5y^7}$, and $15\sqrt{8x^4y^5}$.
7. Simplify $\sqrt{44x^4y^5}$, $\sqrt{75x^5y^7}$, $\sqrt{8x^4y^{11}}$, and $7\sqrt{28x^5y^6}$.
8. Simplify $\sqrt{50x^7y^8}$, $\sqrt{200x^4y^5}$, $\sqrt{243xy^{10}}$, and $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}x^9y^{10}}$.
9. Simplify $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}x^8y^9}$, $\sqrt{\frac{2}{7}x^4y^5}$, $\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}xy^{15}}$, and $\sqrt{xyz^{15}}$.

CASE VI.

160. To add radical quantities.

Simplify each expression by Case V.

If the radical parts are then the same, *add the coëfficients and prefix the sum to the common radical.*

If the radical parts are not the same, *unite the quantities by the proper sign.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Add $\sqrt{27x^4y^2}$, $\sqrt{48x^4y^2}$, $\sqrt{75x^4y^2}$ and $\sqrt{192x^4y^2}$.

Operation.

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{27x^4y^2} &= 3x^2y\sqrt{3}\\ \sqrt{48x^4y^2} &= 4x^2y\sqrt{3}\\ \sqrt{75x^4y^2} &= 5x^2y\sqrt{3}\\ \sqrt{192x^4y^2} &= 8x^2y\sqrt{3}\\ \hline 20x^2y\sqrt{3} &= \text{the sum.}\end{aligned}$$

2. Add together $\sqrt[3]{54x^6y^5}$, and $\sqrt[3]{128x^{12}y^8}$.

Operation.

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt[3]{54x^6y^5} &= 3xy\ \sqrt[3]{2y^2}\\ \sqrt[3]{128x^{12}y^8} &= 4x^4y^2\sqrt[3]{2y^2}\\ \hline (3xy+4x^4y^2)\sqrt[3]{2y^2} &= \text{the sum.}\end{aligned}$$

3. Add together $\sqrt{320x^8y^4}$, $\sqrt{180x^8y^4}$, $\sqrt{245x^8y^4}$, and $\sqrt{20x^8y^4}$.

Ans. $25x^4y^2\sqrt{5}$.

4. Add together $\sqrt{28x^4y^2}$, $\sqrt{63x^4y^2}$, and $\sqrt{112x^4y^2}$.

Ans. $9x^2y\sqrt{7}$.

5. Add together $\sqrt{99x^3y^5}$, $\sqrt{275x^3y^5}$, $\sqrt{176x^3y^5}$, and $\sqrt{44x^3y^5}$.

6. Add together $\sqrt{\frac{5}{7}x^2y^4}$, $\sqrt{\frac{7}{5}x^2y^4}$, $\sqrt{140x^2y^4}$, and $\sqrt{315x^2y^4}$.

7. Add together $\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}x^2y^6}$, $\sqrt{\frac{8}{3}x^2y^6}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{6}x^2y^6}$, and $\sqrt{\frac{2}{8}\frac{7}{}x^2y^6}$.

8. Add together $\sqrt{\frac{3}{7}x^2y^5}$, $\sqrt{\frac{7}{3}x^2y^5}$, $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{84x^2y^5}$, and $\frac{1}{9}\sqrt{189x^2y^5}$.

9. Add together $\sqrt{\frac{4}{5}x^2y^4}$, $\sqrt{\frac{5}{4}x^2y^4}$, $\sqrt{\frac{4}{1}\frac{0}{8}x^2y^4}$, and $\sqrt{20x^2y^4}$.

10. Add together $\sqrt[3]{24x^3y^6}$, $\sqrt[3]{192x^3y^6}$, $\sqrt[3]{81x^3y^6}$, and $\sqrt[3]{375x^3y^6}$.

11. Add together $\sqrt[4]{32x^4y^8}$, $\sqrt[4]{162x^4y^8}$, $\sqrt[4]{512x^4y^8}$, and $\sqrt[4]{1250x^4y^8}$.

12. Add together $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2}x^3y^7}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{1}\frac{}{6}x^3y^6}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{4}{2}\frac{}{7}x^3y^6}$, and $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{5}\frac{}{4}x^3y^6}$.

13. Add together $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}x^2y^4}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}x^2y^4}$, and $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}x^2y^5}$.

14. Add together $\sqrt{\frac{1}{7}x^2y^4}$, $\sqrt{\frac{7}{4}x^4y^6}$, and $\sqrt{\frac{2}{2}\frac{1}{7}x^4y^4}$.

15. Add together $\sqrt[3]{24x^3y^6}$, $\sqrt[3]{32x^3y^6}$, and $\sqrt[3]{40x^3y^6}$.

16. Add together $\sqrt{20x^4y^6}$, $\sqrt{28x^4y^6}$, $\sqrt{36x^4y^6}$, and $\sqrt{44x^4y^6}$.

17. Add together $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}x^2y^2z^2}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{5}x^2y^2z^2}$, and $\sqrt{\frac{1}{7}x^2y^2z^2}$.

18. Add together $\sqrt{49x^2y^4}$, $\sqrt{64x^2y^4}$, $\sqrt{81x^2y^4}$, and $\sqrt{8x^2y^4}$.

19. Add together $\sqrt{2x^2 + 4xy + 2y^2}$, and $\sqrt{2x^2 - 4xy + 2y^2}$.

Ans. $2x\sqrt{2}$.

CASE VII.

161. To subtract radical quantities.

Simplify each expression by Case V.

If the radical parts are then the same, *subtract the coëfficients and prefix the difference to the common radical.*

If the radical parts are not the same, *express the difference by the proper sign.*

EXAMPLES.

1. From $\sqrt{18x^2y^2}$ take $\sqrt{8x^2y^2}$.

Operation.

$$\sqrt{18x^2y^2} = 3xy\sqrt{2}$$
$$\sqrt{8x^2y^2} = 2xy\sqrt{2}$$
$$xy\sqrt{2} = \text{the difference.}$$

2. From $\sqrt{\frac{2}{4}x^4y^2}$ take $\sqrt{\frac{2}{9}x^4y^2}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{6}x^2y\sqrt{2}$.

3. From $\sqrt{63x^8y^4}$ take $\sqrt{28x^8y^4}$. *Ans.* $x^4y^2\sqrt{7}$.

4. From $\sqrt{80x^4y^2}$ take $\sqrt{20x^4y^2}$.

5. From $\sqrt{\frac{5}{4}x^2y^6}$ take $\sqrt{\frac{4}{5}x^2y^6}$.

6. From $\sqrt{\frac{6}{5}x^2y^4}$ take $\sqrt{\frac{5}{6}x^2y^4}$.

7. From $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}\frac{4}{2}x^4y^6}$ take $\sqrt{\frac{4}{2}\frac{8}{1}x^4y^6}$.

8. From $\sqrt{3x^6y^6}$ take $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}x^6y^6}$.

9. From $\sqrt[3]{27x^3y^9}$ take $\sqrt[3]{8x^3y^9}$.

10. From $\sqrt[3]{192x^{12}y^{15}}$ take $\sqrt[3]{81x^{12}y^{15}}$.

11. From $\sqrt[4]{16x^4y^8}$ take $\sqrt[4]{x^4y^8}$. 12. From $\sqrt[5]{32x^5y^{11}}$ take $\sqrt[5]{x^5y^{11}}$.

13. From $\sqrt[6]{64x^6y^{13}}$ take $\sqrt[6]{x^6y^{12}}$.

14. From $\sqrt{\frac{27}{74}x^4y^2}$ take $\sqrt{\frac{1}{58}x^4y^2}$.

15. From $\sqrt{\frac{1}{18}x^4y^5}$ take $\sqrt{\frac{2}{49}x^4y^5}$. 16. From $2\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}$ take $3\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$.

17 From $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$ take $\sqrt{\frac{2}{27}}$.

18. From $\sqrt{2x^2+4xy+2y^2}$ take $\sqrt{2x^2-4xy+4y^2}$. *Ans.* $2y\sqrt{2}$.

CASE VIII.

162. To multiply radical quantities; multiply the coëfficients and also the radicals.

Simplify the result by Case V.

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply $7\sqrt{5x^2y^3}$ by $4\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}x^4y}$.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7\sqrt{5x^2y^3} \\ 4\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}x^4y} \\ \hline 28\sqrt{2x^6y^4} = 28x^3y^2\sqrt{2} = \text{product.} \end{array}$$

2. Multiply $\frac{5}{3}\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}x^2y}$ by $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}yz^2}$.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{5}{3}\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}x^2y} \\ \frac{1}{5}\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}yz^2} \\ \hline \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{\frac{3}{20}x^2y^2z^2} = \frac{1}{3}xyz\sqrt{\frac{15}{100}} = \frac{1}{30}xyz\sqrt{15} = \text{product.} \end{array}$$

3. Multiply $4\sqrt[3]{2}$ by $2\sqrt[3]{4}$. *Ans.* 16.

4. Multiply $\sqrt{x}$ by $\sqrt{x}$. *Ans.* x.

5. Multiply $3\sqrt{5xy}$ by $4\sqrt{20x}$. *Ans.* $120x\sqrt{y}$.

6. Multiply $7\sqrt{3x^2y^3}$ by $8\sqrt{16\frac{1}{3}xy^2}$. *Ans.* $392xy^2\sqrt{xy}$.

7. Multiply $5\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}xy^4}$ by $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{27xy}$. *Ans.* $3xy^2\sqrt{y}$.

8. Multiply $5\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}xy^4}$ by $\frac{1}{10}\sqrt{40xy^3}$. *Ans.* $2xy^3$.

9. Multiply $\sqrt{x^2+1}$ by $\sqrt{x^2+1}$. *Ans.* x^2+1.

10. Multiply $\sqrt{x+1}$ by $\sqrt{x-1}$. *Ans.* $\sqrt{x^2-1}$.

11. Multiply $\sqrt{x^2+a^2}$ by $\sqrt{x^2-a^2}$.

12. Multiply $\sqrt{x+\sqrt{y}}$ by $\sqrt{x-\sqrt{y}}$.

13. Multiply $\sqrt{3+\sqrt{2}}$ by $\sqrt{3-\sqrt{2}}$.

14. Multiply $\sqrt{7+\sqrt{24}}$ by $\sqrt{7-\sqrt{24}}$.

15. Multiply $\sqrt{5+\sqrt{2}}$ by $\sqrt{5+\sqrt{2}}$.

16. Multiply $\sqrt{5x}+\sqrt{4y}$ by $\sqrt{5x}-\sqrt{4y}$.

17. Multiply $\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{3}$ by $\sqrt{7}-\sqrt{3}$.

18. Multiply $\sqrt{15}+\sqrt{2}$ by $\sqrt{15}+\sqrt{2}$.

19. Multiply $\sqrt{2x}+\sqrt{3y}$ by $\sqrt{2x}+\sqrt{3y}$.

20. Multiply $\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{18}$ by $\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{18}$.

21. Multiply $\sqrt{5x}+\sqrt{8y}$ by $\sqrt{5x}+\sqrt{8y}$.

22. Multiply $4\sqrt{2x}-3\sqrt{2y}$ by $5\sqrt{8x}+7\sqrt{18y}$.

23. Multiply $5\sqrt{2x}+3\sqrt{18y}$ by $3\sqrt{18x}-5\sqrt{2y}$.

24. Multiply $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}$ by $\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}$.

25. Multiply $\dfrac{\sqrt{x}+7}{\sqrt{x}-7}$ by $\dfrac{\sqrt{x}+4}{\sqrt{x}-4}$.

26. Multiply $\dfrac{\sqrt{x}+5}{\sqrt{x}+7}$ by $\dfrac{\sqrt{x}-5}{\sqrt{x}-7}$.

27. Multiply $x+\sqrt{xy}+y$ by $x-\sqrt{xy}+y$. *Ans.* x^2+xy+y^2.

28. Multiply $-a+\sqrt{a^2+b}$ by $-a-\sqrt{a^2+b}$. *Ans.* $-b$.

29. Multiply $a+\sqrt{a^2+b}$ by $a-\sqrt{a^2+b}$. *Ans.* $-b$.

30. Multiply $6+\sqrt{36+2}$ by $6-\sqrt{36-2}$. *Ans.* -2

31. Multiply $\sqrt{x+y}+\sqrt{x-y}$ by $\sqrt{x+y}-\sqrt{x-y}$.
Ans. $2y$.

32. Multiply $\sqrt{x}+3$ by $\sqrt{x}-3$, also $\sqrt{x}+2$ by $\sqrt{x}-2$, and $\sqrt{x}+4$ by $\sqrt{x}-4$.

CASE IX.

163. To divide radical quantities.

Simplify each expression by Case V.

Prefix the quotient of the coëfficients to the quotient of the radical parts, and, if necessary, again simplify for the final result.

EXAMPLES.

1. Divide $\frac{1}{8}\sqrt{28x^3y^5}$ by $\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{63xy^2}$.

Operation.

$$\frac{\frac{1}{8}\sqrt{28x^3y^5}}{\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{63xy^2}} = \frac{\frac{1}{4}xy^2\sqrt{7xy}}{\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{63xy^2}} = \frac{2y\sqrt{7x}}{\frac{1}{8}xy\sqrt{y}} = \text{quotient.}$$

2. Divide $\sqrt{20x^2y}$ by $\sqrt{8xy}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{10x}$.

3. Divide $\sqrt{x^2+xy}+\sqrt{xy^2}$ by $\sqrt{x}$. *Ans.* $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}+y$.

4. Divide $\sqrt{28x^3y^5}+\sqrt{63x^3y^5}+\sqrt{112x^3y^5}$ by $\sqrt{7xy}$.

Ans. $9xy^2$.

5. Divide $\frac{1}{7}\sqrt{2x^2y^2}$ by $\frac{1}{7}\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}xy}$. *Ans.* $2\sqrt{2xy}$.

6. Divide $\sqrt{16+\sqrt{4}}$ by $4\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$. *Ans.* $\frac{3}{2}$.

7. Divide $\sqrt{19-\sqrt{9}}$ by 2. *Ans.* 2.

8. Divide $\sqrt{x^2+xy+y^2}$ by $x+\sqrt{xy}+y$. *Ans.* $x-\sqrt{xy}+y$.

9. Find the values of $\frac{\sqrt{54}}{\sqrt{6}}$, $\frac{8\sqrt{50}}{4\sqrt{2}}$, $\frac{12\sqrt{28}}{3\sqrt{7}}$, $\frac{15\sqrt{378}}{5\sqrt{6}}$, $\frac{\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}}$, and $\frac{\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}}$.

Ans. 3, 10, 8, $9\sqrt{7}$, $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{6}$, and $\frac{3}{2}$.

10. Find the values of $\frac{\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{18}}{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}}$, $\frac{\frac{3}{5}\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}}{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}}$, $\frac{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}}{\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}}$, and $\frac{\sqrt{2}+3\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}}{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}}$.

Ans. 4, $\frac{2}{5}\sqrt{5}$, 2, and 10.

CASE X.

164. To reduce a fraction, whose denominator is a binomial containing radical quantities, to an equivalent fraction without radicals in the denominator.

Multiply both the numerator and denominator of the fraction by the denominator with one sign changed.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce the fraction $\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}}$ to a fraction having no radicals in the denominator.

Operation.

$$\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}} \times \frac{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{5}-3\sqrt{2}}{3} = \sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2} = .82185.$$

2. Find the value of $\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{5}}$.

Ans. $\frac{2\sqrt{3}-2\sqrt{5}}{-2} = \sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3} = .50401.$

3. Find the value of $\frac{3}{8+\sqrt{2}}$. *Ans.* .31866.

4. Find the values of $\frac{5}{7-\sqrt{40}}$, $\frac{8}{\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{7}}$, $\frac{5}{9-\sqrt{8}}$, and $\frac{\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{2}}$.

5. Find the values of $\frac{\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{2}}$, $\frac{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}}$, and $\frac{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}}$.

6. Find the values of $\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}}$, and $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}}$.

Ans. 3.65028, 2.80588.

7. Find the values of $\frac{\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{7}-\sqrt{5}}$, and $\frac{2\sqrt{11}-3\sqrt{13}}{2\sqrt{11}+3\sqrt{13}}$.

8. Given $\frac{a - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}$, to free the denominator of radicals.

Ans. $\frac{2a^2 - x^2 - 2a\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x^2}$

9. Given $\frac{\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x - a}}{\sqrt{x} - \sqrt{x - a}}$, to free the denominator of radicals.

Ans. $\frac{2x - a + 2\sqrt{x^2 - ax}}{a}$.

CASE XI.

165. To find the square root of a polynomial.

1. If necessary, arrange the polynomial with reference to a given letter, and place the square root of the first term to the right of the polynomial, for the first term of the root. Square this term, and subtract it from the polynomial.

2. Double this first term of the root, and place it on the left of the remainder for a part of the divisor; divide the first term of the remainder by this double of the root, and place the quotient in the root as the second term, *and also* at the right of the divisor.

3. Multiply the *whole* divisor by the second term of the root, and subtract the product from the remainder.

4. Double the whole of the root, and write the result to the left of the remainder, as a part of the divisor; divide the first term of the remainder by the first term of the partial divisor, and place the result as the third term of the root, *and also* at the right of the partial divisor.

5. Multiply the whole divisor by the third term of the root, and subtract the product from the last remainder.

6. In a similar manner find other terms.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the square root of $x^4 + 4x^3 + 6x^2 + 4x + 1$?

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} x^4 + 4x^3 + 6x^2 + 4x + 1 & \underline{x^2 + 2x + 1.}\ \textit{Ans.} \\ x^4 & \\ \hline 2x^2 + 2x \mid 4x^3 + 6x^2 + 4x + 1 & \\ \quad 4x^3 + 4x^2 & \\ \hline 2x^2 + 4x + 1 \mid 2x^2 + 4x + 1 & \\ \quad 2x^2 + 4x + 1 & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

2. What is the square root of $x^4 - 2x^3 + 3x^2 - 2x + 1$?

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} x^4 - 2x^3 + 3x^2 - 2x + 1 & \underline{x^2 - x + 1} \\ x^4 & \\ \hline 2x^2 - x \mid -2x^3 + 3x^2 - 2x + 1 & \\ \quad -2x^3 + x^2 & \\ \hline 2x^2 - 2x + 1 \mid 2x^2 - 2x + 1 & \\ \quad 2x^2 - 2x + 1 & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3. What is the square root of $x^2 + 2x^3 + 3x^4 + 2x^5 + x^6$?

Ans. $x(1 + x + x^2)$.

4. What is the square root of $x^2 - 2x^3 + 3x^4 - 2x^5 + x^6$?

Ans. $x(1 - x + x^2)$.

5. What is the square root of $x^2 + 4y^2 + 9z^2 + 4xy + 6xz + 12yz$?

Ans. $x + 2y + 3z$.

6. What is the square root of $x^4 + 3x^2 + 2x^3 - 2x + 1$?

Ans. $x^2 + x - 1$.

7. What is the square root of $x^2 + 2xy + y^2 + 2x + 2y + 1$?

Ans. $x + y + 1$.

8. What is the square root of $x^6 - 2x^5 - x^4 + 4x^3 - x^2 - 2x + 1$?

Ans. $x^3 - x^2 - x + 1$.

9. What is the square root of $1 - x^2$?

Ans. $1 - \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^4}{8} - \frac{x^6}{16}$, &c.

MISCELLANEOUS.

166.

1. Complete the square of $x^2 + 2px$, and take the square root. (*Vide* **132**, 3.) *Ans.* $\sqrt{x^2 + 2px + p^2} = x + p$.

2. Complete the square of $x^2 + 2x$, and take the square root.

Ans. $x + 1$.

3. Complete the square of $x^2 - 3x$, and take the square root.

Ans. $x - \frac{3}{2}$.

4. Complete the square of $x^2 - \frac{2b\,n^2x}{n^2 - m^2}$, and take the square root.

Ans. $x - \frac{bn^2}{n^2 - m^2}$.

CASE XII.

IMAGINARY QUANTITIES.

167. An *imaginary quantity* is an indicated *even* root of a *negative quantity*. Its general form is—

$$\pm A\sqrt{-1}$$

where A is either rational or radical.

The rules for multiplying imaginary quantities depend upon the fundamental principle that *the square root of a quantity multiplied by its square root produces the quantity itself.* Thus,

$$\sqrt{-1} \times \sqrt{-1} = -1.$$

From this we have the following table of equations.

$$\sqrt{-x} \times \sqrt{-y} = \sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} \times \sqrt{y}\sqrt{-1} = \sqrt{xy} \times -1 = -\sqrt{xy}. \quad 1.$$

$$-\sqrt{-x} \times -\sqrt{-y} = -\sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} \times -\sqrt{y}\sqrt{-1} = \sqrt{xy} \times -1 = -\sqrt{xy}. \quad 2.$$

$$\sqrt{-x} \times -\sqrt{-y} = \sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} \times -\sqrt{y}\sqrt{-1} = -\sqrt{xy} \times -1 = \sqrt{xy}. \quad 3.$$

$$-\sqrt{-x} \times \sqrt{-y} = -\sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} \times \sqrt{y}\sqrt{-1} = -\sqrt{xy} \times -1 = \sqrt{xy}. \quad 4.$$

$$\sqrt{-x} \times \sqrt{-x} = \sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} \times \sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} = x \times -1 = -x \text{ . } 5.$$
$$-\sqrt{-x} \times -\sqrt{-x} = -\sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} \times -\sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} = x \times -1 = -x \text{ . } 6.$$
$$\sqrt{-x} \times -\sqrt{-x} = \sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} \times -\sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} = -x \times -1 = x \text{ . } 7.$$
$$-\sqrt{-x} \times \sqrt{-x} = -\sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} \times \sqrt{x}\sqrt{-1} = -x \times -1 = x \text{ . } 8.$$

Hence, *like* signs, on the outside of two imaginary quantities, produce *minus*, and *unlike* signs, *plus*, and the product is *not imaginary*.

It must be remembered that this apparent exception to the common rule of multiplication, applies only when the quantities to be multiplied are *both* imaginary; for

$$\sqrt{3} \times \sqrt{-5} = \sqrt{-15} = \sqrt{15}\,\sqrt{-1}, \text{ and}$$
$$\sqrt{3} \times \sqrt{-3} = \sqrt{-9} = 3\sqrt{-1}, \&c.$$

EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply $-1+\sqrt{-3}$ by $-1+\sqrt{-3}$.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r} -1+\sqrt{-3} \\ -1+\sqrt{-3} \\ \hline 1-\sqrt{-3} \\ \quad -\sqrt{-3}-3 \\ \hline -2-2\sqrt{-3}. \end{array}$$

Ans.

2. Multiply $-2-2\sqrt{-3}$ by $-1+\sqrt{-3}$

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r} -2-2\sqrt{-3} \\ -1+\sqrt{-3} \\ \hline 2+2\sqrt{-3} \\ \quad -2\sqrt{-3}+6 \\ \hline 8=2+6. \end{array}$$

Ans.

By comparing these two examples we see that $(-1+\sqrt{-3})^3 = 8$.

We should also find $(-1-\sqrt{-3})^3 = 8$.

3. Multiply $\sqrt{-2} + \sqrt{-1} + \sqrt{-5}$ by $\sqrt{-2} - \sqrt{-1} - \sqrt{-5}$.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r}
\sqrt{-2} + \sqrt{-1} + \sqrt{-5} \\
\sqrt{-2} - \sqrt{-1} - \sqrt{-5} \\
\hline
-2 - \sqrt{2} \quad - \sqrt{10} \\
+1 + \sqrt{2} \quad + \sqrt{10} + \sqrt{5} \\
+5 \qquad\qquad + \sqrt{5} \\
\hline
4 + 2\sqrt{5} = \textit{Ans.}
\end{array}$$

4. Multiply $5\sqrt{-1} + 3\sqrt{-28} + 2\sqrt{-7}$ by $6\sqrt{-4} - 3\sqrt{-9} + 5\sqrt{-7}$.

Operation.

$5\sqrt{-1} + 3\sqrt{-28} + 2\sqrt{-7} = 5\sqrt{-1} + 8\sqrt{-7}$ . . . by VI.

$6\sqrt{-4} - 3\sqrt{-9} + 5\sqrt{-7} = 3\sqrt{-1} + 5\sqrt{-7}$ . . . by VII

$$\begin{array}{r}
-15 - 24\sqrt{7} \\
-25\sqrt{7} - 280 \\
\hline
-295 - 49\sqrt{7} = \textit{Ans.}
\end{array}$$

5. Multiply $\sqrt{-x} + \sqrt{-xy} + \sqrt{-y}$ by $\sqrt{-x} - \sqrt{-xy} + \sqrt{-y}$. *Ans.* $-x + xy - y - 2\sqrt{xy}$.

6. Find the value of $(\sqrt{-5} + \sqrt{-2})^2$. *Ans.* $-7 - 2\sqrt{10}$.

7. Find the value of $(\sqrt{-8} + \sqrt{-5})^2$. *Ans.* $-13 - 4\sqrt{10}$.

8. Find the value of $(\sqrt{-27} + \sqrt{-3})^2$. *Ans.* -48.

9. Find the value of $(\sqrt{-28} - \sqrt{-7})^2$. *Ans.* -7.

10. Find the value of $\sqrt{-13} - \sqrt{-5})^2$. *Ans.* $-18 + 2\sqrt{65}$.

11. Find the value of $(\sqrt{-1}+\sqrt{-2})(\sqrt{-1}-\sqrt{-2})$. *Ans.* 1.

12. Find the value of $(\sqrt{-3}+\sqrt{-5})(\sqrt{-3}-\sqrt{-5})$.

Ans. 2

13. Find the value of $(-1-\sqrt{-3})^3$.

Ans. $(-1-\sqrt{-3})^3 = (-1)^3 - 3(-1)^2\sqrt{-3} + 3(-1)\sqrt{-3^2} - \sqrt{-3^3} = 8$.

14. Find the value of $(-1+\sqrt{-3})^3$. *Ans.* 8.

15. Find the different powers of $\sqrt{-1}$.

Ans. $\sqrt{-1}\times\sqrt{-1} = -1 \quad = 2nd$ power of $\sqrt{-1}$.

$-1\times\sqrt{-1} = -\sqrt{-1} = 3rd$ " " $\sqrt{-1}$.

$-\sqrt{-1}\times\sqrt{-1} = 1 \quad = 4th$ " " $\sqrt{-1}$.

$1\times\sqrt{-1} = \sqrt{-1} \quad = 5th$ " " $\sqrt{-1}$.

And since the quantity and its 5th power are the same, it follows that the 2nd and 6th powers must be the same, so also must the 3rd and 7th, the 4th and 8th, &c., be alike.

16. Find the value of $(2+5\sqrt{-1})^4 + (2-5\sqrt{-1})^4$.

Ans. 82.

17. Find the value of $(1+\sqrt{-11})^5 - (1-\sqrt{-11})^5$.

Ans. = 992.

18. Find the value of $\dfrac{1}{\frac{1}{2}(1+\sqrt{-1})} + \dfrac{1}{\frac{1}{2}(1-\sqrt{-1})}$. *Ans.* 2.

CHAPTER VII.

EQUATIONS OF THE SECOND DEGREE.

168. An equation of the *second degree* is one involving the *second power* of the unknown quantity.

Such equations may be *complete* or *incomplete*.

A complete equation is one involving both the first and second degrees of the unknown quantity. Thus, $x^2 + 2ax = q$.

An incomplete equation is one involving only the second degree of the unknown quantity. Thus, $2ax^2 = q$.

169. To find the value of x in an incomplete equation.

Proceed exactly as with simple equations of one unknown quantity, and take the square root of the final equation for the value of x.

EXAMPLES.

1. Given $x^2 - 192 = \frac{x^2}{4}$, to find the values of x.

Operation.

$$x^2 - 192 = \frac{x^2}{4} \qquad (1) = \text{given equation.}$$

$$4x^2 - 768 = x^2 \qquad (2) = (1) \times 4.$$

$$3x^2 = 768 \qquad (3) = (2) \text{ reduced.}$$

$$x^2 = 256 \qquad (4) = (3) \div 3.$$

$$x = \pm 16 \qquad (5) = \sqrt{(4)}. \quad (\textit{Vide } \textbf{158.}\ 3.)$$

2. Given $\frac{x^2}{3} - 8 = \frac{x^2}{9} + 10$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = \pm 9$.

3. Given $8 + 5x^2 = \frac{x^2}{5} + 4x^2 + 28$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = \pm 5$.

4. Given $\frac{x^2}{8} = -67\frac{3}{8} + \frac{3x^2}{2}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = \pm 7$.

5. Given $\frac{x^2}{5} + 4 = \frac{7x^2}{3} - 15\frac{1}{5}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = \pm 3$.

6. Given $\frac{3x^2 + 5}{8} - \frac{x^2 + 29}{3} = 117 - 5x^2$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \pm 5$.

7. Given $\frac{5x^2}{3} + 12 = \frac{8x^2}{7} + 37\frac{2}{3}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = \pm 7$.

8. Given $\frac{x^2}{3} - 1 = \frac{4x^2}{27} + \frac{2}{3}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = \pm 3$.

9. Given $\frac{x + 7}{x^2 - 7x} - \frac{x - 7}{x^2 + 7x} = \frac{7}{x^2 - 73}$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \pm 9$.

10. Given $(x^2 + 1)^2 = 25$, to find x.

Operation.

$(x^2 + 1)^2 = 25$ (1) = given equation.

$x^2 + 1 = \pm 5$ (2) = $\sqrt{(1)}$.

$x^2 = 4$ or -6 (3) = (2) reduced.

$x = \pm 2$ or $\pm \sqrt{-6}$ (4) = $\sqrt{(3)}$.

11. Given $\frac{(x + 18)^2}{28} = \frac{4x^2}{63}$, to find x.

Operation.

$\frac{(x + 18)^2}{28} = \frac{4x^2}{63}$ (1) = given equation.

$\frac{(x + 18)^2}{4} = \frac{4x^2}{9}$ (2) = (1) × 7.

$\frac{x + 18}{2} = \pm \frac{2x}{3}$ (3) = $\sqrt{(2)}$

$x = 54$ or $-7\frac{5}{7}$ (4) = (3) reduced.

12. Given $\frac{(x+3)^2}{48} = \frac{4x^2}{75}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 5$ or $-1\frac{5}{13}$.

13. Given $\frac{80}{5(x-7)^2} = \frac{168\frac{3}{4}}{3x^2}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 15$ or $4\frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{3}$.

14. Given $\frac{x^2+3}{2x^2-13} = \frac{2x^2-13}{x^2+3}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = \pm 4$.

15. Given $ax^2 = b$, to find x. *Ans* $x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}} = \frac{1}{a}\sqrt{ab}$.

16. Given $x^2 + ab = 7x^2$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = \frac{1}{6}\sqrt{6ab}$.

17. Given $(x+a)^2 = 2ax + b$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = \pm\sqrt{b-a^2}$.

18. Given $\frac{(x^2+a)^2}{(x^2-b)^2} = c^2$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{a+bc}{c-1}}$ or $\sqrt{\frac{bc-a}{c+1}}$.

19. Given $\frac{x+a}{x-a} + \frac{x-a}{x+a} = \frac{10a^2}{x^2-a^2}$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \pm 2a$.

20. Given $\frac{x-a}{a} - \frac{a-2x}{x-a} = \frac{x^2+bx}{x^2-a^2}$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \pm\sqrt{ab}$.

PROBLEMS PRODUCING INCOMPLETE EQUATIONS OF THE SECOND DEGREE.

170. 1. Find a number whose $\frac{5}{6}$ multiplied by its $\frac{3}{7}$ will be equal to 2520.

Let x = the number; then $\frac{5x}{6} \times \frac{3x}{7} = \frac{15x^2}{42} = 2520$.

$\therefore x = \pm 84$.

2. Two numbers are to each other as 3 to 7, and the sum of their squares is 522. What are the numbers? Let $3x$ and $7x$ = the numbers.

The equation is $9x^2 + 49x^2 = 522$.

$\therefore x = 3$, and $3x = 9$, and $7x = 21$. *Ans.* 9 and 21.

3. Two numbers are to each other as $\frac{2}{3}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$, and the difference of their squares is 153. What are the numbers?

Ans. 24 and 27.

4. If 4 be added to a certain number and also subtracted, the product of the sum and difference will be 609. What is the number? *Ans.* 25.

5. If 9 be added to a certain number and also subtracted, $\frac{2}{3}$ of the product of the sum and difference will be 162. What is the number? *Ans.* 18.

6. A and B start from different points at the same time, and travel towards each other. On meeting, A has travelled 20 miles farther than B, and A would have gone B's distance in 75 hours, but B would have travelled A's distance in 108 hours. What distance had been travelled by each?

Let x = B's distance; then

$x + 20$ = A's distance $\therefore$

$\frac{x}{75}$ = A's progress per hour, and

$\frac{x + 20}{108}$ = B's " " "

Now A's distance : B's distance :: A's hourly progress : B's hourly progress; or

$$x + 20 : x :: \frac{x}{75} : \frac{x + 20}{108}.$$

$$\frac{(x + 20)^2}{108} = \frac{x^2}{75}.$$

Ans. A 120, B 100 miles.

7. Two numbers are to each other as a is to b, and the sum of their squares is c. What are the numbers?

The equation is $a^2x^2 + b^2x^2 = c$, whence

$x = \frac{\sqrt{c}}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$; then the numbers are $\frac{a\sqrt{c}}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ and $\frac{b\sqrt{c}}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$.

8. Two numbers are to each other as a to b, and the difference of their squares is c. What are the numbers?

Ans. $\frac{a\sqrt{c}}{\sqrt{a^2-c^2}}$ and $\frac{b\sqrt{c}}{\sqrt{a^2-c^2}}$.

9. A man drew from a cask of wine containing a gallons a certain quantity, and then filled it with water. He then drew of the mixture the same number of gallons as before, and again filled the cask with water. Having done the same a third and fourth time, he has b gallons of wine left in the cask. How many gallons of wine were drawn off each time?

Ans. $a^{\frac{3}{4}}(a^{\frac{1}{4}}-b^{\frac{1}{4}}), a^{\frac{2}{4}}b^{\frac{1}{4}}(a^{\frac{1}{4}}-b^{\frac{1}{4}}), a^{\frac{1}{4}}b^{\frac{2}{4}}(a^{\frac{1}{4}}-b^{\frac{1}{4}}), b^{\frac{3}{4}}(a^{\frac{1}{4}}-b^{\frac{1}{4}})$.

If $a = 256$ and $b = 81$, then 64, 48, 36, and 27 are the answers.

If $a = 625$ and $b = 256$, then 125, 100, 80, and 64 are the answers.

COMPLETE EQUATIONS OF THE SECOND DEGREE.

171. To solve the equation

$$x^2 + 2px = q, \quad (1) \text{ } \textit{Vide} \text{ § } \mathbf{132}. \quad (3.)$$

By adding p^2 to both sides of this equation (Ax. II.), we have

$$x^2 + 2px + p^2 = p^2 + q \qquad (2)$$

By extracting the square root of both numbers (Ax. VI.), we have

$$x + p = \pm\sqrt{p^2+q} \qquad (3)$$

By transposing p, we have

$$x = -p \pm \sqrt{p^2+q} \qquad (4)$$

If the *upper* sign is employed, the answer is called the *first root.*

If the *lower* sign is employed, the answer is called the *second root.*

172. To solve the equation

$$x^2 - 2px = q. \qquad (1)$$

By taking the same steps as above, we have

$$x = p \pm \sqrt{p^2 + q}. \qquad (2)$$

173. To solve the equation

$$x^2 + 2px = -q. \qquad (1)$$

By taking the same steps as in § 171, we have

$$x = -p \pm \sqrt{p^2 - q}. \qquad (2)$$

174. To solve the equation

$$x^2 - 2px = -q. \qquad (1)$$

By taking the same steps again, we have

$$x = p \pm \sqrt{p^2 - q}. \qquad (2)$$

175. The four cases above solved are comprehended in the following general rule for the solution of complete equations of the second degree.

RULE.

x *is equal to half the coëfficient of the second term taken with a contrary sign,* $\pm$ *the square root of the square of this half coëfficient united to the second member of the equation as indicated by its sign.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Given $x^2 + 4x = 21$, to find x.

Ans. $x = -2 \pm \sqrt{4 + 21}$, $x = 3$ or -7.

2. Given $x^2 + 8x = 20$, to find x.

Ans. $x = -4 \pm \sqrt{16 + 20} = 2$ or -10.

3. Given $x^2 + 10x = 11$, to find x.

Ans. $x = -5 \pm \sqrt{25 + 11} = 1$ or -11.

4. Given $x^2 + 3x = 28$, to find x.

Ans. $x = -\frac{3}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{9}{4} + 28} = 4$ or -7.

5. Given $x^2 - 4x = 21$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 2 \pm \sqrt{4 + 21} = 7$ or -3.

6. Given $x^2 - 8x = 20$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 4 \pm \sqrt{16 + 20} = 10$ or -2

7. Given $x^2 - 10x = 11$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 5 \pm \sqrt{25 + 11} = 11$ or -1.

8. Given $x^2 - 3x = 28$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \frac{3}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{9}{4} + 28} = 7$ or -4.

9. Given $x^2 + 6x = -8$, to find x.

Ans. $x = -3 \pm \sqrt{9 - 8} = -2$ or -4.

10. Given $x^2 + 8x = -15$, to find x.

Ans. $x = -4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 15} = -3$ or -5.

11. Given $x^2 + 10x = -16$, to find x.

Ans. $x = -5 \pm \sqrt{25 - 16} = -2$ or -8.

12. Given $x^2 + 5x = -6$, to find x.

Ans. $x = -\frac{5}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{25}{4} - 6} = -2$ or -3.

13. Given $x^2 - 6x = -8$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 3 \pm \sqrt{9 - 8} = 4$ or 2.

14. Given $x^2 - 8x = -7$ to find x.

Ans. $x = 4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 7} = 7$ or 1.

15. Given $x^2 - 11x = -28$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \frac{11}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{121}{4} - 28} = 7$ or 4.

16. Given $x^2 - 15x = -56$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \frac{15}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{225}{4} - 56} = 8$ or 7.

17. $x^2 + x = 6$. *Ans.* 2, -3.

18. $x^2 + 2x = 8$. *Ans.* 2, -4.

19. $x^2 + 3x = 18$. *Ans.* 3, -6.

20. $x^2 + 4x = 32$. *Ans.* 4, -8.

21. $x^2 + 5x = 50$. *Ans.* 5, -10.

22. $x^2 + 6x = 27$. *Ans.* 3, -9.

23. $x^2 + 13x = 68$. *Ans.* 4, -17.

24. $x^2 + 15x = 154$.

Ans. 7, -22.

25. $x^2 + 20x = 125$.

Ans. 5, -25.

26. $x^2 + 21x = 196$. *Ans.* 7, -28.

27. $x^2 - x = 132$.
Ans. $-11, +12$.

28. $x^2 - 4x = 32$. *Ans.* $+8, -4$.

29. $x^2 - 6x = 27$.
Ans. $-3, +9$.

30. $x^2 - 28x = 29$.
Ans. $-1, +29$.

31. $x^2 - 5x = -6$.
Ans. $+3, +2$.

32. $x^2 - 7x = -12$. *Ans.* $3, 4$.

33. $x^2 - 11x = -30$. *Ans.* $5, 6$.

34. $x^2 - 16x = -63$. *Ans.* $7, 9$.

35. $x^2 - 20x = -96$.
Ans. $8, 12$.

36. $x^2 - 36x = -320$.
Ans. $20, 16$.

37. $x^2 - 38x = -240$.
Ans. $8, 30$.

38. $x^2 + 5x = -6$.
Ans. $-2, -3$.

39. $x^2 + 14x = -45$.
Ans. $-5, -9$.

40. $x^2 + 8x = -15$.
Ans. $-5, -3$.

41. $x^2 + 10x = -21$.
Ans. $-7, -3$.

42. $x^2 + 14x = -48$.
Ans. $-8, -6$.

43. $x^2 + 20x = -36$.
Ans. $-18, -2$.

44. $x^2 + 16x = -63$.
Ans. $-9, -7$.

176. All the equations in §§ 171 and 174 inclusive are called *reduced equations.* Before applying the rule in § 175, the *given* equation must be brought to the form of one of the *reduced equations,* by any process thought to be most convenient; that is,

1. *All the terms involving* x^2 *must be united in one term, which must stand first.*

2. *All the terms involving* x *must be united in one term, which must stand second.*

3. *All the remaining terms must be placed to the right of the sign of equality, united in as few terms as possible.*

4. *Divide the whole equation by the coëfficient of* x^2.

5. *If then* x^2 *has the sign* $-$, *change all the signs of the equation.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Given $-\frac{8x^2}{3} + 22x - 15 = \frac{7x^2}{3} - 28x + 30$ (1), to find x.

Operation.

$-5x^2 + 50x = 45$ (2) = (1) transposed and united.

$-x^2 + 10x = 9$ (3) = (2) ÷ 5.

$x - 10x = -9$ (4) = (3) with signs changed.

$x = 5 \pm \sqrt{25 - 9} = 9$ or 1.

2. Given $2x^2 + 8x + 7 = \frac{5x}{4} - \frac{x^2}{8} + 197$ (1), to find x.

$16x^2 + 64x + 56 = 10x - x^2 + 1576$ (2) = (1) cleared of fractions.

$$17x^2 + 54x = 1520. \quad (3)$$

$$x^2 + \frac{54x}{17} = \frac{1520}{17}. \quad (4)$$

$$x = -\frac{27}{17} \pm \sqrt{\frac{729}{289} + \frac{1520}{17}} \quad (5)$$

$$x = -\frac{27}{17} \pm \frac{163}{17} = 8 \text{ or } -11\tfrac{3}{17}. \quad (6)$$

3. Given $5x^2 + 3x = 530$, to find x. (1)

$$x^2 + \frac{3x}{5} = 106 \quad (2)$$

$$x = -\frac{3}{10} \pm \sqrt{\frac{9}{100} + 106} \quad (3)$$

$$x = 10 \text{ or } -10\tfrac{3}{5}. \quad (4)$$

4. $3x^2 - 2x = 8$. *Ans.* 2, $-1\frac{1}{3}$.

5. $2x^2 - 7x = 72$. *Ans.* 8, $-4\frac{1}{2}$.

6. $2x - 5x^2 = -3$. *Ans.* 1, $-\frac{3}{5}$.

7. $17x - 4x^2 = 18$. *Ans.* 2, $2\frac{1}{2}$.

8. $3x - 21x^2 = -78$. *Ans.* 2, $-1\frac{6}{7}$.

9. $3x^2 + \frac{2}{3} = 3x$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{3}$ or $\frac{2}{3}$.

10. $x^2 + 12x - 16 = 92$. *Ans.* 6 or -18.

11. $5x^2 + \frac{7x}{2} = 7x^2 - 51$. *Ans.* 6, $4\frac{1}{4}$.

12. $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{5x}{24} + 7 = 6\frac{23}{24}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$.

13. $5x^2 - \frac{x}{2} = 78$. *Ans.* 4, $-3\frac{9}{10}$.

14. $\frac{10}{x} - \frac{14 - 2x}{x^2} = \frac{22}{9}$. *Ans.* 3, $2\frac{1}{11}$.

15. $6x^2 - x = 92$. *Ans.* 4, $-3\frac{5}{6}$.

16. $4x - \frac{14 - x}{x + 1} = 14$. *Ans.* 4, $-1\frac{3}{4}$.

17. $x^2 - \frac{5x}{6} = -\frac{1}{6}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$.

18. $2x^2 - 14x = 16$. *Ans.* 8, -1.

19. $\frac{x + 4}{3} - \frac{7 - x}{x - 3} = -1 + \frac{4x + 7}{9}$. *Ans.* 21, 5.

20. $3x - \frac{3x - 3}{x - 3} = \frac{3x}{2} - 3$. *Ans.* 4, -1.

21. $2x^2 - 30x + 3 = -x^2 + 3\frac{3}{10}x - \frac{3}{10}$. *Ans.* 11, $\frac{1}{10}$.

22. $x^2 - 3x = \frac{x}{4} - \frac{3}{4}$. *Ans.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$.

23. $x^2 + 18x = -80$. *Ans.* -10, -8.

24. $x^2 + 5x + \frac{1}{4} = -5\frac{1}{10}x - \frac{3}{4}$. *Ans.* -10, $-\frac{1}{10}$.

25. $8x^2 + \frac{3x}{5} = -17x - 3\frac{1}{5}$. *Ans.* -2, $-\frac{1}{5}$.

26. $\frac{22 - x}{20} = \frac{15 - x}{x - 6}$. *Ans.* 36, 12.

27. $\frac{x + 3}{x} + \frac{7x}{x + 3} = 5\frac{3}{4}$. *Ans.* 4, 1.

28. $x + \frac{24}{x - 1} = 3x - 4$. *Ans.* 5, -2.

29. $\dfrac{x}{x+8} = \dfrac{x+3}{2x+1}$. *Ans.* 12, − 2.

30. $\dfrac{x}{x+1} + \dfrac{x+1}{x} = 2\frac{1}{6}$. *Ans.* 2, − 3.

31. $\dfrac{x+4}{3} - \dfrac{4x+7}{9} = \dfrac{7-x}{x-3} - 1$. *Ans.* 21, 5.

32. $\dfrac{2x-10}{8-x} - \dfrac{x+3}{x-2} = 2$. *Ans.* 7, $\frac{4}{5}$.

33. $\dfrac{1}{x-1} - \dfrac{1}{x+3} = \dfrac{1}{35}$. *Ans.* 11, − 13.

34. Given $x^2 - 2x = 7$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 1 \pm 2\sqrt{2} = 3.82842$ or -1.82841.

35. Given $x^2 - 5x = 12$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 6.772$ or -1.772.

36. Given $x^2 - 3x = 20$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 6.2169$ or -3.2169.

37. Given $x^2 + 4x = 10$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 1.7416$ or -5.7416.

38. Given $17x^2 - x = 21$, to find x

Ans. $x = 1.1412$ or -1.0824.

39. Given $13x^2 + 2x = 100$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 2.6975$ or -2.8514.

40. Given $x^2 - 8x = 14$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 9.4772$ or -1.4772.

41. Given $x^2 + 8x = 8$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 0.8989$ or -8.8989

42. Given $x^2 - 2x = -10$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 1 \pm \sqrt{1 - 10} = 1 \pm 3\sqrt{-1}$.

43. Given $x^2 - 20x = -104$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 10 \pm 2\sqrt{-1}$.

44. Given $x^2 - 10x = -26$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 5 \pm \sqrt{-1}$.

45. Given $x^2 - 12x = -72$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 6\ (1 \pm \sqrt{-1})$.

46. Given $x^2 - 18x = -162$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 9\ (1 \pm \sqrt{-1})$.

47. Given $x + \dfrac{8}{x} = 4$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 2\ (1 \pm \sqrt{-1})$.

TRINOMIAL EQUATIONS.

177. A *trinomial equation* is of the form

$$x^{2n} + 2px^n = q,$$

where n is any number whatever. To solve such an equation, apply the *Rule* under § 175 for the value of x^n, after which the value of x is determined as in incomplete equations of the second degree. Thus, $x^n = p \pm \sqrt{p^2 + q}$, and $x = \sqrt[n]{p \pm \sqrt{p^2 + q}}$.

EXAMPLES.

1. Given $x^4 + 4x^2 = 32$, to find x.

   First, $x^2 = -2 \pm \sqrt{4 + 32} = -2 \pm 6 = 4$ or -8.

   Second, $x = \pm 2$ or $\pm 2\sqrt{-2}$.

2. Given $x^4 - 74x^2 = -1225$, to find x.

   Ans. $x = \pm 7$ or ± 5.

3. Given $x^4 - 4x^2 = 9$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = \pm 3$ or $\pm\sqrt{-1}$.

4. Given $x^6 - 2x^3 = -1$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 1$.

5. Given $x^8 - 6x^4 = 160$, to find x.

   Ans. $x = \pm 2$ or $\pm 2\sqrt{-1}$.

178. Sometimes an equation may be solved by considering several of its terms united, as the unknown quantity.

EXAMPLES.

1. Given $(1 + x)^2 + (1 + x) = 12$, to find x.

   First, $1 + x = -\frac{1}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{4} + 12} = 3$ or -4.

   Then $x = 2$ or -5.

2. Given $(3 + x^2)^4 - (3 + x^2)^2 = 240$, to find x.

   First, $(3 + x^2)^2 = \frac{1}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{4} + 240} = 16$ or -15.

   Then $3 + x^2 = \pm 4$ or $\pm\sqrt{-15}$.

   Whence $x^2 = 1$ or -7, or $-3 \pm \sqrt{-15}$.

   $\therefore$ $x = \pm 1$, or $\pm\sqrt{-7}$, or $\pm\sqrt{-3 \pm \sqrt{-15}}$.

3. Given $(1 + x + x^2)^2 - 2(1 + x + x^2) = 143$, to find x.

First, $1 + x + x^2 = 1 \pm \sqrt{1 + 143} = 13$ or -11.

Then $x^2 + x = 12$ or -12.

$\therefore$ $x = 3$, or -4, or $x = \frac{1}{2}(-1 \pm \sqrt{-47})$.

4. Given $(x^2 - 4x)^2 + 3(x^2 - 4x) = 0$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 4$, 3, or 1.

5. Given $(1 + 2x + x^2)^2 - \frac{1}{8}(1 + 2x + x^2) = 254$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 3$, or -5, or $-1 \pm \sqrt{-\frac{157}{8}}$.

6. Given $(x^4 + 8x^2 + 16)^4 - 2(x^4 + 8x^2 + 16)^2 = 389375$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \pm 1$, or $\pm 3\sqrt{-1}$, or $\pm \sqrt{-4 \pm \sqrt{-5}}$, or $\pm \sqrt{-4 \pm \sqrt[4]{-623}}$.

7. Given $x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1 = 0$, to find x.

Solution.

$x^2 + x + 1 + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2} = 0$.....given equation divided by x^2.

$x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} + x + \frac{1}{x} + 1 = 0$.....last equation rearranged.

$x^2 + 2 + \frac{1}{x^2} + x + \frac{1}{x} + 1 = 2$.....2, added to each side of the last equation.

$\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 + \left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right) = 1$.....last equation factored.

Whence $x + \frac{1}{x} = -\frac{1}{2} \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{5}$

$\therefore$ $x = -\frac{1}{4}(1 \mp \sqrt{5} \mp \sqrt{-10 \mp 2\sqrt{5}})$.

8. Given $x^4 - x^3 + x^2 - x + 1 = 0$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \frac{1}{4}(1 \pm \sqrt{5} \pm \sqrt{-10 \pm 2\sqrt{5}})$.

179. LITERAL EQUATIONS.

1. Given $x - 2ax = 2ab + b^2$, to find x.

Ans. $x = a \pm \sqrt{a^2 + 2ab + b^2} = a \pm (a + b) = 2a + b$ or $-b$.

2. Given $x^2 - 2ax = -a^2 + b^2$, to find x.

Ans. $x = a \pm \sqrt{a^2 - a^2 + b^2} = a \pm b$.

3. Given $x^2 - (a + b)x = -ab$, to find x.

Ans. $x = +\frac{a+b}{2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{a^2 + 2ab + b^2}{4} - ab} = +\frac{a+b}{2} \pm \frac{a-b}{2} = a$ or b.

4. Given $x^2 - (a - 1)x = a$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = a$, or -1.

5. Given $\frac{x}{x+a} = \frac{b}{x-b}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = b \pm \sqrt{ab + b^2}$.

6. Given $\frac{x+a}{x-a} - b = \frac{a-x}{a+x}$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \pm \frac{a\sqrt{b+2}}{\sqrt{b-2}}$.

7. Given $\frac{a-x}{a+x} + b = \frac{a+x}{a-x}$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \frac{a}{b}(-2 \pm \sqrt{4 + b^2})$.

8. Given $a^2 + b^2 - 2bx + x^2 = \frac{m^2x^2}{n^2}$ (1), to find x.

$a^2n^2 + b^2n^2 - 2bn^2x + n^2x^2 = m^2x^2$, (2) = (1) cleared of fractions.

$n^2x^2 - m^2x^2 - 2bn^2x = -a^2n^2 - b^2n^2$ (3) = (2) transposed.

$$x^2 - \frac{2bn^2x}{n^2 - m^2} = \frac{-a^2n^2 - b^2n^2}{n^2 - m^2} \quad (4) = (3) \div (n^2 - m^2).$$

Then
$$x = \frac{bn^2}{n^2 - m^2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{b^2n^4}{(n^2 - m^2)^2} + \frac{-a^2n^2 - b^2n^2}{n^2 - m^2}}$$

$$x = \frac{bn^2}{n^2 - m^2} \pm \sqrt{\frac{b^2n^4 - a^2n^4 - b^2n^4 + a^2n^2m^2 + b^2m^2n^2}{(n^2 - m^2)^2}}.$$

$$x = \frac{bn^2 \pm n\sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2m^2 - a^2n^2}}{n^2 - m^2}$$

And finally, $x = \frac{n}{n^2 - m^2}(bn \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2m^2 - a^2n^2})$.

(*Vide* § **28**, ex. 16.)

EQUATIONS CONTAINING RADICAL QUANTITIES.

180. Equations containing radical quantities are usually solved by a judicious application of Axiom VII. No rule can be invariably followed in such equations. Some general directions will be better understood after the solution of a few

EXAMPLES.

1. Given $7\sqrt{x} + 5 = 10 + 4\sqrt{x}$ (1), to find x.

$3\sqrt{x} = 5.$ (2) = (1) transposed and united.

$\sqrt{x} = \frac{5}{3}.$ (3) = (2) ÷ 3.

$x = \frac{25}{9}.$ (4) = (3)². (*Vide* Ax. VII.)

2. Given $\sqrt{x-8} = \sqrt{x} - \sqrt{2}$ (1), to find x.

$x - 8 = x - 2\sqrt{2x} + 2.$ (2) = (1)² Ax. VII

$\sqrt{2x} = 5.$ (3) = (2) reduced.

$2x = 25.$ (4) = (3)².

Whence $x = 12\frac{1}{2}$.

3. Given $\frac{4}{x} + \frac{\sqrt{16 - x^2}}{x} = \frac{x}{4}$ (1), to find x.

$\frac{\sqrt{16 - x^2}}{x} = \frac{x}{4} - \frac{4}{x}$ (2) = (1) transposed.

$\frac{16 - x^2}{x^2} = \frac{x^2}{16} - 2 + \frac{16}{x^2}.$ (3) = (2)²

Whence $x = \pm 4.$ (4) = (3) reduced.

4. Given $\frac{\sqrt{x+9}}{\sqrt{x}} + \frac{6}{\sqrt{x+9}} = \frac{4\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+9}}$ (1), to find x.

$x + 9 + 6\sqrt{x} = 4x$ (2) = (1) cleared of fractions.

$6\sqrt{x} = 3x - 9.$ (3) = (2) transposed.

$36x = 9x^2 - 54x + 81.$ (4) = (3) squared.

Whence $x = 9$ or $1.$ (5) = (4) reduced.

5. Given $\frac{x-9}{\sqrt{x}+3} + \frac{x-4}{\sqrt{x}-2} = \frac{4(x-16)}{\sqrt{x}+4}$ (1), to find x.

(*Vide* § **163**, ex. 32.)

$\sqrt{x} - 3 + \sqrt{x} + 2 = 4\sqrt{x} - 16$. (2) = (1) with each term reduced.

$2\sqrt{x} = 15$. (3) = (2) with terms united.

Whence $x = 56\frac{1}{4}$ (4) = (3)^2 and reduced.

6. Given $x + \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} = \frac{2a^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + x^2}}$ (1), to find x.

$x\sqrt{a^2 + x^2} + a^2 + x^2 = 2a^2$. (2) = (1) cleared of fractions.

$x\sqrt{a^2 + x^2} = a^2 - x^2$. (3) = (2) transposed.

$a^2x^2 + x^4 = a^4 - 2a^2x^2 + x^4$ (4) = (3)^2.

$3a^2x^2 = a^4$ (5) = (4) reduced.

Whence $x = \pm \frac{a}{3}\sqrt{3}$. (6)

7. Given $\frac{\sqrt{x + a}}{\sqrt{x}} + \frac{2\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{x + a}} = \frac{b^2\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x + a}}$ (1), to find x.

$\frac{x + a}{x} + 2\sqrt{\frac{a}{x}} = b^2$ (2) = (1) $\times \frac{\sqrt{x + a}}{\sqrt{x}}$

$1 + \frac{a}{x} + 2\sqrt{\frac{a}{x}} = b^2$ (3) = (2) modified.

$\frac{a}{x} + 2\sqrt{\frac{a}{x}} + 1 = b^2$ (4) = (3) modified.

$\frac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{x}} + 1 = \pm b$ (5) = $\sqrt{(4)}$.

$\sqrt{x} = \frac{\sqrt{a}}{b \mp 1}$. (6) = (5) reduced.

Whence $x = \frac{a}{(b \mp 1)^2}$.

8. Given $\frac{\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x - a}}{\sqrt{x} - \sqrt{x - a}} = \frac{n^2a}{x - a}$ (1), to find x.

$\frac{(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x - a})^2}{a} = \frac{n^2a}{x - a}$. (2) = (1) modified (*Vide* § **164**, ex. 9).

$\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x - a} = \frac{\pm na}{\sqrt{x - a}}$. (3) = (2) modified, and root taken.

$$\sqrt{x^2 - ax} + x - a = \pm na \qquad (4) = (3) \text{ cleared of fractions.}$$

$$\sqrt{x^2 - ax} = a(1 \pm n) - x \qquad (5) = (4) \text{ transposed.}$$

$$x^2 - ax = a^2(1 \pm n)^2 - 2ax(1 \pm n) + x^2 \quad (6) = (5)^2.$$

Whence $$x = \frac{a(1 \pm n)^2}{1 \pm 2n}.$$

From the examples now given, it will have been seen that the object has been, in every instance, to relieve x from its radical sign, after which its value is obtained in the usual way.

To effect the object, the terms of the equation must be so arranged that, on squaring, as many of the radicals as possible will disappear.

If, on squaring, radical terms still remain, re-arrange, and square the equation a second time.

Examples 7 and 8, above, exhibit anomalous methods of solution. They should be carefully studied,—that is, studied until the reason for each change is clearly perceived.

The pupil will find in the following examples ample opportunity to improve his powers of analysis; and we take this occasion to remind both *teacher* and *pupil*, that a day occupied in the investigation of a single equation is discreditable to no one desirous of obtaining a familiar acquaintance with the various operations of algebra. *Indeed, such examinations are absolutely necessary.*

Complicated equations can generally be solved in a variety of ways, but the *best method* can be learned only from *practice.*

As a further illustration, we will resume example 4 above, and then leave the pupil to exercise his own ingenuity.

9. Given $\frac{\sqrt{x+9}}{\sqrt{x}} + \frac{6}{\sqrt{x+9}} = \frac{4\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+9}}$ (1), to find x.

$$\frac{x+9}{x} + \frac{6}{\sqrt{x}} = 4. \qquad (2) = (1) \times \frac{\sqrt{x+9}}{\sqrt{x}}.$$

$$\frac{9}{x} + \frac{6}{\sqrt{x}} + 1 = 4. \qquad (3) = (2) \text{ modified.}$$

$$\frac{3}{\sqrt{x}} + 1 = \pm 2. \qquad (4) = \sqrt{(3)}.$$

Whence $x = 9$ or 1.

From (4) we have $\sqrt{x} = 3$, or $\sqrt{x} = -1$; and it is with this limitation that the value 1 satisfies the original equation.

10. Given $17 + 2\sqrt{x^2 + 9} = 27$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = \pm 4$.

11. Given $5 - \sqrt{25 - x^2} = 3x$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 3$.

12. Given $\sqrt{x - 32} = 16 - \sqrt{x}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 81$.

13. Given $\sqrt{x + 40} = 10 - \sqrt{x}$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 9$.

14. $\sqrt{x - 16} = \sqrt{x} - 2$. *Ans.* 25.

15. $\sqrt{x + 8} - \sqrt{x - 8} = 2\sqrt{2}$. *Ans.* 10.

16. $\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x - 9} = \dfrac{9}{\sqrt{x - 9}}$. *Ans.* 12.

*17. $\sqrt{1 + x\sqrt{x^2 - 1}} = 1 - x$. *Ans.* $\frac{5}{4}$.

18. $\sqrt{x} - \sqrt{10 - x} = \dfrac{\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{10 - x}}{2}$. *Ans.* 9.

19. $\dfrac{9x - 1}{\sqrt{9x} + 1} = 4 + \dfrac{\sqrt{9x} - 1}{2}$. *Ans.* 9.

20. $\dfrac{3\sqrt{2x} + 10}{3\sqrt{2x} - 10} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2x} + 16}{\sqrt{2x} - 4}$. *Ans.* $4\frac{1}{2}$.

21. $\dfrac{\sqrt{x} + 28}{\sqrt{x} + 4} = \dfrac{\sqrt{x} + 38}{\sqrt{x} + 6}$. *Ans.* 4.

22. $\dfrac{a}{x} + \dfrac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} = \dfrac{x}{b}$. *Ans.* $\pm\sqrt{2ab - b^2}$.

*23. $\dfrac{2\sqrt{x} + a}{\sqrt{x} + 2a} = \dfrac{2a - \sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}}$. *Ans.* a^2 or $\dfrac{16a^2}{9}$.

24. $\dfrac{a - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = b$. *Ans.* $\pm \dfrac{2a\sqrt{b}}{1 + b}$.

25. $\frac{\sqrt{a+x}}{\sqrt{x}} + \frac{\sqrt{a-x}}{\sqrt{x}} = \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{b}}$. *Ans.* $\pm 2\sqrt{ab-b^2}$.

26. $\frac{a+x+\sqrt{2ax+x^2}}{a+x} = b$. *Ans.* $\frac{\pm a(1 \pm \sqrt{2b-b^2})}{\sqrt{2b-b^2}}$.

*27. $\frac{5-\sqrt{25-x^2}}{5+\sqrt{25-x^2}} = \frac{1}{4}$. *Ans.* ± 4.

*28. $\frac{\sqrt{8+x}}{\sqrt{x}} + \frac{\sqrt{8-x}}{\sqrt{x}} = \frac{\sqrt{x}}{2}$. *Ans.* ± 8.

*29. $\frac{\sqrt{20}-x}{\sqrt{20}+x} + \sqrt{5} = \frac{\sqrt{20}+x}{\sqrt{20}-x}$. *Ans.* 2 or -10.

30. $\frac{\sqrt{4x+20}}{4+\sqrt{x}} = \frac{4-\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}}$. *Ans.* 4 or $-\frac{64}{3}$.

31. $\frac{\sqrt{x+1}}{\sqrt{x-1}} + \frac{\sqrt{x-1}}{\sqrt{x+1}} = a$. *Ans.* $\pm \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2-4}}$.

32. $\sqrt{a^2+ax} = a - \sqrt{a^2-ax}$. *Ans.* $\pm \frac{a}{2}\sqrt{3}$.

33. $\sqrt{a} + \sqrt{x} = \sqrt{ax}$. *Ans.* $\frac{a}{(\sqrt{a}-1)^2}$.

PROBLEMS

INVOLVING EQUATIONS OF THE SECOND DEGREE.

181. 1. Three times the square of a number added to four times the number is equal to 64. What is the number?

$3x^2 + 4x = 64$. *Ans.* 4 or $-5\frac{1}{3}$.

2. A man bought a number of sheep for \$200, and, reserving 20, he sold the remainder for \$150, gaining \$1 on the price of each sheep. What number was purchased?

Let x = the number.

Then $\frac{200}{x}$ = price per head of those bought.

and $\frac{150}{x-20}$ = price per head of those sold.

Now, by the question the latter price is \$1 more than the former. Hence,

$$\frac{200}{x} + 1 = \frac{150}{x - 20}.$$ *Ans.* 50 sheep.

3. Divide 50 into two parts so that their product may be 621 *Ans.* 23 and 27.

4. The difference of two numbers is 6, and their product is 216. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 12, 18.

5. A man sold a watch for \$75, and gained as much per cent. as the watch cost him. What did he pay for it? *Ans.* \$50.

6. A man sold a watch for \$24, and lost as much per cent. as the watch cost him. What did he pay for it? *Ans.* \$40 or \$60.

7. If 7 be added to a certain number and 3 be subtracted, the product of the sum and difference will be 119. What is the number? *Ans.* 10 or — 14.

8. A merchant bought a quantity of flour for \$72. Had he bought 6 barrels more for the same sum, the price per barrel would have been \$1 less. How many barrels did he buy, and at what price per barrel? *Ans.* 18 barrels, at \$4 per barrel.

9. If a certain number is subtracted from 12 and the remainder is multiplied by the number, the product will be 35. What is the number? *Ans.* 5 or 7.

10. If a certain number be divided by 10, and this quotient be added to the quotient of 10 divided by the number, the sum will be $3\frac{1}{3}$. What is the number? *Ans.* 30 or $3\frac{1}{3}$.

11. A man travelled 105 miles, and then found that if he had gone 2 miles less per hour he would have been 6 hours longer on his journey. At what rate did he travel per hour? *Ans.* 7 miles.

12. Divide 40 into two parts so that the sum of their squares may be 1000. *Ans.* 30 and 10.

13. Two fields differing in quantity by 10 acres were each

sold for \$2800, one bringing \$5 per acre more than the other. What was the number of acres in each? *Ans.* 70 and 80 acres.

14. The product of two numbers is 120. If 2 be added to the less and 3 be subtracted from the greater, the product of the sum and difference will still be 120. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 8 and 15.

15. Two men are travelling towards each other. On meeting, B has travelled 20 miles farther than A. A, by preserving his rate of travel, will go the distance B has already travelled in 20 hours; but B will be only 15 in passing over A's distance (at his former rate). What is the rate per hour of each?

Ans. A, 7.464, and B, $8.61\frac{1}{1}\frac{3}{5}$.

16. Two merchants sold the same kind of stuff, and together received \$35. The second sold 3 yards more than the first. Had the prices per yard been interchanged, the first would have received \$24 and the second $\$12\frac{1}{2}$, gaining thereby $\$1\frac{1}{2}$. How many yards were sold by each, and at what price per yard?

Ans. 15 at $\$1\frac{1}{3}$ and 18 at $\$\frac{5}{6}$, or 5 at \$3 and 8 at $\$2\frac{1}{2}$.

17. Divide the number 10 into two parts so that 10 times the second part may be the square of the first part.

Ans. $5\,(-1+\sqrt{5})$ and $5\,(3-\sqrt{5})$.

18. Divide the number a into two parts so that the square of the second part may be the first multiplied by a.

Ans. $\frac{a}{2}\,(3\pm\sqrt{5})$ and $\frac{a}{2}\,(-1\mp\sqrt{5})$.

19. A and B travel at the same rate towards Washington. At the 50th mile-stone from Washington, A *overtakes* a flock of geese travelling $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour, and two hours afterwards meets a coach travelling $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles per hour; B *overtakes* the geese at the 45th mile-stone, and *meets* the coach 40 minutes before reaching the 31st mile-stone. What is the distance between A and B?

Ans. 25 miles.

EQUATIONS WITH TWO UNKNOWN QUANTITIES.

182. 1. Given $x + y = 8$ (1), and $xy = 15$ (2), } to find x and y.

$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 64$, (3) = (1)^2.

$4xy = 60$, (4) = (2) $\times$ 4.

$x^2 - 2xy + y^2 = 4$, (5) = (3) $-$ (4).

$x - y = 2$, (6) = $\sqrt{(5)}$.

$x = 5$, (7) = ((1) + (6)) $\div$ 2.

$y = 3$, ((8) = (1) $-$ (6)) $\div$ 2.

The above operation will be readily understood, and the *object* of each step. In the same way solve and verify the following:—

2. $(x+y=10.)$ $(xy=16.)$ 3. $(x+y=12.)$ $(xy=32.)$ 4. $(x+y=20.)$ $(xy=64.)$ 5. $(x+y=50.)$ $(xy=400.)$

(6.) $(x+y=3\frac{1}{2}.)$ $(xy=1\frac{1}{2}.)$ (7.) $(x+y=-1.)$ $(xy=-56.)$ (8.) $(x+y=14.)$ $(xy=+45.)$ (9.) $(x+y=2.)$ $(xy=-63.)$

183. (1.) Given $x + y = a$ (1), and $xy = b$ (2), } to find $x - y$.

$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = a^2$, (3) = (1)^2.

$4xy = 4b$, (4) = (2) $\times$ 4.

$x^2 - 2xy + y^2 = a^2 - 4b$, (5) = (3) $-$ (4).

$x - y = \sqrt{a^2 - 4b}$, (6) = $\sqrt{(5)}$.

Hence, when the sum and product of two numbers are given, take the square root of four times the product *subtracted* from the square of the sum, and this root will be the difference of the numbers.

(2.) Given $x + y = 10$, and $xy = 24$, to find x and y.

By the rule $x - y = \sqrt{10^2 - 4 \times 24} = 2$.

Hence, $x = 6$ and $y = 4$.

(3.)	(4.)	(5.)	(6.)
$(x+y=13.)$	$(x+y=11.)$	$(x+y=20.)$	$(x+y=5\frac{1}{2}.)$
$(\ \ xy=24.)$	$(\ \ xy=28.)$	$(\ \ xy=96.)$	$(\ \ xy=2\frac{1}{2}.)$

184. 1. Given $x-y=8$ (1), and $xy=48$ (2), } to find x and y.

$x^2-2xy+y^2=64$, (3) = (1)^2.

$4xy=192$, (4) = (2) $\times$ 4.

$x^2+2xy+y^2=256$, (5) = (4) + (3).

$x+y=16$, (6) = $\sqrt{(5)}$.

Hence $x=12$ and $y=4$.

In the same manner solve the following equations.

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x-y=4.\ )$	$(x-y=3.\ )$	$(x-y=5.\ \ )$	$(x-y=3\frac{1}{2}.)$
$(\ \ xy=21.)$	$(\ \ xy=70.)$	$(\ \ xy=300.)$	$(\ \ xy=2.\ \ )$
(6.)	(7.)	(8.)	(9.)
$(x-y=-2.)$	$(x-y=7\frac{2}{3}.)$	$(x-y=1.\ )$	$(x-y=11.)$
$(\ \ xy=\ \ 24.)$	$(\ \ xy=2\frac{2}{3}.)$	$(\ \ xy=3\frac{1}{9}.)$	$(\ \ xy=26.)$

10. Given $x-y=a$ (1), and $xy=b$ (2), } to find $x+y$.

$x^2-2xy+y^2=a^2$, (3) = (1)^2.

$4xy=4b$, (4) = (2) $\times$ 4.

$x^2+2xy+y^2=a^2+4b$, (5) = (4) $\pm$ (3).

$x+y=\sqrt{a^2+4b}$, (6) = $\sqrt{(5)}$.

Hence, when the difference and product of two numbers are given, take the square root of four times the product *added* to the square of the difference, and this root will be the sum of the numbers.

11. Given $x-y=3$, and $xy=28$, to find x and y.

By the *rule*, $x+y=\sqrt{9+28\times4}=11$.

Hence $x=7$ and $y=4$.

(12.)	(13.)	(14.)	(15.)
$(x - y = 10.)$	$(x - y = 5.)$	$(x - y = 2\frac{1}{2}.)$	$(x - y = 5\frac{1}{2}.)$
$(xy = 119.)$	$(xy = 24.)$	$(xy = 1\frac{1}{2}.)$	$(xy = 3.)$

185. 1. Given $x^2 + y^2 = 25$ (1), and $x + y = 7$ (2), } to find x and y.

$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 49$, (3) = $(2)^2$.

$2xy = 24$, (4) = (3) − (1).

$x^2 - 2xy + y^2 = 1$, (5) = (1) − (4).

$x - y = 1$, (6) = $\sqrt{(5)}$.

Hence $x = 4$ and $y = 3$.

In the same way solve the following equations.

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$x^2 + y^2 = 50.$	$x^2 + y^2 = 5.$	$x^2 + y^2 = 29.$	$x^2 + y^2 = 40.$
$x + y = 8.$	$x + y = 3.$	$x + y = 7.$	$x + y = 8.$

6. Given $x + y = a$ (1), and $x^2 + y^2 = c$ (2), } to find x and y.

$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = a^2$, (3) = $(1)^2$.

$2xy = a^2 - c$, (4) = (3) − (2).

$x^2 - 2xy + y^2 = 2c - a^2$, (5) = (2) − (4).

$x - y = \sqrt{2c - a^2}$, (6) = $\sqrt{(5)}$.

Hence, when the sum of two numbers is given, and also the sum of their squares, take the square root of the square of the sum subtracted from twice the sum of their squares, and this root will be the difference of the numbers.

7. Given $x^2 + y^2 = 89$, and $x + y = 13$, to find x and y.

By the *rule*, $x - y = \sqrt{89 \times 2 - 13^2} = 3$.

Hence $x = 8$ and $y = 5$.

(8.)	(9)	(10.)	(11.)
$(x^2+y^2=50\frac{1}{2}.)$	$(x^2+y^2=25.)$	$(x^2+y^2= 58.)$	$(x^2+y^2= 41.)$
$(x+y=10.)$	$(x+y=7.)$	$(x+y=-10.)$	$(x+y=-1.)$

(12.)	(13.)	(14.)	(15.)
$(x^2+y^2=1105.)$	$(x^2+y^2=34.)$	$(x^2+y^2=65.)$	$(x^2+y^2=10.)$
$(x+y=47.\ )$	$(x+y=2.\ )$	$(x+y=9.\ )$	$(x+y=3.\ )$

186. 1. Given $x^2 + y^2 = 52$ (1), and $x - y = 2$ (2), } to find x and y.

$$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 4, \quad (3) = (2)^2.$$
$$2xy = 48, \quad (4) = (1) - (3).$$
$$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 100, \quad (5) = (1) + (4).$$
$$+ y = \pm 10, \quad (6) = \sqrt{(5)}.$$

Hence $x = 6$ or -4, and $y = 4$ or -6.

In the same way solve the following equations.

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^2+y^2=25.)$	$(x^2+y^2=41.)$	$(x^2+y^2=65.)$	$(x^2+y^2=61.)$
$(x-y=1.\ )$	$(x-y=1.\ )$	$(x-y=3.\ )$	$(x-y=1.\ )$

6. Given $x - y = d$ (1), and $x^2 + y^2 = c$ (2), } to find x and y.

$$x^2 - 2xy + y^2 = d^2$$
$$2xy = c - d^2$$
$$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 2c - d^2$$
$$x + y = \pm\sqrt{2c - d^2}.$$

Hence, when the difference of two numbers is given, and also the sum of their squares, take the square root of the square of the difference subtracted from twice the sum of their squares, and this root will be the sum of the numbers.

(7.)	(8.)	(9.)	(10.)
$(x^2+y^2=74.)$	$(x^2+y^2=45.)$	$(x^2+y^2=65.)$	$(x^2+y^2=65.)$
$(x-y=2.\ )$	$(x-y=3.\ )$	$(x-y=3.\ )$	$(x-y=11.)$

187. 1. Given $x^2 - y^2 = 17$ (1), and $x - y = 2$ (2), } to find x and y.

$$x + y = 8\tfrac{1}{2}, (3) = (1) \div (2.)$$

Hence $x = 5\tfrac{1}{4}$, and $y = 3\tfrac{1}{4}$.

In the same way solve the equations—

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^2 - y^2 = 55.)$	$(x^2 - y^2 = 12.)$	$(x^2 - y^2 = 18.)$	$(x^2 - y^2 = 14.)$
$(x - y = 11.)$	$(x - y = 3.\ )$	$(x - y = 1\frac{1}{2}.)$	$(x - y = 5.\ )$
(6.)	(7.)	(8.)	(9.)
$(x^2 - y^2 = 15.)$	$(x^2 - y^2 = 26.)$	$(x^2 - y^2 = 15.)$	$(x^2 - y^2 = 30.)$
$(x - y = 10.)$	$(x - y = 13.)$	$(x - y = 3.\ )$	$(x - y = 60.)$

188. 1. Given $x^2 - y^2 = 15$ (1), and $x + y = 15$ (2), } to find x and y.

$x - y = 1$, (3) = (1) ÷ (2).

Hence $x = 8$, and $y = 7$.

In the same way solve the equations—

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^2-y^2=18.)$	$(x^2-y^2=\ 27.\ )$	$(x^2-y^2=53.\ )$	$(x^2-y^2=500.)$
$(x+y=9.\ )$	$(x+y=-13\frac{1}{2}.)$	$(x+y=17\frac{2}{3}.)$	$(x-y=125.)$

6. Given $x^2 - y^2 = m$, and $x - y = d$, } to find x and y.

Ans. $x = \dfrac{m + d^2}{2d}$, $y = \dfrac{m - d^2}{2d}$.

7. Given $x^2 - y^2 = m$, and $x + y = a$, } to find x and y.

Ans. $x = \dfrac{a^2 + m}{2a}$, $y = \dfrac{a^2 - m}{2a}$.

189. 1. Given $x^2 + y^2 = 5$ (1), and $xy = 2$ (2), } to find x and y.

$2xy = 4$, (3) = (2) × 2.

$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 9$, (4) = (1) + (3).

$x^2 - 2xy + y^2 = 1$, (5) = (1) − (3).

$x + y = \pm 3$, (6) = $\sqrt{(4)}$.

$x - y = \pm 1$, (7) = $\sqrt{(5)}$.

Hence $x = \pm 2$ and $y = \pm 1$.

In the same way solve the equations—

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^2+y^2=10.)$	$(x^2+y^2=13.)$	$(x^2+y^2=18\frac{1}{2}.)$	$(x^2+y^2=13)$
$(xy=3.)$	$(xy=6.)$	$(xy=8\frac{3}{4}.)$	$(xy=-6.)$

(6.)	(7.)	(8.)	(9.)
$(x^2+y^2=50\frac{1}{2}.)$	$(x^2+y^2=16\frac{5}{9}.)$	$(x^2+y^2=50.)$	$(x^2+y^2=25.)$
$(xy=-24\frac{3}{4}.)$	$(xy=-7\frac{7}{9}.)$	$(xy=25.)$	$(xy=12.)$

10. Given $x^2 + y^2 = c$, and $xy = b$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x = \frac{\pm\sqrt{c+2b} \pm \sqrt{c-2b}}{2}$, $y = \frac{\pm\sqrt{c+2b} \pm \sqrt{c-2b}}{2}$.

190. 1. Given $x^2 - y^2 = 7$ (1), $xy = 12$ (2), } to find x and y.

$x^4 - 2x^2y^2 + y^4 = 49$, (3) = (1)².

$4x^2y^2 = 576$, (4) = 4 × (2)².

$x^4 + 2x^2y^2 + y^4 = 625$, (5) = (3) + (4).

$x^2 + y^2 = \pm 25$, (6) = $\sqrt{(5)}$.

Hence $x = \pm 4$, or $\pm 3\sqrt{-1}$, and $y = \pm 3$, or $\pm 4\sqrt{-1}$.

In the same way solve and verify the following equations.

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^2-y^2=24.)$	$(x^2-y^2=21.)$	$(x^2-y^2=16.)$	$(x^2-y^2=40.)$
$(xy=5.)$	$(xy=10.)$	$(xy=15.)$	$(xy=21.)$

(6.)	(7.)	(8.)	(9.)
$(x^2-y^2=60.)$	$(x^2-y^2=80.)$	$(x^2-y^2=1.)$	$(x^2-y^2=3.)$
$(xy=16.)$	$(xy=9.)$	$(xy=\sqrt{6}.)$	$(xy=\sqrt{10}.)$

REVIEW.

191.

(1.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 19.$

$x + y = 19.$

Ans. $x = 10$, $y = 9$.

(2.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 16.$

$x - y = 2.$

Ans. $x = 5$, $y = 3$.

(3.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 15.$

$x - y = 3.$

Ans. $x = 4, y = 1.$

(4.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 120.$

$x - y = 10.$

Ans. $x = 11, y = 1.$

(5.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 39.$

$x + y = 13.$

Ans. $x = 8, y = 5.$

(6.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 6.$

$x + y = 6.$

Ans. $x = 3\frac{1}{2}, y = 2\frac{1}{2}.$

(7.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 40.$

$x + y = 10.$

Ans. $x = 7, y = 3.$

(8.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 45.$

$x + y = 9.$

Ans. $x = 7, y = 2.$

(9.)

$x + y = 8.$

$xy = 15.$

Ans. $x = 5, y = 3.$

(10.)

$x - y = 1.$

$xy = 6.$

Ans. $x = 3, y = 2.$

(11.)

$x^2 + y^2 = 169.$

$x + y = 17.$

Ans. $x = 12, y = 5.$

(12.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 16.$

$x + y = 8.$

Ans. $x = 5, y = 3.$

(13.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 21.$

$x - y = 1.$

Ans. $x = 11, y = 10.$

(14.)

$x^2 + y^2 = 325.$

$xy = 150.$

Ans. $x = 15, y = 10.$

(15.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 33.$

$xy = 272.$

Ans. $x = \pm 17$, or $\pm 16\sqrt{-1}$,

$y = \pm 16$, or $\pm 17\sqrt{-1}$.

(16.)

$x^2 + y^2 = 1300.$

$x - y = 10.$

Ans. $x = 30, y = 20.$

(17.)

$x^2 + y^2 = 1\frac{1}{144}.$

$xy = -\frac{1}{2}.$

Ans. $x = \frac{3}{4}, y = -\frac{2}{3}.$

(18.)

$x^2 - y^2 = -9.$

$x - y = -1.$

Ans. $x = 4, y = 5.$

(19.)

$x^2 + y^2 = 10\frac{1}{2}$.

$x - y = 1$.

Ans. $x = \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{5}$,

$y = \sqrt{5} - \frac{1}{2}$.

(20.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 1$.

$xy = 2\sqrt{3}$.

Ans. $x = \pm 2$, or $\pm \sqrt{-3}$.

$y = \pm \sqrt{3}$, or $\pm 2\sqrt{-1}$.

(21.)

$x^2 + y^2 = 44$.

$xy = 3\sqrt{51}$.

Ans. $x = \pm 3\sqrt{3}$, or $\pm \sqrt{17}$.

$y = \pm \sqrt{17}$, or $\pm 3\sqrt{3}$.

(22.)

$x^2 + y^2 = 26$.

$x - y = \sqrt{2}$.

Ans. $x = 3\sqrt{2}$.

$x = 2\sqrt{2}$.

(23.)

$x^2 + y^2 = 123$.

$x - y\ \sqrt{3}$.

Ans. $x = 5\sqrt{3}$.

$y = 4\sqrt{3}$.

(24.)

$x^2 - y^2 = 45$.

$x - y = \sqrt{5}$.

Ans. $x = 5\sqrt{5}$.

$y = 4\sqrt{5}$.

192. 1. Given $x^3 + y^3 = 9$ (1), and $x + y = 3$ (2), } to find x and y.

FIRST METHOD.

$x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3 = 27$, (3) = $(2)^3$.

$3x^2y + 3xy^2 = 18$, (4) = (3) − (1).

$xy(x + y) = 6$. (5) = (4) ÷ 3 and factored.

$xy = 2$. (6) = (5) ÷ (2).

$\therefore\ x - y = 1$. *Vide* § **183.**

Hence $x = 2$ and $y = 1$.

In the same way solve and verify the following equations.

(2.) (3.) (4.) (5.)

$(x^3 + y^3 = 35.)$ $(x^3 + y^3 = 91.)$ $(x^3 + y^3 = 341.)$ $(x^3 + y^3 = 65.)$

$(x + y = 5.\ )$ $(x + y = 7.\ )$ $(x + y = 11.\ )$ $(x + y = 5.\ )$

Answers.

$x = 3, y = 2.$ $x = 4, y = 3.$ $x = 6, y = 5.$ $x = 4, y = 1.$

193. 1. Given $x^3 + y^3 = 9$ (1), and $x + y = 3$ (2), } to find x and y.

SECOND METHOD.

$x^2 - xy + y^2 = 3$, (3) = (1) ÷ (2).

$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = 9$, (4) = $(2)^2$.

$xy = 2$, (5) = $\overline{(4) - (3)} \div 3$.

$\therefore \quad x - y = 1$, *Vide* § **183.**

Hence $x = 2$ and $y = 1$.

In the same way solve and verify the following equations.

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^3+y^3=133.)$	$(x^3+y^3=217.)$	$(x^3+y^3=520.)$	$(x^3+y^3=730.)$
$(x+y=7.\ )$	$(x+y=7.\ )$	$(x+y=10.\ )$	$(x+y=10.\ )$

Answers

$x = 2, y = 5.$ $x = 6, y = 1.$ $x = 8, y = 2.$ $x = 9, y = 1$

194. 2. Given $x^3 + y^3 = 9$ (1), and $x + y = 3$ (2), } to find x and y.

THIRD METHOD.

$x^3 + y^3 = (x + y)^3 - 3xy\,(x + y)$, (3). *Vide* § **74**, ex. 7, and § **132** (2).

$\therefore \quad (x + y)^3 - 3xy\,(x + y) = 9$, (4).

That is, $27 - 9xy = 9$, (5) since $x + y = 3$.

$xy = 2$, (6).

$\therefore \quad x - y = 1$, (7). § **183.**

Hence $x = 2$, and $y = 1$.

In the same way solve the equations of § **192**, and § **193**, and also—

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^3 - y^3 = 61.)$	$(x^3 - y^3 = 342.)$	$(x^3 - y^3 = 485.)$	$(x^3 - y^3 = 7.)$
$(x - y = 1.\ )$	$(x - y = 6.\ )$	$(x - y = 5.\ )$	$(x - y = 1.)$

195. 1. Given $x^3 + y^3 = 9$ (1), and $x + y = 3$ (2), } to find x and y.

FOURTH METHOD.

$x = 3 - y$. (3) = (2) transposed.

$x^3 = 27 - 27y + 9y^2 - y^3$ (4) = $(3)^3$.

$\therefore\ 27 - 27y + 9y^2 - y^3 + y^3 = 9$. (5) by substitution.

Hence $x = 2$, and $y = 1$.

In the same way solve the equations—

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^3 + y^3 = 35.)$	$(x^3 + y^3 = 91.)$	$(x^3 + y^3 = 341.)$	$(x^3 - y^3 = 19.)$
$(x + y = 5.)$	$(x + y = 7.)$	$(x + y = 11.)$	$(x - y = 1.)$

196. 1. Given $x^3 + y^3 = 9$ (1), and $x + y = 3$ (2), } to find x and y.

FIFTH METHOD.

Let $x = a + b$, and $y = a - b$.

Then $x + y = 2a = 3$, and $a = \frac{3}{2}$. By addition and (2).

$x^3 = (a + b)^3 = a^3 + 3a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3$.

$y^3 = (a - b)^3 = a^3 - 3a^2b + 3ab^2 - b^3$.

$x^3 + y^3 = 2a^3 + 6ab^2 = 9$. By addition.

$\therefore\ \frac{27}{4} + 9b^2 = 9$. Since $a = \frac{3}{2}$.

Hence $b = \frac{1}{2}$.

But $x = a + b = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 2$, and $y = a - b = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 1$.

In the same way solve the equations in the preceding sections, and also

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^3+y^3=28.)$	$(x^3-y^3=26.)$	$(x^3-y^3=7000.)$	$(x^3+y^3=9000.)$
$(x+y=4.)$	$(x-y=2.)$	$(x-y=10.)$	$(x+y=30.)$

197. 1. Given $x^3 + y^3 = a$ (1), and $x + y = b$ (2), } to find x and y.

$$x^2 - xy + y^2 = \frac{a}{b}, \quad (3) = (1) \div (2).$$

$$x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = b^2, \quad (4) = (2)^2.$$

$$xy = \frac{b^3 - a}{3b}, \quad (5) = \overline{(4) - (3)} \div 3.$$

$$\therefore \quad x - y = \pm \sqrt{\frac{4a - b^3}{3b}}.$$

Hence $x = \frac{1}{2}\left(b \pm \sqrt{\frac{4a - b^3}{3b}}\right)$, and $y = \frac{1}{2}\left(b \mp \sqrt{\frac{4a - b^3}{3b}}\right)$.

Vide § **28**, ex. 19.

2. Given $x^3 - y^3 = a$, and $x - y = b$, } to find x and y.

Ans. $x = \frac{1}{2}\left(b \pm \sqrt{\frac{4a - b^3}{3b}}\right)$, and $y = \frac{1}{2}\left(-b \pm \sqrt{\frac{4a - b^3}{3b}}\right)$.

Apply these formulas to all the equations in § **192** and § **196**, inclusive.

198. 1. Given $x^4 + y^4 = 17$ (1), and $x + y = 3$ (2), } to find x and y.

$$x^4 + y^4 = (x + y)^4 - 4xy\,(x + y)^2 + 2x^2y^2 = 17. \quad (3)$$

Vide § **132** (2).

$$\therefore \quad 81 - 36xy + 2x^2y^2 = 17. \quad (4) \text{ Since } x + y = 3.$$

Hence $xy = 2$, or 16. $(5) = (4)$ reduced.

Then $x - y = 1$, or $\sqrt{-55}$.

$\therefore\ x = 2$ or $\frac{1}{2}(3 + \sqrt{-55})$, and $y = 1$ or $\frac{1}{2}(3 - \sqrt{-55})$.

In the same way solve the equations—

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^4+y^4=82.)$	$(x^4+y^4=626.)$	$(x^4+y^4=1297.)$	$(x^4+y^4=\frac{17}{256}.)$
$(x+y=4.\ )$	$(x+y=6.\ )$	$(x+y=7.\ )$	$(x+y=\frac{3}{4}.\ )$

6. Given $x^4 + y^4 = a$, and $x + y = b$, to find x and y.

Ans.
$$x = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(b \pm \sqrt{-3b^2 \mp 2\sqrt{2a + 2b^4}}\right).$$
$$y = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(b \mp \sqrt{-3b^2 \mp 2\sqrt{2a + 2b^4}}\right).$$

Apply these formulas to the above examples. (*Vide* **28**, ex. 24.)

199. 1. Given $x^5 - y^5 = 992$ (1), and $x - y = 2$ (2), } to find x and y.

$x^5 - y^5 = (x - y)^5 + 5xy\,(x - y)^3 + 5x^2y^2\,(x - y) = 992.$

(3) *Vide* § **132** (2).

$\therefore \quad 32 + 40xy + 10x^2y^2 = 992.$ (4) Since $x - y = 2$.

Then $xy = 8$, or -12.

Hence $x = 4$ or -3, or $1 \pm \sqrt{-11}$, and $y = 3$ or -4, or $-1 \pm \sqrt{-11}$. *Vide* § **167**, ex. 17.

In the same way solve the equations—

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^5+y^5=33.)$	$(x^5-y^5=7\frac{9}{16}.)$	$(x^5+y^5=1056.)$	$(x^5-y^5=781.)$
$(x+y=3.)$	$(x-y=1.)$	$(x+y=6.)$	$(x-y=1.)$

6. Given $x^5 + y^5 = a$, and $x + y = b$, to find x and y.

$$x = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(b \pm \sqrt{-b^2 \mp 2\sqrt{\frac{4a + b^5}{5b}}}\right)$$

$$y = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(b \mp \sqrt{-b^2 \mp 2\sqrt{\frac{4a + b^5}{5b}}}\right)$$

200. 1. Given $x^3 + y^3 = 9$ (1), and $xy = 2$ (2), } to find x and y.

From (2) $x^3y^3 = 8$, hence $x^3 = \dfrac{8}{y^3}$.

Then $\dfrac{8}{y^3} + y^3 = 9$.

Hence $x = 2$ or 1, and $y = 1$ or 2.

In the same way solve the equations—

(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)
$(x^3+y^3=351.)$	$(x^4-y^4=240.)$	$(x^5+y^5=1267.)$	$(x^4+y^4=17.)$
$(xy=14.)$	$(xy=8.)$	$(xy=12.)$	$(xy=2.)$

Answers.

$x = 2$ or 7.	$x = \pm 4$ or $\pm 2\sqrt[4]{-1}$.	$x = 4$ or 3.	$x = 2$ or 1.
$y = 7$ or 2.	$y = \pm 2$ or $\pm 2\sqrt[4]{-1}$.	$y = 3$ or 4.	$y = 1$ or 2.

261. In an equation in which the terms are homogeneous, we may, with great advantage, introduce an auxiliary unknown quantity, by letting $x = my$. The value of m can easily be found, and from this x and y. Thus,

1. Given $x(x+y) = 24$ (1), and $y(x-y) = 4$ (2), } to find x and y.

These equations may be written thus, by multiplying (2) by 6:

$$x^2 + xy = 24, \text{ and } 6xy - 6y^2 = 24.$$

$$\therefore \quad x^2 + xy = 6xy - 6y^2, \text{ or } x^2 = 5xy - 6y^2.$$

Now let $x = my$, whence $x^2 = m^2y^2$, and we have, by substitution in the last equation,

$$m^2y^2 = 5my^2 - 6y^2.$$

Divide this by y^2, and we have

$$m^2 - 5m = -6.$$

Hence $$m = 3 \text{ or } 2.$$

$$\therefore \quad x = 3y \text{ or } x = 2y.$$

Substitute the last value in (1), and we have

$$4y^2 + 2y^2 = 24.$$

Hence $$y = \pm 2, \text{ and } x = \pm 4.$$

Substitute the first value of x in (1), and we have

$$4y^2 + 3y^2 = 24.$$

Hence $$y = \pm \sqrt{2}, \text{ and } x = \pm 3\sqrt{2}.$$

In the same way solve the equations—

2. $x(x+y) = 77$, and $y(x-y) = 12$.

Ans. $x = 7 \text{ or } \frac{11}{2}\sqrt{2}$, $y = 4 \text{ or } \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}$.

3. $x^2y + xy^2 = 6$, and $x^3 + xy^2 = 10$.

Ans. $x = 2 \text{ or } 1$, $y = 1 \text{ or } -3$.

4. $x^2 + xy = 12$, and $xy - 2y^2 = 1$.

Ans. $x = \pm 3 \text{ or } \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{6}$, $y = \pm 1 \text{ or } \frac{1}{6}\sqrt{6}$.

5. $x^2y^2 + y^4 = 5$, and $x^4 + x^2y^2 = 20$.

Ans. $x = \pm 2 \text{ or } \pm 2\sqrt{-1}$, $y = \pm 1 \text{ or } \pm\sqrt{-1}$.

6 $x^2y^2 + x^4 = 20y^4$, and $x^2 + y^2 = 45$.

Ans. $x = \pm 6$ or $\mp \frac{15}{2}$, $y = \pm 3$ or $\pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{-5}$.

7. $x^2 + y^2 = 61$, and $x^2 - xy = 6$. *Ans.* $x = 6$, $y = 5$.

202. Sometimes we may introduce *two* auxiliary unknown quantities, one of which represents the *sum*, and the other the *product*, of x and y. Thus,

1. Given $x^2y + xy^2 = 6$ (1), and $x^3 + y^3 = 9$ (2), to find x and y

These equations may easily be written as follows:—

$xy\,(x + y) = 6$ (3), and $(x + y)^3 - 3xy\,(x + y) = 9$, (4).

Now let $x + y = a$, and $xy = b$, and the equations become

$$ab = 6 \text{ (5), and } a^3 - 3ab = 9, \text{ (6).}$$

$$\therefore \quad a^3 = 27 \text{ or } a = 3, \text{ and } b = 2.$$

Hence $x + y = 3$, and $xy = 2$, from which we have

$$x = 2, \text{ and } y = 1.$$

2. Given $x^2 + y^2 - xy = 7$, and $x^3 + y^3 = 35$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x = 3$, and $y = 2$.

3. Given $x^2 + y^2 + xy = 28$, and $x^3 - y^3 = 56$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x = 4$, and $y = 2$.

4. Given $x^3 + y^3 - 2x^2y - 2xy^2 + \dfrac{5x^2y^2}{x + y} = 15\frac{1}{4}$, and $x^5 + y^5 = 244$, to find x and y. All the values of x and y in these equations are as follows—

$x = 3$, and $y = 1$. $x = 2 \pm 3\sqrt{-1}$, and $y = 2 \mp 3\sqrt{-1}$.

$x = 1$, and $y = 3$.

$x = 2\,(-1 \pm \sqrt{-(1 + \frac{1}{20}\sqrt{15})})$, and $y = 2\,(-1 \mp \sqrt{-(1 + \frac{1}{20}\sqrt{15})})$

$x = 2\,(-1 \pm \sqrt{-(1 - \frac{1}{20}\sqrt{15})})$, and $y = 2\,(-1 \mp \sqrt{-(1 - \frac{1}{20}\sqrt{15})})$

203. Sometimes it is of much advantage to introduce two auxiliary quantities, one of which represents the *sum*, and the other the *difference*, of x and y. Thus,

1. Given $x^3 - y^3 - xy^2 + x^2y = 25$ (1), and $x^3 + y^3 - xy^2 - x^2y = 5$ (2).

These equations are easily transformed into

(*vide* § **132** (2), ex. 7)

$(x - y)(x + y)^2 = 25$ (3), and $(x + y)(x - y)^2 = 5$ (4).

Now, let $x + y = a$, and $x - y = b$. By the substitution of these values in (3) and (4), we have

$$a^2b = 25, \text{ and } ab^2 = 5.$$

By the multiplication of which, we have

$$a^3b^3 = 125, \text{ or } ab = 5.$$

Hence $a = 5$, and $b = 1$.

$\therefore$ $x + y = 5$, and $x - y = 1$.

From which $x = 3$, and $y = 2$.

2. Given $x^3 + 3x^2(y - 1) + 3y^2(x + 1) + y^3 = 80$, and $x^2 + x(2y + 3) = 16 - y(y + 3)$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x = 4, y = 1$.

3. Given $x^4 - y^4 + 2x^3y - 2xy^3 = 27$, and $x^2 - y^2 = 3$, to find x and y. *Ans.* $x = \pm 2, y = \pm 1$.

204. If the preceding sections, commencing at § **182**, have been studied with sufficient care, the student will easily overcome all the difficulties attending equations of the kind we have been examining. We will finish this subject by adding a few

EQUATIONS CONTAINING THREE UNKNOWN QUANTITIES.

1. Given $x + y + z = 6$ (1), $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 14$ (2), and $x^2 + z^2 = 10$ (3), } to find x, y, and z.

Ans. $x = 1, y = 2, z = 3$.

2. Given $4x^2 + 4y^2 = 2z^2 + 2a^2$ (1), $4y^2 + 4z^2 = 2x^2 + 2b^2$ (2), $4x^2 + 4z^2 = 2y^2 + 2c^2$ (3), } to find x, y, and z.

Ans. $x = \pm \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2a^2 + 2c^2 - b^2}$, $y = \pm \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2b^2 + 2a^2 - c^2}$ $z = \pm \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2c^2 + 2b^2 - a^2}$.

3. Given $xy + z = 5$ (1),
$xyz + z^2 = 15$ (2),
$xy^2 + x^2y - 2x + 2z = 8$ (3),
} to find x, y, and z.

Ans. $x = 2$, $y = 1$, $z = 3$.

PROBLEMS.

INVOLVING TWO UNKNOWN QUANTITIES.

205. 1. The sum of two numbers is 100, and the difference of the square roots of the numbers is 2. What are the numbers?

Let x^2 = one, and y^2 = the other number.

Then $x^2 + y^2 = 100$, and $x - y = 2$. Hence,

$x^2 = 64$, and $y^2 = 36$.

2. The property of A and B together amounts to \$13,000, and each receives the same income. But if A should let his money at B's rate per cent., his income would be \$360, while B's income at A's rate per cent. would be \$490. What is the property of each?

Let x = A's rate per cent., and y = B's.

Then $\frac{36000}{y}$ = A's property, and $\frac{49000}{x}$ = B's.

Therefore, by the question,

$$\frac{36000}{y} + \frac{49000}{x} = 13{,}000. \quad (1)$$

and $$\frac{36000x}{y} = \frac{49000y}{x}. \quad (2)$$

$36x + 49y = 13xy$. (3) = (1) reduced.

$6x = 7y$. (4) = (2) reduced.

$42y + 49y = \frac{91y^2}{6}$. (5) = (3) combined with (4).

$y = 6$, and $x = 7$.

Hence $\frac{36000}{6} = \$6000$, and $\frac{49000}{7} = \$7000$.

3. The sum of two numbers is 24, and their product is 35 times their difference. What are the numbers?

Let x = the greater, and y = the less number.

Then $x + y = 24$, and $xy = 35(x - y)$.

Find the value of x in the first equation, and substitute it in the other. *Ans.* 14 and 12.

4. A number divided by the product of its digits gives a quotient of $2\frac{1}{3}$. If 18 be added to the number, the digits are inverted. What is the number? The equations are $\frac{10x + y}{xy} = 2\frac{1}{3}$, and $10x + y + 18 = 10y + x$. *Ans.* 35.

5. The sum of the digits of a certain number is 10, and if the product of the digits be increased by 40, the sum is the number inverted. What is the number? *Ans.* 46.

6. The sum of two numbers is $7\frac{1}{2}$, and the sum of the third powers is $343\frac{1}{8}$. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 7 and $\frac{1}{2}$.

7. The sum of two numbers is 47, and their product is 546. What is the sum of their squares? *Ans.* 1117.

8. The sum of two numbers is 20, and the product is 99. What is the sum of their cubes? (*Vide* **132** (2).) *Ans.* 2060.

9. The sum of two numbers is 8, and the product is 15. What is the sum of their fourth powers? *Ans.* 706.

10. The sum, product, and difference of the squares of two numbers are all equal. What are the numbers?

Ans. $\frac{1}{2}(3 \pm \sqrt{5})$ and $\frac{1}{2}(1 \pm \sqrt{5})$.

11. The sum of the squares, the product of the squares, and the difference of the fourth powers of two numbers are all equal. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 1.27203, and 1.61803.

12. The sum of the fourth powers of two numbers is a, and the product b. What are the numbers?

Ans. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{2}(a \pm \sqrt{a^2 - 4b^4}}$, $\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{2}(a \mp \sqrt{a^2 - 4b^4}}$

13. Divide 60 into two parts so that the product of the parts shall be to the difference of their squares as 2 to 3.

Ans. 40 and 20.

14. There are two numbers whose product is 77, and the difference of their squares is to the square of the difference as 9 to 2. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 11 and 7.

15. The product of two numbers is 48, and the difference of their cubes is to the cube of the difference as 37 to 1. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 8 and 6.

16. The difference of the fourth powers of two numbers divided by the difference of the numbers is 2336, and the product of the difference of their squares by the difference of the numbers is 576. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 11 and 5.

17. The product of two numbers is 320, and the difference of their cubes is equal to 61 times the cube of their difference. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 20 and 16.

18. Divide a number a into two parts, so that the greater part may be a mean proportional between the whole number and the less part. Let x = the greater part, and y = the less.

Then $x + y = a$, and $a : x :: x : y$.

Ans. $\frac{a}{2}(3 - \sqrt{5})$, and $\frac{a}{2}(-1 + \sqrt{5}.)$

If $a = 20$, then the numbers are 12.36 and 7.64.

19. The sum of two numbers is a, and the sum of their reciprocals is b. What are the numbers?

Ans. $\frac{a}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{a^2}{4} - \frac{a}{b}}$, and $\frac{a}{2} - \sqrt{\frac{a^2}{4} - \frac{a}{b}}$.

20. The sum of the squares of two numbers is a, and the sum of the reciprocals of the numbers is b. What are the sum and product of the numbers?

Ans. Sum, $\frac{1}{b}(1 \pm \sqrt{1 + ab^2})$; product, $\frac{1}{b^2}(1 \pm \sqrt{1 + ab^2})$.

If $a = 5$ and $b = 1\frac{1}{2}$, then the numbers are 1 and 2.

21. A merchant bought 54 gallons of Madeira wine, and a certain quantity of Teneriffe. For the former he gave half as many shillings by the gallon as there were gallons of Teneriffe, and for the latter 4 shillings less by the gallon. He sold the mixture at 10 shillings by the gallon, and lost £28 10s. by his bargain. Required the price of the Madeira and the quantity of Teneriffe.

Ans. Madeira, 18 shillings; Teneriffe, 36 gallons.

22. The side of one square garden exceeds the side of another by 5 rods, and both gardens contain 1025 square rods. What is a side of each? *Ans.* 20 and 25.

23. A farmer has a field 16 rods long and 12 rods wide. He wishes to enlarge the field so that it may contain twice as much area, and not change the proportion of the sides. What will be the sides of the field? *Ans.* Length, $16\sqrt{2}$; breadth, $12\sqrt{2}$.

24. A rectangular grass-plat has its sides in the ratio of 4 to 3. A walk outside the plat, 6 feet wide, contains $\frac{1}{12}$ as much ground as the plat itself. What is the length and breadth of the plat? *Ans.* Length, 342.72; breadth, 257.04.

25. A grocer sold 80 pounds of mace and 100 pounds of cloves for £65, and finds that he has sold 60 pounds more of cloves for £20 than of mace for £10. What was the price of each per pound? *Ans.* 10 shillings and 5 shillings.

26. Find two numbers whose sum multiplied by the second is 84, and whose difference multiplied by the first is 16.

Ans. ± 8 and ± 6, or $\mp\sqrt{2}$ and $\pm 7\sqrt{2}$

27. The square of the sum of the squares of two numbers is 169, and the product of the squares is 36. What are the numbers? *Ans.* ± 3 and ± 2, or $\pm 3\sqrt{-1}$ and $\pm 2\sqrt{-1}$.

28. The difference of the fourth powers of two numbers, multiplied by the product of the squares, is 147,600. The sum of

the squares multiplied by the product of the numbers is 820 What are the numbers?

Ans. ± 5 and ± 4, or $\pm 5\sqrt{-1}$ and $\pm 4\sqrt{-1}$.

29. A and B bought a farm containing a acres, each paying m dollars. A paid b dollars per acre more than B, in consideration of taking his share from the best portion. What does each one take, and at what price per acre?

Ans. A takes $\frac{2am}{2m+ab+\sqrt{4m^2+a^2b^2}}$ at $\frac{2m+ab+\sqrt{4m^2+a^2b^2}}{2a}$.

B takes $\frac{2am}{2m-ab+\sqrt{4m^2+a^2b^2}}$ at $\frac{2m-ab+\sqrt{4m^2+a^2b^2}}{2a}$.

If $m=a$, then A takes $\frac{2a}{2+b+\sqrt{4+b^2}}$ at $\frac{2+b+\sqrt{4+b^2}}{2}$,

and B takes $\frac{2a}{2-b+\sqrt{4+b^2}}$ at $\frac{2-b+\sqrt{4+b^2}}{2}$,

In this case—that is, when each pays as many dollars as there are acres—the price per acre does not depend upon the number of acres purchased.

If $m=a=200$ and $b=\frac{3}{4}$ or \$.75, then A takes 81.867 acres at \$2.443, and B takes 118.133 acres at \$1.693.

If $m=a=200$ and $b=\$2$, then A takes 58.579 at \$3.41421 per acre, and B takes 141.421 at \$1.41421 per acre.

If $m=a=300$ and $b=\$1.50$, then A takes 100 acres at \$3.00 per acre, and B takes 200 acres at \$1.50 per acre.

206. Every equation must be regarded as the algebraic conditions of some problem. If, therefore, on solving the equation the value of x is imaginary, it is absolutely impossible to fulfil the conditions of the problem.

30. Divide 10 into two parts, so that the product shall be 26.

Let $x=$ one, and $y=$ the other part.

Then $x+y=10$, and $xy=26$.

Hence $x-y=2\sqrt{-1}$, and $x=5+\sqrt{-1}$, $y=5-\sqrt{-1}$

Therefore it is impossible to divide 10 into two parts so that the product shall be 26. This is readily seen on trial, thus:

$$10 = 9 + 1, \text{ and } 9 \times 1 = 9.$$
$$10 = 8 + 2, \text{ and } 8 \times 2 = 16.$$
$$10 = 7 + 3, \text{ and } 7 \times 3 = 21.$$
$$10 = 6 + 4, \text{ and } 6 \times 4 = 24.$$
$$10 = 5 + 5, \text{ and } 5 \times 5 = 25.$$

We see that *the product is greatest when the parts are equal.* That this is generally the case may readily be shown.

Let x = one part, y the other, $2s$ the sum, and $2d$ the difference.

Then $x + y = 2s$ and $x - y = 2d$.

Whence $x = s + d$ (1).

and $y = s - d$ (2).

The product of which is $xy = s^2 - d^2$. (3).

It is plain that the second member of (3) *increases* as d *diminishes,* and therefore that it is the greatest when $d = 0$, i.e. *when there is no difference between the parts.*

31. Divide 20 into two parts, so that the product shall be 150.

Ans. $x = 10 + 5\sqrt{-2}$, $y = 10 - 5\sqrt{-2}$.

32. The sum of two numbers is 1, and the sum of their reciprocals 2. What are the numbers? (*Vide* **167**, ex. 18.)

Ans. $\frac{1}{2}(1 + \sqrt{-1})$, and $\frac{1}{2}(1 - \sqrt{-1})$.

33. If 4 is added to a certain number, and the sum is divided by the number itself, the quotient is the same as that obtained by dividing three times the number by the number diminished by 4. What is the number? *Ans.* $\pm\sqrt{-2}$.

GENERAL PROPERTIES OF EQUATIONS OF THE SECOND DEGREE.

Definitions.

207. 1. A *root* of an equation is a quantity which, being substituted for x in the given equation, satisfies it.

2. An *imaginary root* is one involving the expression $\sqrt{-1}$.

3. A *real root* is one not involving an imaginary quantity.

4. *Equal roots* are where the roots are the same quantity.

EQUATIONS OF THE SECOND DEGREE HAVE TWO ROOTS, AND ONLY TWO.

Demonstration.

208. Every equation of the second degree can be reduced to the form of

$$x^2 + 2px = q.$$

Add p^2 to both members, and we have

$$x^2 + 2px + p^2 = p^2 + q,$$

or
$$(x + p)^2 = p^2 + q;$$

and, by transposition,

$$(x + p)^2 - (p^2 + q) = 0,$$

or $$(x + p + \sqrt{p^2 + q})\,(x + p - \sqrt{p^2 + q}) = 0.$$

(*Vide* **77.**)

Divide this equation first by one factor, and then by the other, and we have

$$x + p - \sqrt{p^2 + q} = 0 \therefore x = -p + \sqrt{p^2 + q}. \quad (1)$$

and

$$x - p + \sqrt{p^2 + q} = 0 \therefore x = -v - \sqrt{p^2 + q}. \quad (2)$$

} Q.E.D.

209. If $p = 0$, then $x = \sqrt{q}$, and $x = -\sqrt{q}$, which are the roots of the incomplete equation $x^2 + 2 \times 0.\ x = q$, or $x^2 = q$. (*Vide* **158** (3).)

210. *The algebraic sum of the two roots is equal to the coëfficient of the second term with its sign changed;* for

The roots are $x = -p + \sqrt{p^2 + q}$, and $x = -p - \sqrt{p^2 + q}$, the sum of which is $-2p$.

211. *The product of the two roots is equal to the second term with its sign changed;* for

The roots are $x = -p + \sqrt{p^2 + q}$, and $x = -p - \sqrt{p^2 + q}$, the product of which is $-q$.

APPLICATION OF THESE PROPERTIES.

212. 1. What is the equation whose roots are 5 and -9?

By **210.** $2p = 4$, and by **211**, $q = 45$.

Therefore the equation is $x^2 + 4x = 45$.

2. What is the equation whose roots are 4 and 1?

Ans. $x^2 - 5x = -4$.

3. What is the equation whose roots are 9 and -1?

Ans. $x^2 - 8x = 9$.

4. What is the equation whose roots are -2 and -2?

Ans. $x^2 + 4x = -4$.

5. What is the equation whose roots are 1 and $-1\frac{7}{15}$?

Ans. $x^2 + \frac{7}{15} = 1\frac{7}{15}$.

6. What is the equation whose roots are 7 and -8?

Ans. $x^2 + x = 56$.

7. What is the equation whose roots are -7 and -7?

Ans. $x^2 + 14x = -49$.

8. What is the equation whose roots are 7 and 7?

Ans. $x^2 - 14x = -49$.

9. What is the equation whose roots are a and b?

Ans. $x^2 - (a + b)\,x = -ab$.

10. What is the equation whose roots are $\frac{a\sqrt{b}+b\sqrt{a}}{a-b}$, and $\frac{a\sqrt{b}-b\sqrt{a}}{a-b}$?

Ans. $x^2-\frac{2a\sqrt{b}\,x}{a-b}=\frac{-ab}{a-b}$.

213. Advantage may be taken of these general properties in solving any equation of the second degree.

1. Given $x^2-8x=-15$, to find the two roots.

Let x = one root, and y = the other.
Then $x+y=8$, By 210.
and $xy=15$. By 211.
Whence $x=5$, and $y=3$. *Vide* **182**, ex. 1.

2. Given $x^2+6x=187$, to find the two roots.

Here $x+y=-6$,
and $xy=-187$.
Hence $x=11$, and $y=-17$.

3. Given $x^2+4x=-4$, to find the roots.

Here $x+y=-4$,
and $xy=4$.
Hence $x=-2$, and $y=-2$.

4. Given $3x^2+\frac{7x}{5}=4\frac{2}{5}$, to find the roots.

By reduction $x^2+\frac{7x}{15}=\frac{22}{15}$.
Then $x+y=-\frac{7}{15}$,
and $xy=-\frac{22}{15}$.
Hence $x=1$, and $y=-1\frac{7}{15}$.

5. Find the roots of $3x^2-2x=8$. (*Vide* **176**, ex. 4.)

Ans. 2 and $-1\frac{1}{3}$.

6. Find the roots of $\frac{x+3}{x}+\frac{7x}{x+3}=5\frac{3}{4}$. *Ans.* 4 and 1.

7. Find the roots of $x^2-20x=-104$.

Ans. $10+2\sqrt{-1}$ and $10-2\sqrt{-1}$

8. Find the roots of $x^2 - (a - 1)\,x = a$. *Ans.* a and -1.

9. Find the roots of $\dfrac{x + a}{x - a} - b = \dfrac{a - x}{a + x}$.

Ans. (*Vide* **179**, ex. 6.)

10. Find the roots of $x^2 - 10x = -26$.

Vide **176**, ex. 44, and **206**, ex. 30.

214. Every equation of the second degree, as we have stated, may be reduced to the form $x^2 + 2px = q$ (1), the signs not being considered.

This form is obtained when p and q are *both positive*.

If p is *negative* and q *positive*, we have

$$x^2 - 2px = q \qquad (2)$$

If p is *positive* and q *negative*, we have

$$x^2 + 2px = -q \qquad (3)$$

If p is *negative* and q *negative*, we have

$$x^2 - 2px = -q \qquad (4)$$

And these are all the combinations that can be made in the signs; for if x^2 is negative, we may multiply, or divide, the whole equation by -1, and it will be found in one of the above forms. (*Vide* **176**, 5.)

The roots of these equations are respectively (*Vide* **171**, **174**)

$$x = -p \pm \sqrt{p^2 + q}. \qquad (1)$$

$$x = \quad p \pm \sqrt{p^2 + q}. \qquad (2)$$

$$x = -p \pm \sqrt{p^2 - q}. \qquad (3)$$

$$x = \quad p \pm \sqrt{p^2 - q}. \qquad (4)$$

From these roots we easily deduce the following facts:—

1. The roots of (1) and (2) are *always real.*

2. $\sqrt{p^2 + q} > p$. $\therefore$ The first root of (1) and (2) is *positive*, the second *negative.*

3. The negative root of (1) is numerically the larger.

4. The positive root of (2) is numerically the larger.

5. If $q < p^2$, the roots of (3) and (4) are *both real.*

6. If $q < p^2$, both roots of (3) are *negative,* and both roots of (4) are *positive.*

7 If $q = p^2$, the roots of (3) and (4) are *equal.*

8. If $q > p^2$, the roots of (3) and (4) are *imaginary.* (*Vide* **206.**)

9. If $p = 0$, the roots of (1) and (2) are numerically *equal,* but of contrary signs.

10. If $p = 0$, the roots of (3) and (4) are *imaginary* and *equal,* but of contrary signs.

11. If $q = 0$, the first root of (1) and (3) is 0, the second $-2p$.

12. If $q = 0$, the first root of (2) and (4) is $2p$, the second 0.

13. If $p = 0$, and $q = 0$, the roots of (1), (2), (3), and (4), are all 0.

RATIO AND PROPORTION.

215. *Ratio is the quotient which is obtained by dividing one quantity by another of the same kind.* Thus,

The ratio of a to b is $\frac{b}{a}$, commonly expressed by $a : b$.

1. The two quantities forming a ratio are together called *terms.*

2. The first term alone is called the *antecedent.*

3. The second term alone is called the *consequent.* Thus,

$a : b$ are the *terms,* a is the *antecedent,* and b the *consequent.*

216. *A proportion* is an equality of ratios. Thus,

$$\frac{b}{a} = \frac{d}{c}, \text{ commonly written } a : b :: c : d.$$

1. The *first* and *last* terms of a proportion are called *extremes.*

2. The *second* and *third* terms are called *means.*

3. The first and second terms form the *first couplet.*

4. The third and fourth terms form the *second couplet.*

5. The last term is a *fourth proportional* to the other three. Thus,

a and d are *extremes,* b and c are *means,* a and b the *first couplet,* and b and d the *second couplet.*

6. If the means of a proportion are the *same quantity,* that quantity is called a *mean proportional* between the other two; and the last term is a *third proportional* to the first term and one of the means. Thus, in the proportion

$$a : b :: b : c,$$

b is a mean proportional between a and c, and c is a fourth proportional to a and b.

7. A continued proportion is one in which *several* ratios are equal. Thus,

$$a : b :: c : d :: m : n :: p : q, \text{ \&c.}$$

8. Three or four quantities are in *harmonical proportion* when the first is to the last, as the difference between the first two is to the difference between the last two. Thus,

a, b, c, are in harmonical proportion when $a : c :: a - b : b - c$.
a, b, c, and d, " " " " $a : d :: a - b : c - d$.

217. Quantities are in proportion by *alternation,* when antecedent is compared with antecedent and consequent with consequent.

218. Quantities are in proportion by inversion, when antecedents are made consequents and consequents are made antecedents.

219. Quantities are in proportion by *composition*, when the sum of antecedent and consequent is compared with either antecedent or consequent.

220. Quantities are in proportion by *division*, when the difference of antecedent and consequent is compared with either antecedent or consequent.

221. Two varying quantities are *reciprocally* or *inversely* proportional when one is increased as many times as the other is diminished. Thus,

$x \times y = 2x \times \frac{y}{2} = 3x \times \frac{y}{3} = mx \times \frac{y}{m} = xy$, the product being *fixed*.

222. Equimultiples of two quantities are the results obtained by multiplying both by the same quantity. Thus,

ma and mb are equimultiples of a and b.

223. PROPOSITION I. *If four quantities are in proportion, the product of the extremes is equal to the product of the means.*

For, since $a : b :: c : d$, we have $\frac{b}{a} = \frac{d}{c}$. (1)

Clear (1) of fractions, and we have $ad = bc$. (2)

Cor 1. If $b = c$, then (2) becomes $ad = b^2$. (3)

That is, *The product of the extremes is equal to the square of the means.*

Cor. 2. If both members of (2) be divided by ac, we have

$$\frac{d}{c} = \frac{b}{a}, \text{ i.e. } \frac{b}{a} = \frac{d}{c}, \text{ or } a : b :: c : d. \qquad (12)$$

That is, *If the product of two quantities be equal to the product of two other quantities, the first two may be made the extremes, and the second two the means, of a proportion.*

PROP. II. *If four quantities are in proportion, they will be in proportion by alternation.*

For, since $a : b :: c : d$, we have $ad = bc$. (2) (Prop. 1.)

Dividing both members of (2) by dc, we have—

$$\frac{ad}{dc} = \frac{bc}{dc}, \text{ i.e. } \frac{a}{c} = \frac{b}{d}, \text{ whence } a : c :: b : d. \quad (10)$$

PROP. III. *If four quantities are in proportion, they will be in proportion by inversion.*

For, since $a : b :: c : d$, we have $ad = bc$, or $\frac{1}{bc} = \frac{1}{ad}$. (4)

Multiply both members of (4) by ac, and we have

$$\frac{ac}{bc} = \frac{ac}{ad}, \text{ i.e. } \frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}, \text{ whence } b : a :: d : c. \quad (11)$$

PROP. IV. *If four quantities are in proportion, they will be in proportion by composition or division.*

For, since $a : b :: c : d$, we have $ad = bc$. (2)

Add or subtract bd according to AX. I., and we have—

$ad \pm bd = bc \pm bd$, or $(a \pm b)\, d = (c \pm d)\, b$, whence

$a \pm b : b :: c \pm d : d$. (5) (Prop. 1, Cor. 2, and Prop. 3.)

From (2) we also have $ac \pm ad = ac \pm bc$, or $(c \pm d)\, a = (a \pm b)\, c$, whence

$$a \pm b : a :: c \pm d : d. \quad (6) \quad \text{(Prop. 1, Cor. 2).}$$

PROP. V. *If four quantities are in proportion, the sum of the first and second will be to their difference, as the sum of the third and fourth is to their difference.*

For, by (5) and Prop. 2, we have—

$$a + b : c + d :: b : d, \text{ i.e. } \frac{c + d}{a + b} = \frac{d}{b}.$$

and $$a - b : c - d :: b : d, \text{ i.e. } \frac{c - d}{a - b} = \frac{d}{b}.$$

whence

$\frac{c + d}{a + b} = \frac{c - d}{a - b}$: that is, $a + b : a - b :: c + d : c - d$. (7) (Prop. 2.)

PROP. VI. *Equimultiples of two quantities are proportional to the quantities themselves.*

For $\frac{mb}{ma} = \frac{b}{a}$, or $ma : mb :: a : b.$ (8)

Cor. Since $\frac{mb}{ma} = \frac{nb}{na}$, we have $ma : mb :: na : nb.$ (9)

PROP. VII. *If four quantities are in proportion, the like powers or like roots will be in proportion.*

For, since $a : b :: c : d$, we have $ad = bc$, or $a^m d^m = b^m c^m$, in which m is a whole number or a fraction. Restore the proportion, and we have

$$a^m : b^m :: c^m : d^m. \quad (13)$$

PROP. VIII. *If two sets of quantities are in proportion, the products of the corresponding terms will be in proportion.*

For, since $a : b :: c : d$, we have $ad = bc$;

and since $m : n :: p : q$, we have $mq = np$;

whence $am \times dq = bn \times cp$, or $am : bn :: cp : dq.$ (14)

PROP. IX. *In a continued proportion, the sum of all the antecedents is to the sum of all the consequents as any one antecedent is to its consequent.* (*Vide* § 2, def. 7.)

For, since $a : b :: c : d$, we have $ad = bc$;

and since $a : b :: m : n$, we have $an = bm$;

and since $a : b :: a : b$, we have $ab = ab$. The sum of these equations is

$$(b+d+n)\,a = (a+c+m)\,b, \text{ or } a+c+m : b+d+n :: a : b. \quad (15)$$

PROP. X. *If the first couplets of two proportions are the same, the second couplets will form a proportion.*

For, since $a : b :: c : d$, and $a : b :: e : f$,

we have $\frac{b}{a} = \frac{d}{c}$, and $\frac{b}{a} = \frac{f}{e}$.

$\therefore \frac{d}{c} = \frac{f}{e}$, whence $c : d :: e : f.$ (16)

Cor. By alternation, *If the antecedents of two proportions are the same, the consequents will be proportional.*

ILLUSTRATION OF THE PRECEDING PROPOSITIONS.

$4 : 3 :: 20 : 15$. By Prop. 1st, $4 \times 15 = 3 \times 20$, i.e. $60 = 60$

$4 : 3 :: 20 : 15$. " 2nd, $4 : 20 :: 3 : 15$.

$4 : 3 :: 20 : 15$. " 3d, $3 : 4 :: 15 : 20$.

$4 : 3 :: 20 : 15$. " 4th, $4 \pm 3 : 4 :: 20 \pm 15 : 20$,

i.e. $\left\{\begin{matrix} 7 : 4 :: 35 : 20, \\ 1 : 4 :: \ 5 : 20. \end{matrix}\right\}$

$4 : 3 :: 20 : 15$. " 5th, $4 + 3 : 4 - 3 :: 20 + 15 : 20 - 15$,

i.e. $7 : 1 :. 35 : 5$.

$4 : 3 :: 20 : 15$. " 7th, $4^2 : 3^2 :: 20^2 : 25^2$,

i.e. $16 : 9 :: 400 : 225$.

$4 : 3 :: 20 : 15 :: 44 : 33$. By Prop. 9th, $4+20+44 : 3+15+33 :: 4 : 3$,

i.e. $68 : 51 :: 4 : 3$.

$\left\{\begin{matrix} 4 : 3 :: 20 : 15, \\ 5 : 8 :: 10 : 16. \end{matrix}\right\}$ By Prop. 8th, $20 : 24 :: 200 : 240$.

$\left\{\begin{matrix} 4 : 3 :: 20 : 15, \\ 4 : 3 :: 44 : 33. \end{matrix}\right\}$ By Prop. 10th, $20 : 15 :: 44 : 33$.

PROBLEMS.

224. 1. Any three terms of a proportion being given, to find the other term.

In the proportion $a : b :: c : d$,

let x take the place of a, b, c, and d, in succession. In each case we are to find the value of x.

$x : b :: c : d$, whence $dx = bc$, i.e. $x = \frac{bc}{d}$. (1)

$a : x :: c : d$, " $cx = ad$, i.e. $x = \frac{ad}{c}$. (2)

$a : b :: x : d$, " $bx = ad$, i.e. $x = \frac{ad}{b}$. (3)

$a : b :: c : x$, " $ax = bc$, i.e. $x = \frac{bc}{a}$. (4)

(1) and (4) show that *either extreme is equal to the product of the means divided by the other extreme.*

(2) and (3) show that *either mean is equal to the product of the extremes divided by the other mean.*

2. Find the value of x in the proportion $x : 2 :: 5 : 1$. *Ans.* 10.

3. Find the value of x in the proportion $12 : x :: 4 : 7$. *Ans.* 21.

4. Find the value of x in the proportion $8 : 5 :: x : 10$. *Ans.* 16.

5. Find the value of x in the proportion $14 : 12 :: 7 : x$. *Ans.* 6.

6. To find a mean proportional between two quantities.

In the proportion $a : x :: x : d$, we have $x^2 = ad \therefore x = \sqrt{ad}$.

Hence, *the mean proportional between two quantities is the square root of the product of the quantities.*

7. Find the mean proportional between 9 and 4. *Ans.* $\sqrt{36} = 6$.

8. Given the proportions $\left\{\begin{array}{l} a : x :: y : b, \\ a : m :: p : b, \end{array}\right\}$ to find the relations of x, y, m, and p.

Ans. $x : m :: p : y$.

9. Given $x^2 : (14 - x)^2 :: 16 : 9$, to find x.

$$\begin{aligned} x : 14 - x &:: 4 : 3. && \text{Prop. 8th.} \\ x : 14 &:: 4 : 7. && \text{Prop. 4th.} \\ 7x &= 56. && \text{Prop. 1st.} \\ x &= 8. \end{aligned}$$

10. Given $xy = 24$ and $x^3 - y^3 : (x-y)^3 :: 19 : 1$, to find x and y.

We have

$$\begin{aligned} x^3 - y^3 : x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3 &:: 19 : 1. \\ 3x^2y - 3xy^2 : (x-y)^3 &:: 18 : 1. && \text{Prop. 4.} \\ xy\,(x-y) : (x-y)^3 &:: 6 : 1. && \text{Dividing antecedents by 3.} \\ xy : (x-y)^2 &:: 6 : 1. && \text{Dividing 1st couplet by } (x-y). \\ 24 : (x-y)^2 &:: 6 : 1. && \text{Since } xy = 24. \\ 4 : (x-y)^2 &:: 1 : 1. \end{aligned}$$

Hence $x - y = 2$ and $xy = 24$, whence $x = 6$ and $y = 4$.

11. Given $(a + x)^2 : (a - x)^2 :: x + y : x - y$, to prove that

$$a : x :: \sqrt{2a - y} : \sqrt{y}.$$

$a^2+2ax+x^2 : a^2-2ax+x^2 :: x+y : x-y.$ By expanding.

$2a^2 + 2x^2 : 4ax :: 2x : 2y.$ Prop. 5th.

$a^2 + x^2 : 2ax :: x : y.$ Dividing by 2.

$a^2 + x^2 : 2a :: x^2 : y.$ Transferring the factor x.

$a^2 + x^2 : x^2 :: 2a : y.$ Prop. 2nd.

$a^2 : x^2 :: 2a - y : y.$ Prop. 4th.

$a : x :: \sqrt{2a-y} : \sqrt{y}.$ Prop. 7th.

12. Given $xy = 135$ and $x^2 - y^2 : (x-y)^2 :: 4 : 1$, to find x and y. *Ans.* $x = 15, y = 9$.

13. Given $\left\{\begin{matrix} x-y : x+y :: 2 : 3, \\ x+y : \quad xy :: 3 : 5, \end{matrix}\right\}$ to find x and y.

Ans. $x = 10, y = 2$.

14. Given $x + y = 24$ and $xy : x^2 + y^2 :: 3 : 10$, to find x and y. *Ans.* $x = 18, y = 6$.

15. Given $x : y :: 3 : 2$ and $x + 6 : y - 6 :: 3 : 1$, to find x and y *Ans.* $x = 24, y = 16$.

16. Given $xy = 320$ and $x^3 - y^3 : (x-y)^3 :: 61 : 1$, to find x and y. *Ans.* $x = 20, y = 16$.

ARITHMETICAL PROGRESSION.

225. A *Series* is a succession of terms, each of which is derived from one or more of the preceding terms, by a *fixed law*.

1, 3, 5, 7, 9, &c.

is a series in which any term is derived from the preceding one by *adding* 2.

3, 6, 12, 24, 48, &c.

is a series in which any term is derived from the one preceding by *multiplying* by 2.

1, 3, 4, 7, 11, 18, &c.

is a series in which any term is found by *adding the two preceding* it, after the second term.

226. An *Arithmetical Progression* is a series whose law is that *any term is found by adding a constant quantity to the preceding term.*

The *common difference* is the constant quantity to be added.

The progression is *increasing* when the common difference is *positive.*

The progression is *decreasing* when the common difference is *negative.*

The *number of terms* of a series may be limited or infinite.

The *first term* is that with which the progression commences.

The *last term* is that with which the progression is supposed to terminate.

The *sum of the terms* is the amount of all the terms of the progression.

3, 7, 11, 15, 19,

is an increasing arithmetical progression, in which 3 is the *first term*, 4 is the *common difference*, 19 is the *last term*, 5 is the *number of terms*, and 55 is the *sum of the terms.*

19, 15, 11, 7, 3,

is a decreasing arithmetical progression, in which 19 is the *first term*, -4 is the *common difference*, 3 is the *last term*, 5 is the *number of terms*, and 55 is the *sum of the terms.*

4, 3, 2, 1, 0, -1, -2, -3, -4,

is a decreasing arithmetical progression, in which 4 is the *first term*, -1 is the *common difference*, -4 is the *last term*, 9 is the *number of terms*, and the *sum of the terms* is 0.

227. To find the last term, when the *first term*, *number of terms*, and the *common difference*, are known.

Let l = *last term*, a = *first term*, n = *number of terms*, and d = *common difference;* then the progression will be

$$a, \quad a + d, \quad a + 2d, \quad a + 3d, \quad a + 4d, \quad a + 5d, \text{ \&c.}$$

In which any of the numerical coëfficients is represented by $n-1$.

Therefore, $l = a + (n-1)\,d.$ (1)

If d is negative, then $l = a - (n-1)\,d.$ (2)

2. To find the sum of the terms, when the first term, the *last term*, and the *number of terms*, are known.

Let s = *sum of the terms*, l = *last term*, a = *first term*, and n = *number of terms;* then, writing the progression in a *direct* and *reverse* order, we have the equations—

$$s = a + \overline{a+d} + \overline{a+2d} + \overline{a+3d} + \ldots\ldots l.$$

$$s = l + \overline{l-d} + \overline{l-2d} + \overline{l-3d} + \ldots\ldots a.$$

By addition, $2s = \overline{a+l} + \overline{a+l} + \overline{a+l} + \overline{a+l} + \ldots\ldots \overline{a+l}$, in which $a+l$ is taken as many times as is indicated by n, the number of terms.

Therefore, $2s = (a+l)\,n$, or $s = \dfrac{(a+l)\,n}{2}.$ (3)

From equations (1) and (3) the following table is easily made:—

No.	Given.	Unknown.	Values of the Unknown Quantities.
1.	$a, d, n,$	$l, s,$	$l = a + (n-1)\,d;$ $\quad s = \frac{1}{2}n\,[2a + (n-1)d].$
2.	$a, d, l,$	$n, s,$	$n = \dfrac{1}{d}\,(l-a) + 1;$ $\quad s = \dfrac{1}{2d}(l+a)\,(l-a+d).$
3.	$a, d, s,$	$n, l,$	$n = \dfrac{d-2a \pm \sqrt{(d-2a)^2+8ds}}{2d};$ $\quad l = a + (n-1)\,d.$
4.	$a, n, l,$	$s, d,$	$s = \frac{1}{2}n\,(a+l);$ $\quad d = \dfrac{l-a}{n-1}.$
5.	$a, n, s,$	$d, l,$	$d = \dfrac{2\,(s-an)}{n\,(n-1)};$ $\quad e = \dfrac{2s}{n} - a.$
6.	$a, l, s,$	$n, d,$	$n = \dfrac{2s}{a+l};$ $\quad d = \dfrac{(l+a)\,(l-a)}{2s-(l+a)}.$
7.	$d, n, l,$	$a, s,$	$a = l - (n-1)\,d;$ $\quad s = \frac{1}{2}n\,[2l - (n-1)\,d].$
8.	$d, n, s,$	$a, l,$	$a = \dfrac{2s - n\,(n-1)\,d}{2n};$ $\quad l = \dfrac{2s + n\,(n-1)\,d}{2n}.$
9.	$d, l, s,$	$n, a,$	$n = \dfrac{2l + d \pm \sqrt{(2l+d)^2 - 8ds}}{2d}$ $\quad a = l - (n-1)d.$
10.	$n, l, s,$	$a, d,$	$a = \dfrac{2s}{n} - l;$ $\quad d = \dfrac{2\,(nl-s)}{n\,(n-1)}.$

EXAMPLES.

228. 1. If $a = 1$, $d = 2$, what is the sum of n terms of the progression?

Here $s = \frac{1}{2} n\,[2a + (n-1)\,d]$, i.e. $\frac{1}{2} n\,[2 + (n-1)2]$, or $s = n^2$.

2. What is the sum of 25 terms of the progression 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, &c.? *Ans.* 625.

3. If $a = 1$ and $d = 1$, what is the sum of n terms of the progression? *Ans.* $\frac{n\,(n+1)}{2}$.

4. How many strokes does the bell of a clock make in 12 hours? *Ans.* 78.

5. If $a = 2$, $l = 29$, and $d = 3$, find n and s.

Ans. $n = 10$, $s = 155$.

6. If $a = 5$, $d = 6$, and $s = 2945$, find l and n.

Ans. $n = 31$, $l = 185$.

7. If $a = 5$, $n = 31$, and $l = 185$, find d and s.

Ans. $d = 6$, $s = 2945$.

8. If $a = 1$, $n = 14$, and $s = 196$, find d and l.

Ans. $d = 2$, $l = 27$.

9. If $a = 1$, $l = 20$, and $s = 210$, find n and d.

Ans. $d = 1$, $n = 20$.

10. If $d = 3$, $n = 21$, and $l = 70$, find a and s.

Ans. $a = 10$, $s = 840$.

11. If $d = 3$, $n = 21$, and $s = 840$, find a and l.

Ans. $a = 10$, $l = 70$.

12. If $d = -4$, $l = 12$, and $s = 72$, find a and n.

Ans. $a = 24$, $n = 4$ or 9.

The series is 24, 20, 16, 12, or 24, 20, 16, 12, 8, 4, 0, -4, -8.

13. If $n = 21$, $l = 70$, and $s = 840$, find d and a.

Ans. $d = 3$, $a = 10$.

14. Insert four arithmetical means between 1 and 16.

Since the means are 4, the number of terms must be 6.

Hence the formula $d = \frac{l - a}{n - 1}$ becomes $d = \frac{16 - 1}{6 - 1} = 3$.

$\therefore$ The series is 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 16.

229. 15. A starts from a certain place, travelling 1 mile the first day, 2 the second, 3 the third, and so on. At the end of 4 days, B starts from the same place, travelling uniformly at the rate of 9 miles a day. When will B overtake A?

Let x = the time.

The distance travelled by A will be $\frac{x(x+1)}{2}$. (*Vide* ex. 3.)

The distance travelled by B will be $9(x - 4)$.

Therefore, $\frac{x(x+1)}{2} = 9(x - 4)$. *Ans.* $x = 8$, or 9.

In 8 days each will have travelled 36 miles. In 9 days, 45 miles.

230. 16. A starts from a certain place, travelling 1 mile the first day, 3 the second, 5 the third, and so on. At the end of two days, B starts from the same place, travelling uniformly at the rate of 9 miles a day. When will they be together?

Ans. In 3 days, and again in 6 days.

17. The sum of four numbers in arithmetical progression is 56. The sum of their squares is 864. What are the numbers?

Let the numbers be $x - y$, x, $x + y$, $x + 2y$

Then $4x + 2y = 56$,

and $4x^2 + 4xy + 6y^2 = 864$.

The numbers are 8, 12, 16, 20.

18. The sum of four numbers in arithmetical progression is 28. Their continued product is 585. What are the numbers?

Let the series be $x - 3y$, $x - y$, $x + y$, $x + 3y$.

Then $4x = 28$, and $x^4 - 10x^2y^2 + 9y^4 = 585$.

Ans. 1, 5, 9, 13.

231. A *Geometrical Progression* is a series whose law is, *that any term is found by multiplying the preceding term by a constant quantity.*

The *ratio* is the constant quantity used as a multiplier.

The progression is *increasing* when the ratio is *greater* than *unity.*

The progression is *decreasing* when the ratio is *less* than *unity.*

The *first term, last term, number of terms,* and *sum of the terms* are the same as in arithmetical progression.

$$1,\ 3,\ 9,\ 27,\ 81,$$

is a geometrical progression, increasing, whose *ratio* is 3, *first term* 1, *last term* 81, *number of terms* 5, and *sum of terms* 121.

$$4,\ 2,\ 1,\ \tfrac{1}{2},\ \tfrac{1}{4},\ \tfrac{1}{8},$$

is a decreasing geometrical progression, whose *ratio* is $\frac{1}{2}$, *first term* 4, *last term* $\frac{1}{8}$, *number of terms* 6, and *sum of terms* $7\frac{7}{8}$.

1. To find the *last term,* when the *first term, number of terms,* and *ratio* are known.

Let l = last term, n = number of terms, and r = *ratio*, a = *first term.* In this case the progression will be—

$$a,\ ar,\ ar^2,\ ar^3,\ ar^4,\ ar^5,\ \&c.;$$

in which any exponent is represented by $n - 1$.

Therefore, $$l = ar^{n-1}. \qquad (1)$$

2. To find the *sum of the terms,* when the *first term, number of terms,* and *ratio* are given. If, in addition to the above notation, s = sum of the terms, then

$$s = a + ar + ar^2 + \ldots + ar^{n-1}.$$

Multiplying by r, $$rs = \quad ar + ar^2 \quad + ar^{n-1} + ar^n.$$

whence $$rs - s = ar^n - a,$$

and $$s = \frac{ar^n - a}{r - 1} = \frac{a(r^n - 1)}{r - 1}. \qquad (2)$$

From (1) and (2) the following table is readily formed:—

No.	Given.	Required.	Formulas.
1.	$a, r, n,$	$l,$	$l = ar^{n-1}.$
2.	$a, r, s,$		$l = \dfrac{a + (r-1)}{r}.$
3.	$a, n, s,$		$l\,(s-l)^{n-1} - a\,(s-a)^{n-1} = 0.$
4.	$r, n, s,$		$l = \dfrac{(r-1)\,sr^{n-1}}{r^n - 1}.$
5.	$a, r, n,$	$s,$	$s = \dfrac{a\,(r^n - 1)}{r-1}.$
6.	$a, r, l,$		$s = \dfrac{rl - a}{r-1}.$
7.	$a, n, l,$		$s = \dfrac{l^{\frac{n}{n-1}} - a^{\frac{n}{n-1}}}{l^{\frac{1}{n-1}} - a^{\frac{1}{n-1}}}.$
8.	$r, n, l,$		$s = \dfrac{l\,(r^n - 1)}{(r-1)\,r^{n-1}}.$
9.	$r, n, l,$	$a,$	$a = \dfrac{l}{r^{n-1}}.$
10.	$r, n, s,$		$a = \dfrac{(r-1)\,s}{r^n - 1}.$
11.	$r, l, s,$		$a = rl - (r-1)\,s.$
12.	$n, l, s,$		$a\,(s-a)^{n-1} - l\,(s-l)^{n-1} = 0.$
13.	$a, n, l,$	$r,$	$r = \left(\dfrac{l}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{n-1}}.$
14.	$a, n, s,$		$ar^n - rs + s - a = 0.$
15.	$a, l, s,$		$(s-l)\,r^n - sr^{n-1} + l = 0. \quad r = \dfrac{s-a}{s-l}.$
16.	$n, l, s,$		$(s-l)\,r^n - sr^{n-1} + l = 0.$
17.	$a, r, l,$	$n,$	$n = \dfrac{\log l - \log a}{\log r} + 1.$
18.	$a, r, s,$		$n = \dfrac{\log\,[a + (r-1)\,s] - \log a}{\log r}.$
19.	$a, l, s,$		$n = \dfrac{\log l - \log a}{\log\,(s-a) - \log\,(s-l)} + 1.$
20.	$r, l, s,$		$n = \dfrac{\log l - \log\,[rl - (r-1)\,s]}{\log r} + 1.$

EXAMPLES.

1. If $a = 5$, $r = 10$, and $n = 7$, what is the sum of the series?

Ans. 55,555,555.

2. If $a = 1$, $r = 2$, and $n = 7$, what is the last term? *Ans.* 64.

3. If $a = 1$, $r = 2$, and $s = 127$, what is the number of terms?

Ans. 7.

4. If $a = 1$, $l = 27$, and $s = 40$, what is the number of terms?

Ans. 4.

5 Insert 4 geometrical means between 2 and 486.

Since $r = \left(\frac{l}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{n-1}}$, we have $r = \sqrt[5]{243} = 3$.

$\therefore$ 2, 6, 18, 54, 162, 486, is the series.

6. Insert 5 means between 1 and $\frac{1}{64}$.

The series is, $1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{8}, \frac{1}{16}, \frac{1}{32}, \frac{1}{64}$.

232. Formula (6) is $s = \frac{rl - a}{r - 1} = \frac{a - rl}{1 - r}$.

If r is a proper fraction, the progression is decreasing; and if the series be carried to infinity, the last term becomes 0.

The formula will then become $s = \frac{a}{1 - r}$. (21)

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the sum of the series $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32}$, &c. to $l = 0$.

Here $a = \frac{1}{2}$, $r = \frac{1}{2}$: hence $s = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} = 1$. *Ans.* 1.

2. Find the sum of the series $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{27} + \frac{1}{81}$, &c. to infinity.

$$s = \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{1 - \frac{1}{3}} = \frac{1}{2}.$$ *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2}$.

3. Find the sum of the series $1 + \frac{4}{5} + \frac{16}{25}$, &c. to infinity.

$$s = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{4}{5}} = 5.$$ *Ans.* 5.

4. Find the sum of the series $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{8}$, &c.

$$s = \frac{\frac{2}{3}}{1 - \frac{3}{4}} = \frac{\frac{2}{3}}{\frac{1}{4}} = 2\frac{2}{3}. \qquad \textit{Ans.}\ 2\frac{2}{3}.$$

5. What is the sum of the series $1 + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x^3}$, &c.?

$$s = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{x}} = \frac{x}{x-1}. \qquad \textit{Ans.}\ \frac{x}{x-1}.$$

6. What is the sum of the series $1 + \frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{1}{(x+1)^3}$, &c.?

$$s = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{x+1}} = \frac{x+1}{x}.$$

7. What is the sum of the series $x + xy + xy^2 + xy^3$, &c. when $y < 1$?

$$\textit{Ans.}\ \frac{x}{1-y}.$$

PROBLEMS.

233. 1. The sum of three numbers in geometrical progression is 14, and the sum of their squares is 84. What are the numbers?

Solution.

Let the numbers be x, xy, and xy^2.

Then $$x + xy + xy^2 = 14, \qquad (1)$$

and $$x^2 + x^2y^2 + x^2y^4 = 84. \qquad (2)$$

Divide (2) by (1), and we have

$$x - xy + xy^2 = 6. \qquad (3)$$

Subtract (3) from (1), and we have

$$2xy = 8, \text{ or } xy = 4. \qquad (4)$$

For x place $\frac{4}{y}$ in equation (1), and we have

$$\frac{4}{y} + 4 + 4y = 14. \qquad (5)$$

whence $$y = 2, \text{ or } \tfrac{1}{2}.$$

$\therefore$ $$x = 2, \text{ or } 8.$$

And the series is 2, 4, 8, or 8, 4, 2.

2. The sum of three numbers in geometrical progression is 21, and the sum of their reciprocals is $\frac{7}{12}$. What are the numbers?

$$x + xy + xy^2 = 21. \qquad (1)$$

$$\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{xy} + \frac{1}{xy^2} = \frac{7}{12}. \qquad (2)$$

whence $$1 + y + y^2 = \frac{21}{x}, \qquad (3)$$

and $$1 + y + y^2 = \frac{7xy^2}{12}. \qquad (4)$$

$\therefore$ $$\frac{21}{x} = \frac{7xy^2}{12}, \text{ whence } xy = 6.$$

Substitute the value of xy in (4), and we have

$$1 + y + y^2 = \frac{42y}{12}.$$

whence $$y = 2 \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}.$$

$\therefore$ $$x = 3 \text{ or } 12.$$

And the series is 3, 6, 12, or 12, 6, 3.

3. The product of three numbers in geometrical progression is 64, and the sum of their cubes is 584. What are the numbers?

The equations are $x \times xy \times xy^2 = 64$,

and $$x^3 + x^3y^3 + x^3y^6 = 584.$$

The numbers are 2, 4, 8.

4. The sum of the first and last of three numbers in geometrical progression is 52. The square of the mean is 100. What are the numbers? *Ans.* 2, 10, 50

5. The sum of the first and second of four numbers in geometrical progression is 15. The sum of the third and fourth is 60. What are the numbers?

$$x + xy = 15, \quad \text{and} \quad xy^2 + xy^3 = 60.$$

Ans. 5, 10, 20, 40.

6. The sum of the extremes of four numbers in geometrical

progression is 84. The sum of the means is 36. What are the numbers?

$$xy + xy^2 = 36, \quad \text{and} \quad x + xy^3 = 84,$$

or, $$xy(1 + y) = 36, \quad \text{and} \quad x(1 + y^3) = 84.$$

whence $$\frac{1}{y}(1 - y + y^2) = \tfrac{7}{3}. \qquad y = 3, \text{ or } \tfrac{1}{3}.$$

The series is 3, 9, 27, 81.

7. The difference between the second and fourth of four numbers in geometrical progression is 24. The sum of the extremes is to the sum of the means as 7 to 3. What are the numbers?

Ans. 1, 3, 9, 27.

8. What is the third term of a harmonical proportion whose first and second terms are 12 and 15?

If x represent the required term, we have

$$12 : x :: 15 - 12 : x - 15. \quad (\textit{Vide} \text{ Def. } \mathbf{8}.)$$

whence $$x = 20.$$

INDETERMINATE COËFFICIENTS.

234. Every identical equation containing but one unknown quantity can be reduced to the form of—

$$p + qx + rx^2 +, \&c. = p^1 + q^1x + r^1x^2 +, \&c. \quad (1)$$

Or, by transposition, to the form—

$$(p - p^1) + (q - q^1)x + (r - r^1)x^2 +, \&c. = 0. \quad (2)$$

235. From the nature of an identical equation (*vide* **92**, 5), equations (1) and (2) must be true for all possible values of x; that is, we may take $x = \frac{0}{0} = 0, 1, 2, 3,$ &c.; and what is true of the coëfficients when x equals any *one* of these values, is true when any *other* value is taken for x.

236. Because the coëfficients of the different powers of the unknown quantity in equation (2) are coëfficients of indeterminate quantities, they are called *Indeterminate Coëfficients.*

237. In any identical equation, containing but one unknown quantity, *the coëfficients of the like powers of this quantity in the two members are equal to each other.* For, if $x = 0$ in equation (1), the equation reduces to

$$p = p^1.$$

If now these quantities are cancelled, we have

$$qx + rx^2 +, \text{ &c.} = q^1x + r^1x^2 +, \text{ &c.}$$

Or, by dividing by x,

$$q + rx +, \text{ &c.} = q^1 + r^1x +, \text{ &c.}$$

Now make $x = 0$, and we have

$$q = q^1.$$

In the same way we may obtain

$$r = r^1.$$

238. To develope an expression by means of the *principle of indeterminate coëfficients.*

1. Assume the expression to be equal to a series of the form $p + qx + rx^2 + sx^3 +$, &c.

2. Clear the equation of fractions, or raise it to the required power.

3. Equate the coëfficients of the like powers of the unknown quantity.

4. Find from these equations the values of p, q, r, &c.

5. Substitute these values in the assumed development.

EXAMPLES.

1. Develope $\dfrac{1 + 2x}{1 - x - x^2}$ into a series.

Operation.

$$\frac{1 + 2x}{1 - x - x^2} = p + qx + rx^2 + sx^3 + tx^4, \text{ &c.}$$

Clear this of fractions, and we have

$$\begin{array}{r|l|l|l|l} 1 + 2x = p + q & x + r & x^2 + s & x^3 + t & x^4, \text{ \&c.} \\ -p & -q & -r & -s & \\ & -p & -q & -r & \end{array}$$

Equating the like powers of x, we have

$$\begin{array}{ll} (1 - p)\, x^0 = 0, & \text{whence } p = 1. \\ 2 = -p + q, & \text{“ } q = 3. \\ 0 = r - q - p, & \text{“ } r = 4. \\ 0 = s - r - q, & \text{“ } s = 7. \\ 0 = t - s - r, & \text{“ } t = 11. \end{array}$$

Hence $\dfrac{1 + 2x}{1 - x - x^2} = 1 + 3x + 4x^2 + 7x^3 + 11x^4$, &c.

(*Vide* **70**, ex. 26.)

2. Develope $\dfrac{1 - x}{1 + x + x^2}$ into a series. (*Vide* **70**, ex. 25.)

3. Develope $\dfrac{1 + 2x + 3x^2}{1 - 4x}$ into a series. (*Vide* **70**, ex. 23.)

4. Develope $\dfrac{2 + 3x}{3 + 4x + 5x^2}$ into a series.

Ans. $\frac{2}{3} + \dfrac{x}{9} - \dfrac{34x^2}{27} + \dfrac{121x^3}{81}$, &c.

5. Develope $\sqrt{1 - x^2}$ into a series.

Operation.

$$\sqrt{1 - x^2} = p + qx + rx^2 + sx^3 + tx^4, \text{ \&c.}$$

Square both sides, and we have

$$\begin{array}{r|l|l|l|l} 1 - x^2 = p^2 + pq & x + pr & x^2 + ps & x^3 + pt & x^4 +, \text{ \&c.} \\ pq & + q^2 & + qr & + qs & \\ & + pr & + qr & + r^2 & \\ & & + ps & + qs & \\ & & & pt & \end{array}$$

Equating the proper coëfficients, we have

$$\begin{aligned} p^2 &= 1, && \text{whence } p = 1. \\ 2pq &= 0, && \text{“ } q = 0. \\ 2pr + q^2 &= -1, && \text{“ } r = -\tfrac{1}{2}. \\ 2ps + 2qr &= 0, && \text{“ } s = 0. \\ 2pt + 2qs + r^2 &= 0, && \text{“ } t = -\tfrac{1}{8}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, $\sqrt{1 - x^2} = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^4}{8} - \frac{x^6}{16} -$, &c.

(*Vide* **165**, ex. 9.)

6. Develope $\sqrt{1 - x}$ into a series.

Ans. $1 - \frac{x}{2} - \frac{x^2}{2.4} - \frac{3x^3}{2.4.6} - \frac{3.5x^4}{2.4.6.8} -$, &c.

7. Develope $\sqrt{1 + x}$ into a series.

Ans. $1 + \frac{x}{2} - \frac{x^2}{2.4} + \frac{3x^3}{2.4.6} - \frac{5.5x^4}{2.4.6.8}$.

8. If $x = 1$ in the last example, to what does the answer reduce? *Ans.* $\sqrt{2} = 1.41421$.

239. 1. Develope the expression $(a + b)^m$ into a series.

Operation.

We have $(a + b)^m = a^m (1 + \frac{b}{a})^m$.

For convenience make $x = \frac{b}{a}$, and the expression becomes

$$a^m (1 + x)^m.$$

If now we develope $(1 + x)^m$, and then restore the value of x and multiply by a^m, we shall have the development of $(a + b)^m$.

Let $(1 + x)^m = p + qx + rx^2 + sx^3 + tx^4$, &c. (1)

If now $x = 0$, this equation becomes

$$1^m = p\text{; that is, } p = 1;$$

whence $(1 + x)^m = 1 + qx + rx^2 + sx^3 + tx^4$. (2)

Since (2) is identical, we may have $x = y$;

whence $(1 + y)^m = 1 + qy + ry^2 + sy^3 + ty^4$. (3)

Subtract (3) from (2), and divide by $x - y$, and we have

$$\frac{(1+x)^m-(1+y)^m}{(1+x)-(1+y)}=\frac{q\,(x-y)}{x-y}+\frac{r\,(x^2-y^2)}{x-y}+\frac{s\,(x^3-y^3)}{x-y}+\frac{t\,(x^4-y^4)}{x-y}. \quad (4)$$

Let now $x = y$, whence $1 + x = 1 + y$, and we have

$$m\,(1 + x)^{m-1} = q + 2rx + 3sx^2 + 4tx^3, \text{ \&c.} \quad (5)$$

Multiply both sides of (5) by $1 + x$, and we have

$$m\,(1 + x)^m = \begin{array}{l} q + 2r \\ \quad + q \end{array} \left| \begin{array}{l} x + 3s \\ \quad + 2r \end{array} \right| \begin{array}{l} x^2 + 4t \\ \quad + 3s \end{array} \Big| x^3, \text{ \&c.} \quad (6)$$

Multiply both sides of (2) by m, and we have

$$m\,(1 + x)^m = m + mqx + mrx^2 + msx^3 + mtx^4, \text{ \&c.} \quad (7)$$

Hence $$m+mqx+mrx^2+msx^3+\ldots=\begin{array}{l} q+2r \\ \quad q \end{array}\left|\begin{array}{l} x+3s \\ \quad 2r \end{array}\right|\begin{array}{l} x^2+4t \\ \quad 3s \end{array}\Big| x^3 \ldots \quad (8)$$

Equate the coëfficients of the like powers of x, and we have

$m = q$, whence $q = m$.

$mq = 2r + q$, " $r = \dfrac{m\,(m-1)}{1\,.\,2}$.

$mr = 3s + 2r$, " $s = \dfrac{m\,(m-1)\,(m-2)}{1\,.\,2\,.\,3}$.

$ms = 4t + 3s$, " $t = \dfrac{m\,(m-1)\,(m-2)\,(m-3)}{1\,.\,2\,.\,3\,.\,4}$.

Substitute these values in (2), and we have

$$(1+x)^m=1+mx+\frac{m\,(m-1)}{1\,.\,2}x^2+\frac{m(m-1)\,(m-2)}{1.2.3}x^3+\frac{m(m-1)(m-2)(m-3)}{1.2.3.4}x^4, \text{ \&c.} \quad (9)$$

Substitute for x its equal $\dfrac{b}{a}$, and reduce, and we have

$$(a+b)^m=a^m+ma^{m-1}b+\frac{m(m-1)}{1.2}a^{m-2}b^2+\frac{m(m-1)(m-2)}{1.2.3}a^{m-3}b^3, \text{ \&c.} \quad (10)$$

after multiplying both sides by a^m.

This last equation is the *Binomial Theorem*, and it is true for any value of m whatever.

2. Develope $(1 + x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ into a series. Here $m = \frac{1}{2}$.
Substitute 1 for a, and x for b, in equation (10).

$$Ans.\ (1 + x)^{\frac{1}{2}} = 1 + \frac{x}{2} - \frac{x^2}{2 \cdot 4} + \frac{3x^3}{2.4.6} - \frac{3 \cdot 5x^4}{2.4.6.8}, \text{ \&c.}$$

3. Develope $(1 + x)^{-1} = \frac{1}{1 + x}$ into a series. Here $m = -1$.

$$Ans.\ (1 + x)^{-1} = 1 - x + x^2 - x^3 + x^4 - x^5, \text{ \&c.}$$

4. Develope $(1+x)^{-2} = \frac{1}{(1 + x)^2}$ into a series. Here $m = -2$.

$$Ans.\ (1 + x)^{-2} = 1 - 2x + 3x^2 - 4x^3 + 5x^4, \text{ \&c.}$$

5. Develope $(1-x)^{-3} = \frac{1}{(1 - x)^3}$ into a series. Here $m = -3$.

$$Ans.\ (1 - x)^{-3} = 1 + 3x + 6x^2 + 10x^3 + 15x^4, \text{ \&c.}$$

6. Develope $(1 + x)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ into a series. Here $m = \frac{3}{2}$.

$$Ans.\ (1 + x)^{\frac{3}{2}} = 1 + \frac{3x}{2} + \frac{3x^2}{8} - \frac{x^3}{16} + \frac{3x^4}{128} -, \text{ \&c.}$$

7. Develope $(a + x)^{\frac{1}{3}}$ into a series.

$$Ans.\ (a + x)^{\frac{1}{3}} = a^{\frac{1}{3}}\left(1 + \frac{x}{3a} - \frac{2x^2}{3 \cdot 6a^2} + \frac{2 \cdot 5x^3}{3.6.9a^3} -, \text{ \&c.}\right)$$

If $a=1$, and $x=1$, then $\sqrt[3]{2} = 1 + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3.6} + \frac{2.5}{3.6.9} - \frac{2.5.8}{3.6.9.12}$, &c.

If $a=1$, and $x=2$, then $\sqrt[3]{3} = 1 + \frac{2}{3} - \frac{2.4}{3.6} + \frac{2.5.8}{3.6.9} - \frac{2.5.8.16}{3.6.9.12}$, &c.

If $a=8$, and $x=1$, then $\sqrt[3]{9} = 2\left(1 + \frac{1}{24} - \frac{2}{3.6.64} + \frac{2.5}{3.6.9.512}, \text{ \&c.}\right)$

8. Develope $(1 + x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ into a series.

$$Ans.\ (1 + x)^{-\frac{1}{2}} = 1 - \frac{x}{2} + \frac{3x^2}{8} - \frac{5x^3}{16} +, \text{ \&c.}$$

THE TABLE OF LOGARITHMS.

240. We propose to show in the present chapter how the table of logarithms has been constructed. For this purpose it

will be sufficient if we actually calculate the logarithms of a few of the lower prime numbers.

In the equation $a^x = N$ (1)

a is the base of the system, and x is the logarithm of the number N.

Assume $a = 1 + m$,

and $N = 1 + n$;

Then $(1 + m)^x = 1 + n$, (2)

and $(1 + m)^{xy} = (1 + n)^y$ (3)

By the binomial theorem,

$$(1+m)^{xy} = 1 + xym + \frac{xy\,(xy-1)}{1\,.\,2}\,.\,m^2 + \frac{xy\,(xy-1)\,(xy-2)}{1\,.\,2\,.\,3}\,.\,m^3 +, \&c. \quad (4)$$

$$(1+n)^y = 1 + yn + \frac{y\,(y-1)}{1\,.\,2}\,n^2 + \frac{y\,(y-1)\,(y-2)}{1\,.\,2\,.\,3}\,n^3 +, \&c. \quad (5)$$

Equate the right-hand members of (4) and (5), reject the unity, and divide by y, and we have

$$x\left(m + \frac{xy-1}{2}\,.\,m^2 + \frac{(xy-1)\,(xy-2)}{2\,.\,3}\,.\,m^3 +, \&c. = n + \frac{y-1}{2}\,.\,n^2 + \frac{(y-1)\,(y-2)}{2\,.\,3}\,n^3 + \&c.\right) \quad (6)$$

If now $y = 0$, we have

$$x = \log N = \log (1 + n) = \frac{n - \frac{1}{2}n^2 + \frac{1}{3}n^3 - \frac{1}{4}n^4 +, \&c.}{m - \frac{1}{2}m^2 + \frac{1}{3}m^3 - \frac{1}{4}m^4 +, \&c.} \quad (7)$$

Since $m = a - 1$, and $n = N - 1$, we have

$$\log N = \frac{(N-1) - \frac{1}{2}(N-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(N-1)^3 - \frac{1}{4}(N-1)^4 +, \&c.}{(a-1) - \frac{1}{2}(a-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(a-1)^3 - \frac{1}{4}(a-1)^4 +, \&c.} \quad (8)$$

This equation contains the logarithm of N in terms of N and the base; but, for actual computation, it is necessary to modify its form.

Let the reciprocal of the denominator of (8) be represented by M, and replace n for $N - 1$, and we have

$$\log (1 + n) = M\,(n - \tfrac{1}{2}n^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}n^3 - \tfrac{1}{4}n^4 +, \&c.) \quad (9)$$

The factor M is called the *modulus* of the system. If n were negative, we should have

$$\log(1-n) = M\left(-n - \tfrac{1}{2}n^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}n^3 - \tfrac{1}{4}n^4 -, \&c.\right) \quad (10)$$

Subtract (10) from (9), and we have

(*Vide* **138** .) $$\log\frac{1+n}{1-n} = 2M\left(n + \tfrac{1}{3}n^3 + \tfrac{1}{5}n^5 + \tfrac{1}{7}n^5 +, \&c.\right. \quad (11)$$

We may now assume $n = \dfrac{1}{2p+1}$, whence $\dfrac{1+n}{1-n} = \dfrac{p+1}{p}$.

Then

$$\log(p+1) = \log p + 2M\left(\frac{1}{(2p+1)} + \frac{1}{3(2p+1)^3} + \frac{1}{5(2p+1)^5} + \frac{1}{7(2p+1)^7} +, \&c.\right) \quad (12)$$

In (12) make $M = 1$, and $p = 1$. Then, since $\log p = \log 1 = 0$, we have

$$\log 2 = 2\left(\tfrac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3.3^3} + \frac{1}{5.3^5} + \frac{1}{7.3^7} + \frac{1}{9.3^9} +, \&c.\right)$$

The method of summing this is as follows:—

3	2.	
$3^2 = 9$	0.66666666 ÷ 1	= 0.66666666.
9	0.07407407 ÷ 3	= 0.02469136.
9	0.00823045 ÷ 5	= 0.00164609.
9	0.00091449 ÷ 7	= 0.00013064.
9	0.00010161 ÷ 9	= 0.00001129.
9	0.00001129 ÷ 11	= 0.00000103.
9	0.00000125 ÷ 13	= 0.00000010.
9	0.00000014 ÷ 15	= 0.00000001.
	$\log 2 =$	0.69314718.

In (12) make $M = 1$ and $p = 2$, and we shall find

$$\log 3 = 1.098612.$$
$$2\log 2 = \log 4 = 1.38629436.$$

If $p = 4$, then, $\log 5 = 1.60943790.$

$\text{Log } 5 + \log 2 = \log 10 = 2.30258508.$

Logarithms calculated as above are known as Napierian Logarithms, in honor of Lord Napier, their inventor. It is usual to distinguish them by the contraction *Nap.* Thus,

$$\text{Nap. log } 10 = 2.30258508.$$

We are now to show how common logarithms may be calculated from them.

241. Since Napierian logarithms assume the *modulus* to be 1, it follows that if *the Nap. log. of any number is multiplied by the modulus of any other system, the result will be the log. of the same number in that system.*

242. To find the *modulus* of the common system of logarithms.

$$\text{Since } \log(1+n) = M\left(n - \frac{n^2}{2} + \frac{n^3}{3} - \frac{n^4}{4}, \text{ \&c.}\right)$$

$$\text{and } \quad \text{Nap. log}(1+n) = n - \frac{n^2}{2} + \frac{n^3}{3} - \frac{n^4}{4}, \text{ \&c.}$$

$$\text{we have } \qquad M = \frac{\log(1+n)}{\text{Nap. log}(1+n)}.$$

That is, the *modulus of any system* is the log. of any number in that system, divided by the Nap. log. of the *same number*.

The log. of the base of any system is 1. Therefore, the base of the common system being 10, we have

$$M = \frac{\log 10}{\text{Nap. log } 10} = \frac{1}{2.30258508}.$$

Hence, the *modulus* of the common system is, 0.4342944819.

243. If now the Nap. logs. of 2, 3, 4, 5, &c. are multiplied by 0.4342944819, we shall have

Common log. 2 = 0.301030.
" " 3 = 0.477121.
" " 4 = 0.602060 = 2 log 2.
" " 5 = 0.698970.
&c. &c.

In this way the whole table may be constructed. In practice, the modulus may be retained in the formula to save the trouble of multiplication; and the decimals may be carried to any desirable extent. (*Vide* **153.**)

244. To find the Napierian base.

From 242 we must have the following property.

The logs. of the same number in *different systems* are to each other as the *moduli* of the respective systems.

If a represent the base of the Napierian system, then, since its log. is 1, and the modulus of the system 1, we have

$$\text{com. log } a : 1 :: 0.4342944819 : 1.$$

Multiply extremes and means, and we have

$$\text{com. log } a = 0.4342944819.$$

The number in the tables corresponding to this log. is

$$2.718281828459,$$

which is the base of the Napierian system.

245. To construct a table of logarithms according to any system whatever.

In the equation $a^x = N$, assume a equal to the desired base, and N equal to the consecutive numbers, and resolve the resulting equations. Thus,

If we desire the base to be 2, make

$$2^x = 1,\ 2^x = 2,\ 2^x = 3,\ 2^x = 4,\ 2^x = 5, \text{ \&c.}$$

and resolve the equations. Thus,

1. $x \log 2 = \log 1$, whence $x = \dfrac{\log 1}{\log 2} = \dfrac{0}{301030} = 0.000000.$

2. $x \log 2 = \log 2$, " $x = \dfrac{\log 2}{\log 2} = \dfrac{301030}{301030} = 1.000000.$

3. $x \log 2 = \log 3$, whence $x = \dfrac{\log 3}{\log 2} = \dfrac{477121}{301030} = 1.584558$

&c. &c.

By continuing the process, we should form a table of logs. with 2 as a base.

It is evident that the base cannot be a *negative number*.

PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS.

246. 1. Solve the equation $7^x = 13$.

$$Ans.\ x = \frac{\log 13}{\log 7} = 1.3181.$$

2. Solve the equation $\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^x = \frac{2}{3}$.

$$Ans.\ x = \frac{\log 2 - \log 3}{\log 3 - \log 5} = .7937.$$

3. Solve the equation $mn^x = a$.

$$Ans.\ x = \frac{\log a - \log m}{\log n}.$$

4. Find the value of n in the equation $l = ar^{n-1}$.

$$\log l = \log a + (n-1) \log r.$$

whence $$n - 1 = \frac{\log l - \log a}{\log r}.$$

Therefore, $$n = \frac{\log l - \log a}{\log r} + 1.$$ (*Vide* **231**, form. 17.)

5. Find the value of n in the equation $s = \dfrac{a(r^n - 1)}{r - 1}$.

We have $s(r-1) = ar^n - a$,

or, $a + (r-1)s = ar^n$;

whence $\log [a + (r-1)s] = \log a + n \log r$.

Therefore, $$n = \frac{\log [a + (r-1)s] - \log a}{\log r}.$$

(*Vide* **231**, form. 18.)

6. Find the value of n in the equation $a\,(s-a)^{n-1} = l\,(s-l)^{n-1}$.

We have $\log a + (n-1)\log(s-1) = \log l + (n-1)\log(s-l)$.

Therefore, $$n = \frac{\log l - \log a}{\log(s-a) - \log(s-l)} + 1.$$

(*Vide* **231**, form. 19.)

7. Find n in the equation $(s-l)\,r^n - sr^{n-1} + l = 0$.

This is the same as $r\,(s-l)r^{n-1} - sr^{n-1} + l = 0$,

which is $$[rl - (r-1)\,s]\,r^{n-1} = l.$$

The log of this is $\log\,[rl-(r-1)\,s] + (n+1)\log r = \log l$.

whence $$n = \frac{\log l - \log\,[rl - (r-1)\,s]}{\log r} + 1$$

(*Vide* **231**, form. 20.)

CHAPTER VIII.

EQUATIONS OF THE THIRD DEGREE.

247. The general form of equations of this degree is

$$x^3 + px^2 + qx = m. \qquad (1)$$

In which p, q, and m may be positive or negative.

248. If $p = 0$, $q = 0$, and $m = a^3$, we have

$$x^3 = a^3, \text{ or } x^3 - a^3 = 0.$$

By 78, this equation may be written thus:

$$(x - a)(x^2 + ax + a^2) = 0.$$

Divide by each factor of the first member, and we have

$$x - a = 0 \text{ and } x^2 + ax + a^2 = 0.$$

From the first of these we have

$x = a$; and from the second, $x = \frac{a}{2}(-1 \pm \sqrt{-3})$. (*Vide* 167.)

Hence the equation has three roots, two of which are imaginary.

249. If $p = 0$, $q = 0$, and $m = -a^3$, we have

$$x^3 = -a^3, \text{ or } x^3 + a^3 = 0.$$

By 79, this may be written thus:

$$(x + a)(x^2 - ax + a^2) = 0.$$

Hence $x = -a$, and $x = \frac{a}{2}(1 \pm \sqrt{-3})$. (*Vide* 167.)

250. 1. Given $x^3 = 1$, to find the values of x.

Here $x^3 - 1 = 0$;
Hence $(x-1)(x^2 + x + 1) = 0$;
Whence $x = 1$ and $x = \frac{1}{2}(-1 \pm \sqrt{-3})$.

2. Given $x^3 = 8$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = 2$ and $-1 \pm \sqrt{-3}$.

3. Given $x^3 = 27$, $x^3 = 64$, $x^3 = -125$, and $x^3 = -216$, to find, &c.

4. Given $x^3 = 10$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = \sqrt[3]{10}$ and $\sqrt[3]{\frac{10}{8}}(-1 \pm \sqrt{-3})$,
or $x = 2.1544$ and $-1.0772 \pm 1.8657\sqrt{-1}$.

251. IF, IN THE EQUATION $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = 0$, a IS AN EXACT ROOT, THEN THE FIRST MEMBER IS EXACTLY DIVISIBLE BY $x - a$.

For, since a is an exact root, we may substitute it for x in the given equation, and write

$$a^3 + pa^2 + qa + m = 0. \qquad (2)$$

Now let us proceed to divide the given equation by $x - a$.

$$\begin{array}{l|l}
x^3 + px^2 + qx + m & x - a \\
\underline{x^3 - ax^2} & x^2 + (p+a)x + q + a(p+a) \\
(p+a)x^2 + qx & \\
\underline{(p+a)x^2 - a(p+a)x} & \\
(q + a(p+a))x + m & \\
\underline{(q + a(p+a))x - aq - a^2(p+a)} &
\end{array}$$

The last remainder is $aq + a^2(p+a) + m = a^3 + pa^2 + qa + m$.

But, by (2), this remainder is 0. Therefore the quotient is exact.

252. It is evident that the same reasoning applies to any equation of the form

$$x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2} \text{ \&c. } + tx + m = 0. \qquad (3)$$

For, since the dividend is equal to the divisor multiplied by the quotient plus the remainder, if we denote the quotient by l, and a supposed remainder, on division, by r, we should have

$$x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2} \text{ \&c. } + tx + m = (x - a)\, l + r. \qquad (4)$$

Now, if a is substituted for x, the first member of this equation is 0. But the first term of the second member is 0, and $\therefore$ $r = 0$.

HENCE, IF a IS A ROOT OF ANY EQUATION OF THE FORM OF (3), THAT EQUATION IS DIVISIBLE BY $x - a$.

EXAMPLES.

253. 1. One root of the equation $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x = 6$ is 1: what are the other roots?

We may write $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$, which, by 251, is exactly divisible by $x - 1$. On dividing, the factors of the equation are found to be $(x - 1)(x^2 - 5x + 6) = 0$.

Hence $x^2 - 5x = -6$;

From which $x = 3$, or $x = 2$.

2. One root of $x^3 + 4x^2 - 7x = 190$ is 5: what are the other roots? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2}(-9 \pm \sqrt{-71})$.

3. One root of $x^3 - 4x^2 - 11x = -30$ is 2: what are the other roots? *Ans.* $x = 5$ and $x = -3$.

4. One root of $x^3 + x^2 - 22x = 40$ is 5: what are the other roots? *Ans.* $x = -4$ and $x = -2$.

5. One root of $x^3 + 2x^2 = 16$ is 2: what are the other roots? *Ans.* $2(-1 \pm \sqrt{-1})$.

6. One root of $x^3 - 2x^2 - 2x = -4$ is 2: what are the other roots? *Ans.* ± 1.41421.

7. One root of $x^3 - 2x = -\frac{7}{8}$ is $\frac{1}{2}$: what are the other roots?
Ans. 1.0962 and -1.5962.

8. One root of $x^3 - 6x^2 + x = -28$ is 4: what are the other roots? *Ans.* 3.82841 and -1.82841.

9. One root of $x^3 + 9x^2 + 26x = -24$ is -4: what are the other roots? *Ans.* -2 and -3.

254. IF THE EQUATION $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = 0$ IS DIVISIBLE BY $x - a$, THEN a IS A ROOT OF THE EQUATION.

For, in this case, the remainder is 0, and, by § 251, we may write

$$x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = (x - a)(x^2 + (p + a)x + q + a(p + a)).$$

If $x = a$, the second member reduces to 0; $\therefore$ a substituted for x will reduce the first member to 0. Hence a is a root of the given equation.

255. THE SAME PROPOSITION IS TRUE OF THE EQUATION $x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2}$ &c. $+ tx + m = 0$.

For in this case we may write, by § 252,

$$x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2} \text{ \&c. } + tx + m = (x - a)l.$$

If $x = a$, the second member reduces to 0; $\therefore$ a substituted for x will reduce the first member to 0. Hence a is a root of the given equation.

256. Hence, to ascertain if a polynomial containing x is exactly divisible by $x - a$, *substitute a for x, and if the polynomial reduces to 0, the division is exact.*

EXAMPLES.

1. The equation $x^3 - 12x^2 + 47x - 60 = 0$ has three roots less than 10: what are they? *Ans.* 3, 4, and 5.

2. The equation $x^3 + 9x^2 + 26x + 24 = 0$ has three negative roots less than -10: what are they? *Ans.* -2, -3, and -4.

3. The equation $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$ has three roots less than 10: what are they? *Ans.* 1, 2, and 3.

4. The equation $x^3 + 13x^2 + 44x + 32 = 0$ has three negative roots less than -10: what are they?

Ans. -1, -4, and -8.

257. THE EQUATION $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = 0$ HAS THREE ROOTS, AND ONLY THREE.

For, if a is one root of the equation, its factors, by § 254, are

$$(x - a)\,(x^2 + (p + a)x + q + a\,(p + a)) = 0.$$

Dividing first by one factor and then by the other, we have

$$x - a = 0, \text{ and } x^2 + (p + a)x + q + a\,(p + a) = 0.$$

The roots of which are $x = a$, and

$$x = -\tfrac{1}{2}\,((p + a) \pm \sqrt{(p - a)^2 - 4\,(a^2 + q)}). \qquad (5)$$

258. THE EQUATION $x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2}$ &c. $+ tx + m$ HAS n ROOTS, AND ONLY n.

For, if the equation were of the 4th degree, *i.e.* $n = 4$, on dividing by $x - a$, a being one root, it would be reduced to an equation of the 3d degree, which, by § 257, has 3 roots; ∴ the equation itself has 4 roots.

Since the same reasoning applies to an equation of the 5th, 6th, 7th, &c. degree, we conclude generally that AN EQUATION OF THE nTH DEGREE HAS n ROOTS.

EXAMPLES.

1. One root of $x^3 - 11x^2 + 16x + 84 = 0$ is -2: what are the other roots?

Here $a = -2$, $p = -11$, and $q = 16$, and formula (5) gives $x = 6$, and $x = 7$.

2. One root of $x^3 + 7x^2 - 4x - 28 = 0$ is -7: what are the other roots? *Ans.* $x = \pm 2$.

3. One root of $x^3 + 13x^2 + 44x + 32 = 0$ is -1: what are the other roots? *Ans.* -4 and -8.

4. One root of $x^4 - 12x^3 + 28x^2 + 68x - 84 = 0$ is 1: what are the other roots? *Ans.* ———.

5. One root of $x^4 + 4x^3 - 25x^2 - 16x + 84 = 0$ is 3: what are the other roots? *Ans.* ———.

6. One root of $x^5 + 9x^4 - 5x^3 - 141x^2 + 4x + 420 = 0$ is -5: what are the other roots? *Ans.* ———.

259. If a, b, and c are the roots of $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = 0$, then we shall have

$$x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = (x - a)\,(x - b)\,(x - c). \quad (6)$$

For, since the given equation is divisible by either of the expressions $(x - a)$, $(x - b)$, or $(x - c)$, it must be composed of these three factors, and none others, considering, also, that it can have only three roots.

260. In the same manner, if a, b, c, ... k, and l are the roots of the equation $x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2}$ &c. $+ tx + m$, then we shall have

$$x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2} \text{ \&c. } + tx + m = (x - a)\,(x - b)\,(x - c) \ldots\ldots (x - k)\,(x - l). \quad (7)$$

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the equation whose roots are 1, 2, and 3.
Ans. $(x - 1)\,(x - 2)\,(x - 3) = x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$.

2. Find the equation whose roots are 1, 2, and -5.
Ans. $x^3 + 2x^2 - 13x + 10 = 0$.

3. Find the equation whose roots are $\sqrt{2}$, $-\sqrt{2}$, and 2.
Ans. $x^3 - 2x^2 - 2x = -4$.

4. Find the equation whose roots are -6, $-\sqrt{3}$, and $\sqrt{3}$.

Ans. $x^3 + 6x^2 - 3x = 18$.

5. Find the equation whose roots are 3, $1 + \sqrt{3}$, and $1 - \sqrt{3}$.

Ans. $x^3 - 5x^2 + 4x = -6$.

261. If the second member of (6) is developed by actual multiplication, we have $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = x^3 - (a + b + c)x^2 + (ab + ac + bc)x - abc$. (8)

Whence $p = -(a + b + c)$, $q = ab + ac + bc$, and $m = -abc$. (*Vide* 237.)

That is,—

1. The coefficient of the first term is 1.

2. The coëfficient of the second term is the algebraic sum of the roots with a contrary sign.

3. The coëfficient of the third term is the algebraic sum of the roots taken in products, as many times as there are different sets of *two roots* in each set.

4. The term independent of x is the product of the roots with a contrary sign.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the equation whose roots are 1, 2, and 3.

Here $p = -(1 + 2 + 3)$, $q = 1 \times 2 + 1 \times 3 + 2 \times 3$ and $m = -1 \times 2 \times 3$.

Hence the equation is $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$.

(*Vide* § **260**, Ex. 1.)

2. Find the equation whose roots are 3, $3 + \sqrt{3}$, and $3 - \sqrt{3}$.

Here $p = -9$, $q = 24$, and $m = -18$.

Hence the equation is $x^3 - 9x^2 + 24x - 18 = 0$.

3. Find the equation whose roots are 1, 2, and -3.

Here $p = 0$, $q = -7$, and $m = 6$.

Hence the equation is $x^3 - 7x + 6 = 0$.

4. Find the equation whose roots are $-\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{1}{3}$, and $-\frac{1}{4}$.

Here $p = \frac{13}{12}$, $q = \frac{9}{24}$, and $m = \frac{1}{24}$.

Hence the equation is $x^3 + \frac{13x^2}{12} + \frac{9x}{24} + \frac{1}{24} = 0$.

5. Find the equation whose roots are 5, $5 + \sqrt{-1}$, and $5 - \sqrt{-1}$. *Ans.* $x^3 - 15x^2 + 76x - 130 = 0$.

262. If the second member of equation (7) were developed by actual multiplication, we should find the law for the coëfficients of the first three terms the same as before, while the coëfficient of the fourth term *will be the algebraic sum of the products of the roots taken as many times as there are different sets with three roots in each set, the sign of the final result being changed.*

The coëfficient of the fifth term *will be the algebraic sum of all the products of the roots, taken as many times as there are sets with four roots in each set.*

And, in general, the coëfficient of the nth term *will be the algebraic sum of all the products of the roots, taken as many times as there are sets with* $n - 1$ *roots in each set*, the sign of the final result being changed when n is *even* and retained when n is *odd.*

This n must not be confounded with the n which denotes the degree of the equation.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the equation whose roots are -2, -2, 4, and -4.

   Here $p = 4$, $q = -12$, $t = -64$, and $m = -64$.

   Hence the equation is $x^4 + 4x^3 - 12x^2 - 64x - 64 = 0$.

2. Find the equation whose roots are 3, 4, -1, and -6.

   Ans. $x^4 - 31x^2 + 42x + 72 = 0$.

3. Find the equation whose roots are 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

   Ans. $x^5 - 15x^4 + 85x^3 - 225x^2 + 274x - 120 = 0$.

263. THE EQUATION $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = 0$ MAY BE TRANSFORMED INTO ANOTHER OF THE SAME FORM, IN WHICH THE

ROOTS ARE ANY GIVEN MULTIPLE OF THOSE OF THE GIVEN EQUATION.

For, in the equation $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = 0$, substitute $\frac{y}{k}$ for x, and we have $\frac{y^3}{k^3} + \frac{py^2}{k^2} + \frac{qy}{k} + m = 0$, which multiplied by k^3 gives

$$y^3 + kpy^2 + k^2qy + k^3m = 0, \qquad (9)$$

which is the equation it was proposed to obtain. The roots of (9) are k times the roots of the given equation; since $y = kx$.

EXAMPLES.

1. Transform the equation $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$ into another whose roots are 3 times as large.

Here $x = \frac{y}{3}$, i.e. $y = 3x$. Make k of (9) $= 3$, and we have $y^3 - 18y^2 + 99y - 162 = 0$, where $p = -6$, $q = 11$, $m = -6$.

2. Transform the equation $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$ into another whose roots are $\frac{1}{2}$ as large. Here $k = \frac{1}{2}$.

$$Ans.\ y^3 - 3y^2 + \frac{11y}{4} - \tfrac{3}{4} = 0.$$

264. IN THE EQUATION $x^3 + px^2 + qx + mx^0 = 0$, IF THE COËFFICIENTS ARE FRACTIONAL, THE EQUATION MAY BE TRANSFORMED INTO ONE WHOSE COËFFICIENTS ARE ENTIRE.

For, in equation (9) it is manifest that k may be so taken that all the coëfficients may be entire if either p, q, or m are fractions.

EXAMPLES.

1. Transform the equation $x^3 + \frac{7x^2}{8} + \frac{7x}{32} + \frac{1}{64} = 0$ into one whose coëfficients are entire. Here $p = \frac{7}{8}$, $q = \frac{7}{32}$, and $m = \frac{1}{64}$. Make $k = 8$, and equation (9) becomes $y^3 + 7y^2 + 14y + 8 = 0$, the roots of which are 8 times those of the given equation.

2. Transform $x^3 + \frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{x}{16} + \frac{1}{64} = 0$ into an equation whose coëfficients are entire. Make $k = 4$.

Ans. $y^3 + y^2 + y + 1 = 0$.

3. Transform $x^3 - 3x^2 + \frac{11x}{4} - \frac{3}{4} = 0$ into one whose coëfficients are entire. Make $k = 2$.

Ans. $y^3 - 6y^2 + 11y - 6 = 0$.

4. Transform $x^3 - \frac{2x^2}{25} + \frac{x}{30} - \frac{1}{40} = 0$ into one whose coëfficients are entire. Make $k = 150$.

Ans. $y^3 - 12y^2 + 750y - 84375 = 0$.

265. THE PROPOSITIONS OF §§ 263 AND 264 ARE EQUALLY APPLICABLE TO THE EQUATION $x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2} \ldots + tx + m = 0$.

For, make $x = \frac{y}{k}$, and we have

$\frac{y^n}{k^n} + p\frac{y^{n-1}}{k^{n-1}} + q\frac{y^{n-2}}{k^{n-2}} \ldots + t\frac{y}{k} + m = 0$. Multiply this by k^n, and we have

$$y^n + pky^{n-1} + qk^2y^{n-2} \ldots + tk^{n-1} + mk^n = 0. \qquad (9)$$

In this equation, k may always be so taken that the fractions will all disappear.

EXAMPLES.

1. Transform $x^4 - \frac{5x^3}{6} + \frac{5x^2}{12} - \frac{7x}{150} - \frac{13}{9000}$ into one whose coëfficients are entire.

Make $k = 30$, and we have

$$y^4 - 25y^3 + 375y^2 - 1260y - 1170 = 0.$$

The roots of this equation are 30 times those of the given equation.

2. Transform $x^5 - \frac{13x^4}{12} + \frac{21x^3}{40} - \frac{32x^2}{225} - \frac{43x}{600} - \frac{1}{800} = 0$.

Make $k = 60$, and we have

$$y^5 - 65y^4 + 1890y^3 - 30720y^2 - 928800y + 972000 = 0.$$

266. THE EQUATION $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = 0$ MAY BE TRANSFORMED INTO ANOTHER EQUATION OF THE SAME FORM, WHOSE ROOTS *differ* FROM THOSE OF THE GIVEN EQUATION BY A GIVEN QUANTITY.

For, let $x = y + r$. Substitute this value of x in the given equation, and we have

$(y + r)^3 + p(y + r)^2 + q(y + r) + m = 0$. By expanding the terms, we have

$$y^3 + 3y^2r + 3yr^2 + r^3 + py^2 + 2pry + pr^2 + qy + qr + m = 0.$$

Arrange the terms according to the powers of y, and we have $y^3 + (3r + p)y^2 + (3r^2 + 2pr + q)y + r^3 + pr^2 + qr + m = 0$ (10). Which is the equation it was proposed to obtain, since $y = x - r$.

If we write the coëfficients of this equation above each other, commencing with the last, we have

$$r^3 + pr^2 + qr + m, \qquad (D_0).$$
$$3r^2 + 2pr + q, \qquad (D_1).$$
$$3r + p, \qquad (D_2).$$

If the term independent of r be considered as the coëfficient of r^0, these coëfficients are *derived* in the following way:—

The *first coëfficient* is what the given equation becomes when r is substituted for x.

The *second coefficient* is *derived* from the first by multiplying the coëfficient of each term by the exponent of r in that term, and then diminishing the exponent by 1. It is called the *First Derived Polynomial.*

The *third coëfficient* is *derived* from the second in the same way, except that each product is divided by 2. It is called the *Second Derived Polynomial.*

EXAMPLES.

1. Transform the equation $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$ into one whose roots are less than those of the given equation by 4.

Here $r^3 + pr^2 + qr + m = (4)^3 - 6(4)^2 + 11(4) - 6 = 6.$

$3r^2 + 2pr + q = 3(4)^2 - 12(4) + 11 = 11.$

$3r + p = \frac{6}{2}(4) - \frac{12}{2} = 6.$

Hence the equation is $y^3 + 6y^2 + 11y + 6 = 0$.

The roots of the given equation are 1, 2, and 3. Those of the transformed equation are -3, -2, and -1.

2. Transform the equation $x^3 - 12x^2 + 47x = 60$ into one whose roots are less than those of the given equation by 1.

Ans. $y^3 - 9y^2 + 26y = 24.$

3. Transform $x^3 - 9x^2 + 26x = 24$ into one whose roots are less than those of the given equation by 1.

Ans. $y^3 - 6y^2 + 11y = 6.$

4. Transform $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x = 6$ into one equation whose roots are less than those in the given equation by 1.

Ans. $y^3 - 3y^2 + 2y = 0.$

5. Transform $x^3 + 13x^2 + 44x + 32 = 0$ into an equation whose roots are greater than those in the given equation by 10.

(*Vide* **256**, Ex. 4.) *Ans.* $y^3 - 17y^2 + 84y = 108.$

267. The proposition of § 266 is equally applicable to the equation $x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2} \ldots + tx + m = 0$. For, make $x = y + r$, substitute in the given equation, develope the several terms by the binomial theorem, and arrange the terms according to the powers of y, and the coëfficients will become as follows:—

Of y^0 it is $r^n + pr^{n-1} + qr^{n-2} \ldots . tr + m$ (D_0).

Of y^1 it is $nr^{n-1} + (n-1)pr^{n-2} + (n-2)qr^{n-3} \ldots . + t$ (D_1).

Of y^2 it is

$$\frac{n(n-1)}{1.2} r^{n-2} + \frac{(n-1)(n-2)}{1.2} r^{n-3} + \frac{(n-2)(n-3)}{1.2} r^{n-4} \ldots (D_2).$$

Of y^3 it is

$$\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1\ .\ 2\ .\ 3}r^{n-3} + \frac{(n-1)(n-2)(n-3)}{1\ .\ 2\ .\ 3}r^{n-4}, \text{ \&c.} \quad (D_3).$$

Of y^4 it is $\dfrac{n(n-1)(n-2)(n-3)}{1\ .\ 2\ .\ 3\ .\ 4}r^{n-4}$, &c. (D_4).

Each of these coëfficients is derived from the one immediately preceding, according to the following *law of derived polynomials*:—

MULTIPLY EACH TERM IN SUCCESSION BY THE EXPONENT OF r IN THAT TERM, DIVIDE THE PRODUCT BY THE NUMBER WHICH DESIGNATES THE PLACE OF THE COËFFICIENT, AND DIMINISH THE EXPONENT OF r BY UNITY.

EXAMPLES.

1. Transform the equation $3x^4 - 4x^3 + 7x^2 + 8x - 12 = 0$ into one whose roots are less than those in the given equation by 3.

Here
$$\begin{aligned}
(D_0) &= 3(3)^4 - 4(3)^3 + 7(3)^2 + 8(3) - 12 = 210,\\
(D_1) &= 12(3)^3 - 12(3)^2 + 14(3) + 8 = 266,\\
(D_2) &= 18(3)^2 - 12(3) + 7 = 133,\\
(D_3) &= 12(3) - 4 = 32,\\
(D_4) &= 3 = 3.
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the equation is, $3y^4 + 32y^3 + 133y^2 + 266y + 210 = 0$.

2. Transform $x^4 - 31x^2 + 42x + 72 = 0$ into one whose roots are greater by 5. *Ans.* $y^4 - 20y^3 + 119y^2 - 148y = 216$.

268. THE EQUATION $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = 0$ MAY BE TRANSFORMED INTO ANOTHER EQUATION WHOSE SECOND OR THIRD TERM IS WANTING.

For, to make the second term disappear, make, in (10),

$$3r + p = 0, \text{ or } r = \frac{-p}{3}.$$

To make the third term disappear, make, in (10),

$$3r^2 + 2pr + q = 0; \text{ i.e. } r = \tfrac{1}{3}(-p \pm \sqrt{p^2 - 3q}).$$

EXAMPLES.

1. Make the second term disappear in the equation $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$.

Here $r = \frac{6}{3} = 2$. Therefore the coëfficients of (10) become

$$r^3 + pr^2 + qr + m = (2)^3 - 6(2)^2 + 11(2) - 6 = 0.$$
$$3r^2 + 2pr + q = 3(2)^2 - 12(2) + 11 = -1.$$
$$3r + p = 3(2) - 6 = 0.$$

Hence the equation is $y^3 - y = 0$.

The roots of this equation are, of course, less than those of the given equation by 2. The roots of the given equation are 1, 2, and 3. $\therefore$

Those of the transformed equation ought to be -1, 0, and $+1$. And we really have $y^3 - y = y(y^2 - 1) = 0$; whence $y = 0$ and $y = \pm 1$.

It may frequently happen that more than one term disappears at a time, as in the example above.

2. Make the *third* term disappear in the equation $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$.

Here $r = 2 \pm \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$. The coëfficients of (10) become

$$(2 \pm \tfrac{1}{3}\sqrt{3})^3 - 6(2 \pm \tfrac{1}{3}\sqrt{3})^2 + 11(2 \pm \tfrac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}) - 6 = \mp \tfrac{2}{9}\sqrt{3},$$
$$3(2 \pm \tfrac{1}{3}\sqrt{3})^2 - 12(2 \pm \tfrac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}) + 11 = 0,$$
$$3(2 \pm \tfrac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}) - 6 = \pm\sqrt{3}.$$

Hence the equation is $y^3 \pm \sqrt{3}.\, y^2 \mp \frac{2}{9}\sqrt{3} = 0$.

3. Make the second term disappear in the equation $x^3 - 14x^2 + 61x = 84$.

Ans. $y^3 - \frac{13y}{3} = -\frac{70}{27}$.

4. Make the second term disappear in the equation $x^3 - 12x^2 + 47x = 60$.

Ans. $y^3 - y = 0$.

The roots of the resulting equation are -1, 0, and $+1$. The roots of the given equation must therefore be greater by [illegible]; that is, they are [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible]. (*Vide* [illegible], Ex. 1.)

2. What are the roots of the equation $x^3 - [illegible]x^2 + [illegible]x = [illegible]$?

First make the second term disappear, and we have $y^3 - [illegible]y = [illegible]$, the roots of which are $-[illegible]$, $[illegible]$, and $+[illegible]$.

The roots of the given equation must be greater by [illegible]. They are therefore [illegible], [illegible], and [illegible].

3. What are the roots of the equation $x^3 - [illegible]x^2 + [illegible]x = [illegible]$?

Ans. [illegible], [illegible], [illegible].

4. What are the roots of the equation $x^3 + [illegible]x^2 + [illegible]x = -[illegible]$? Here $r = -[illegible]$. *Ans.* $-[illegible]$, $-[illegible]$, and $-[illegible]$.

5. What are the roots of the equation $x^3 - [illegible]x^2 - [illegible]x = -[illegible]$? *Ans.* [illegible], $-[illegible]$, and [illegible].

6. What are the roots of the equation $x^3 - [illegible]x^2 - [illegible]x = [illegible]$?

Ans. [illegible], $-[illegible]$, and [illegible].

PROPERTIES OF DERIVED POLYNOMIALS.

[illegible]. By § [illegible], we have

$$x^3 + px^2 + qx + n = (x - a)(x - b)(x - c) \quad [illegible].$$

Making $x = y + r$, we have, by considering $r - a$, $r - b$, and $r - c$ as single quantities, $(y + r)^3 + p(y + r)^2 + q(y + r) + n = (y + \overline{r - a})(y + \overline{r - b})(y + \overline{r - c})$.

By §§ [illegible] and [illegible], we have the following identical equation:—

[illegible]

In this equation the coefficients of the like powers of y are equal. Hence we have

$$r^3 + pr^2 + qr + m = (r-a)(r-b)(r-c).$$
$$3r^2 + 2pr + q = (r-a)(r-b) + (r-a)(r-c) + (r-b)(r-c).$$
$$3r + p = (r-a) + (r-b) + (r-c).$$
$$1 = 1.$$

Since r is arbitrary, we may make it equal to x, and thus obtain

$$x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = (x-a)(x-b)(x-c) \quad (6),$$
$$(D_1) = 3x^2 + 2px + q = (x-a)(x-b) + (x-a)(x-c) + (x-b)(x-c) \quad (d_1),$$
$$(D_2) = 3x + p = (x-a) + (x-b) + (x-c) \quad (d_2).$$

Equation (d_1) proves that the first derivative is equal to the sum of the products of the several factors of (6) taken as many times as there are different sets with two factors in each set.

Equation (d_2) proves that the second derivative is equal to the sum of the several factors of (6).

By taking the same steps with the equation

$$x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2} \ldots + tx + m = (x-a)(x-b)(x-c)\ldots(x-l) \quad (12),$$

we should find the following relations:—

THE FIRST DERIVED POLYNOMIAL, THAT IS, D_1, IS EQUAL TO THE SUM OF THE PRODUCTS OF THE n FACTORS OF (12) TAKEN AS MANY TIMES AS THERE ARE SETS WITH $n-1$ FACTORS IN EACH SET.

THE SECOND DERIVED POLYNOMIAL, THAT IS, D_2, IS EQUAL TO THE SUM OF THE PRODUCTS OF THE n FACTORS OF (12) TAKEN AS MANY TIMES AS THERE ARE SETS WITH $n-2$ FACTORS IN EACH SET.

THE DERIVED POLYNOMIAL, D_{n-1}, IS EQUAL TO THE SUM OF THE n FACTORS OF (12).

EQUAL ROOTS.

270. If, in (6) and (d_1), § 269, we make $a = b$, the equations become $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = (x-a)^2(x-c)$,

and $3x^2 + 2px + q = (x-a)^2 + 2(x-a)(x-c)$,

the second members of which are each divisible by $x - a$. Hence,

If the equation $x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = 0$ contains equal roots, the equation and its derived polynomial will have a common divisor containing that root; and, conversely,

If the equation and its derived polynomial have a common divisor, the equation has equal roots.

If we make $a = b = c$, the equations become

$$x^3 + px^2 + qx + m = (x - a)^3,$$

and

$$3x^2 + 2px + q = 3(x - a)^2,$$

the second members of which are each divisible by $(x - a)^2$. Hence,

If the equation has *three* equal roots, the greatest common divisor of the equation and its derived polynomial contains *two* of these equal roots.

And, conversely, if the greatest common divisor contains *two* equal roots, the given equation contains *three* roots of the same value. And, generally,

IF THE EQUATION $x^n + px^{n-1} + qx^{n-2} \ldots + tx + m = 0$ CONTAINS EQUAL ROOTS TO THE NUMBER OF s, THE EQUATION AND ITS DERIVED POLYNOMIAL HAVE A COMMON DIVISOR CONTAINING $s - 1$ OF THESE EQUAL ROOTS; OR,

IF THE GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR OF AN EQUATION AND ITS DERIVED POLYNOMIAL CONTAINS $s - 1$ EQUAL ROOTS, THE EQUATION CONTAINS s ROOTS OF THE SAME VALUE.

EXAMPLES.

1. Find the roots of the equation $x^3 - 11x^2 + 32x - 28 = 0$.

The FIRST DERIVATIVE is $3x^2 - 22x + 32 = 0$; the roots of which are $x = 2$ and $\frac{16}{3}$.

Of the factors $x - 2$ and $x - \frac{16}{3}$ the former is that which will divide the given equation (*Vide* § 256); $\therefore$ the roots are 2, 2, and 7.

And, in fact, $(x - 2)^2 (x - 7) = x^3 - 11x^2 + 32x - 28$.

2. Find the roots of the equation $x^3 - 10x^2 + 33x - 36$. (*Vide* **84**, Ex. 8.) *Ans.* 3, 3, and 4.

3. Find the roots of the equation $x^3 - 13x^2 + 56x - 80$. (*Vide* **84**, Ex. 9.) *Ans.* 4, 4, and 5.

4. Find the roots of the equation $x^4 - 5x^3 + 9x^2 - 7x + 2$. (*Vide* **84**, Ex. 6.) *Ans.* 1, 1, 1, and 2.

5. Find the roots of the equation $x^4 - 10x^3 + 37x^2 - 60x + 36$. (*Vide* **84**, Ex. 7.) *Ans.* 3, 3, 2, and 2.

GENERAL SOLUTION OF THE EQUATION OF THE THIRD DEGREE.

271. By § 268, any equation of this degree may take the form

$$x^3 + qx + m = 0. \qquad (1)$$

If $x = y + r$, we have $x^3 = y^3 + r^3 + 3yr\,(y + r)$;

Or, which is the same thing, $x^3 = y^3 + r^3 + 3yr.x$.

Hence $$x^3 - 3yr.x - y^3 - r^3 = 0. \qquad (2)$$

Therefore $$x^3 + qx + m = x^3 - 3yr.x - y^3 - r^3. \qquad (3)$$

Hence, by § 237, $y^3 + r^3 = -m$, and $3yr = -q$.

Whence $y = \sqrt[3]{-\frac{m}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{m^2}{4} + \frac{q^3}{27}}}$, and $r = \sqrt[3]{-\frac{m}{2} - \sqrt{\frac{m^2}{4} + \frac{q^3}{27}}}$.

Therefore $$x = \sqrt[3]{-\frac{m}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{m^2}{4} + \frac{q^3}{27}}} + \sqrt[3]{-\frac{m}{2} - \sqrt{\frac{m^2}{4} + \frac{q^3}{27}}}. \qquad (4)$$

If we suppose this root to be equal to a, the factors of (1) become $x^3 + qx + m = (x - a)\,(x^2 + ax + a^2 + q)$;

Therefore $$x^2 + ax + a^2 + q = 0,$$

whence $$x = \tfrac{1}{2}\,(-a \pm \sqrt{3a^2 - 4q}). \qquad (5)$$

Equations (4) and (5) contain the roots of (1).

EXAMPLES.

What are the roots of the equation $x^3 - 18x^2 + 101x = 180$?

By making the second term disappear, we have

$$y^3 - 7y = 6.$$

Then $$q = -7 \text{ and } m = -6.$$

By substituting these values of q and m in equation (4), we have

$$x = \sqrt[3]{3 + \tfrac{10}{9}\sqrt{-3}} + \sqrt[3]{3 - \tfrac{10}{9}\sqrt{-3}}.$$

Now, each of these terms may be expanded by the binomial theorem, and added together. The terms involving $\sqrt{-3}$ will cancel, leaving x a *real* quantity. This is called the IRREDUCIBLE CASE, and always arises when $\frac{m^2}{4} + \frac{q^3}{27}$ is a negative quantity. Its occurrence renders formula (4) entirely useless in practice. The roots of the given equation are 4, 5, and 9, and yet the formula will not reveal them without the use of an infinite series.

272. *Numerical Solution of Cubic Equations.*

Take the equation

$$x^3 + px^2 + qx = m. \qquad (1)$$

Find by trial a number which, on being substituted for x in the given equation, will produce a result *less* than m, but such that if it is increased by *unity*, and again substituted, the result will be *greater* than m. Let r be such a number. Then, if we regard it temporarily as the exact root, we may write

$$r^3 + pr^2 + qr = m; \qquad (2)$$

Whence

$$r = \frac{m}{q + pr + r^2}.$$

Having found r, denote the remaining figures of the root by y, whence

$$x = r + y. \qquad (3)$$

Substitute this value for x in equation (1), and we have

$$(r + y)^3 + p(r + y)^2 + q(r + y) = m. \qquad (4)$$

Expand, and arrange in reference to y, and we have

$$y^3 + (3r + p)y^2 + (3r^2 + 2pr + q)y + (r^3 + pr^2 + qr) = m. \qquad (5)$$

Make $p^1 = 3r + p,\ q^1 = 3r^2 + 2pr + q,$

and $m^1 = m - (r^3 + pr^2 + qr),$

and we have $y^3 + p^1y^2 + q^1y = m^1.$ (6)

The first figure in the root of equation (6) which may be found in precisely the same way as in equation (1), is the second figure in the root of (1). By repeating the process, the third, fourth, fifth, &c. figures of the root of (1) may be found.

In applying the preceding principles, we proceed as follows:—

1. Arrange the coëfficients with their signs in a line, and to the right of them place the right-hand member of the equation.

2. Having found the first figure of the root, multiply it into the first coëfficient and add the product to the *second* coëfficient, which sum multiply by the same figure of the root, and add the product to the *third* coëfficient, multiply this sum by the same first figure and subtract the product from the term constituting the second member of the equation.

The remainder is the first dividend.

3. Multiply the first coëfficient by the same first figure of the root, and add the product to the last number under the *second* coëfficient; which sum must be multiplied by the same figure, and the product added to the last number under the *third* coëfficient.

This last sum is the first *trial divisor.*

Multiply the first coëfficient by the first figure of the root, and add the product to the last figure under the *second* coëfficient.

4. Divide the *first dividend* by the *first* trial divisor, and the quotient is the *second figure* of the root. With this figure proceed exactly as with the first figure, observing the rules for decimals, signs, &c.

5. After reaching the fourth or fifth decimal place, four or five other places may be found by dividing the last dividend by the last trial divisor.

EXAMPLES.

1. Given $x^3 + x^2 + x = 100$, to find the values of x.

Operation.

1	1	1	100 | 4.264429973
	5	21	84
	9	×57	*16
	13.2	59.64	11.928
	13.4	×62.32	*4.072
	13.66	63.1396	3.788376
	13.72	×63.9628	*.283624
	13.784	64.017936	256071744
	13.788	×64.073088	*27552256
	13.7924	64.0786496	25631441984
	13.7928	×64.08412208	*1920814016
	13.7932		1281682441
			639131575
			576757098
			62374477
			57675709
			4698768
			4485888
			212880
			192252

The numbers marked × are divisors; those marked * are corresponding dividends. The reason for a simple division after reaching the fifth figure is apparent.

The other roots are now obtained as follows:—

Divide $x^3 + x^2 + x - 100 = 0$ by $x - 4.264429973$, and we have $x^2 + 5.264429973x = -23.449792962$;

Whence $x = -2.632214986 \pm 4.063402165\sqrt{-1}$.

2. Find a root of the equation $x^3 + 10x^2 + 5x = 2600$.

Operation.

1	10	5	2600	11.0067993399
	21	236	2596	
	32	588	4	
	43.006	588.258036	3.529548216	
	43.016	588.516132	470451784	
	43.0227	588.54624789	411982373523	
	43.0234	588.57636427	58469410477	
	43.02419	588.5802364471	52972221280	
	43.02428	588.5841086323	5497189196	
			529722	
			19996	
			17657	
			2339	
			1765	
			574	
			522	
			52	
			45	
			7	

Here we commence with 11, and the process is precisely the same as in the preceding example. In the division only the constant part of the divisor need be considered, and the corresponding part of the dividend.

3. Find x in the equation $x^3 - 2x = 5$.

This equation is the same as $x^3 \pm 0x^2 - 2x = 5$.

Operation.

1	± 0	-2	5 | 2.094551482
	2	2	4
	4	10	1.000000
	6.09	10.5481	949329
	6.18	11.1043	50671
	6.274	11.129396	44517584
	6.278	11.154508	6153416
	6.2825	11.15764925	5578824625
	6.2830	11.16079075	574591375
	6.28305	11.1611049025	558055245
	6.28310	11.1614190575	16536
			11161
			5375
			4464
			911
			882
			29
			22
			7

4. Find x in the equation $x^3 - x^2 - 15x = -24$.

Operation.

1	-1	-15	-24	1.7550451874
	0	-15	-15	
	1	-14	-9	
	2.7	-12.11	-8.477	
	3.4	-9.73	$-.523$	
	4.15	-9.5225	$-.476125$	
	4.20	-9.3125	-46875	
	4.255	-9.291225	-46456125	
	4.260	-9.269925	-418875	
	4.26504	-9.269754	-370790175936	
	4.26508	-9.269584	-48084824	
			-463475	
			-17373	
			-9269	
			-8104	
			-7415	
			-689	
			-648	
			-41	
			-36	

5. Find the roots of the equation $x^3 - 1242x^2 + 9858x = -17276$.

Operation.

1	−1242	9858	−17276	1000 + 200 + 30 + 4 = 1234.
	− 242	−232142	−232142000	
	758	525858	232124724	
	1758	917458	183491600	
	1958	1349058	48623124	
	2158	1420698	42620940	
	2358	1493238	6002184	
	2388	1503046	6002184	
	2418			
	2448			
	2452			

Divide the given equation by $x - 1234$, and we have

$$x^2 - 8x = 14;$$

Whence $x = 9.477225$, or -1.477225.

6. Given $13x^3 + \frac{3}{8}x^2 - 100\frac{1}{4}x = -12\frac{1}{2}$, to find the values of x.

Operation.

13	.375	− 100.25	− 12.5	.125 = $\frac{1}{8}$
	1.675	− 100.0825	− 10.00825	
	2.975	− 99.785	− 2.49175	
	4.275	− 99.6943	− 1.993886	
	4.535	− 99.5984	− .497864	
	4.795	− 99.5728	− .497864	
	5.055			
	5.120			

Divide the given equation by $x - \frac{1}{8}$, and we have

$$13x^2 + 2x = 100;$$

Whence $x = 2.6975$, or -2.8514.

7. Given $x^3 - 15x^2 + 63x = 50$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = 1.028039231$, $x = 6.576535$, and $x = 7.395426$.

8. Find a root of the equation $x^3 + x^2 = 500$.

Ans. $x = 7.61727975$, &c.

9. Find a root of the equation $x^3 + x = 500$.

Ans. $x = 7.89500828$, &c.

10. Find a root of the equation $x^3 + 2x^2 + 3x = 13089030$.

Ans. $x = 235$.

HIGHER EQUATIONS.

273. The same method may be pursued in solving a numerical equation of any degree whatever.

1. Given $x^4 + 4x^3 + 3x^2 + 2x = 1400$, to find x.

Operation.

1	4	3	2	1400	5.216114541, &c.
	9	48	242	1210	
	14	118	×834	*190	
	19	213	875.568	175.1136	
	24.2	217.84	×920.112	*14.8864	
	24.4	222.72	922.390881	9.22390881	
	24.6	227.64	×924.672244	*5.66249119	
	24.81	227.8881	926.043446	5.55626067	
	24.82	228.1363	×927.415	*.10623052	
	24.83	228.3843 .	927.43	9274384	
	24	228	×927.4	*134866	
	24	228.		92746	
	24	228		42120	
	24	228		37098	
	24	228		5021	
				4637	
				384	
				370	
				14	
				9	
				5	

We have first arranged the coëfficients and second member of the equation in a line. We find by trial the first figure of the root to be 5. The work then proceeds thus:—

$1 \times 5 + 4 = 9$ in the first column, $5 \times 9 + 3 = 48$ in the second column, $48 \times 5 + 2 = 242$ in the third column, $242 \times 5 = 1210$, the first subtrahend.

$1 \times 5 + 9 = 14$ in the first column, $14 \times 5 + 48 = 118$ in the second column, $118 \times 5 + 242 = 832$, the first *trial divisor.*

$1 \times 5 + 14 = 19$ in the first column, and $19 \times 5 + 118 = 213$ in the second column.

$1 \times 5 + 19 = 24$.

We now find the quotient of the first dividend by the trial divisor to be .2. Then,

$1 \times .2 + 24 = 24.2$ in first column, $24.2 \times .2 + 213 = 217.84$ in second column, $217.84 \times .2 + 832 = 875.568$ in third column, and $875.568 \times .2 = 175.1136$, the second subtrahend.

Then $1 \times .2 + 24.2 = 24.4$ in first column, $24.4 \times .2 + 217.84 = 222.72$.

$222.72 \times .2 + 875.568 = 920.112$, the second *trial divisor.*

$1 \times .2 + 24.4 = 24.6$ in first column, $24.6 \times .2 + 222.72 = 227.64$.

$1 \times .2 + 24.6 = 24.8$.

We now find the quotient of the dividend by the second trial divisor to be .01. With this proceed exactly as with the others.

As the decimals on the right do not affect the result when a limited number of figures is sought, we may disregard them in the calculation.

On arriving at the fourth decimal place, we simply divide for the others.

To this equation we may find another root, thus:—

By trial, -7 is found to be the first figure, when we proceed as follows:—

1	4	3	2	1400	− 7.26948592
	− 3	24	− 166	1162	
	− 10	94	− 824	238	
	− 17	213	− 867.568	173.5136	
	− 24.2	217.84	− 912.112	64.4864	
	− 24.4	222.72	− 925.859896	55.5515937	
	− 24.6	227.64	− 939.697504	8.9348063	
	− 24.86	229.1316	− 941.78866	8.4760979	
	− 24.92	230.6268	− 943.89185	4587084	
	− 24.98	232.1256	− 943.9849	3775939	
	− 25.049	232.3510	− 944.078	81114	
	− 25.058	232.5765		75525	
	− 25.067	232.8021		5589	
	− 25.0764	232.81		4720	
	− 25.0768	232		869	
				846	
				23	
				18	
				5	

The work in this example will be readily followed. The other two roots might be found by dividing the given equation by $x + 7.26948592$, and then by $x - 5.216114541$, thus reducing it to a quadratic equation, to be solved in the usual way.

2. Find one root of the equation $x^4 + 4x^3 - 4x^2 - 11x = -4$.

Ans. $x = 1.63691356$, &c.

3. Find one root of the equation $x^4 - 3x^2 + 75x = 10000$.

Ans. 9.88600270094, &c.

QUESTIONS FOR EXAMINATION.

1. What is the numerical value of $\frac{x^{3n}}{x^n-1}-\frac{x^{2n}}{x^n+1}+\frac{1}{x^n+1}-\frac{1}{x^n-1}$ when $n=1$ and $x=1, 2, 3, 4, 5,$ &c.?

2. What is the numerical value of $a^{-1}\left(1+\frac{x}{a}\right)^{-1}$ when $a=1, 2, 3, 4, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4},$ &c., and $x=1, 2, 3, 4, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4},$ &c.?

3. What is the value of $a^{\frac{4}{3}}\left(1-\frac{x^2}{a^2}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}$ when $a=\sqrt[4]{8}$ and $x=0$? when $a=3$ and $x=1$? $a=6$ and $x=3$?

4. What is the value of $a^{-1}\left(1+\frac{x^4}{a^4}\right)^{\frac{1}{4}}$ when $a=2$ and $x=0$? when $a=2$ and $x=\sqrt[4]{65}$?

5. Add together $\frac{x^2+x-20}{x^2-7x+12}$ and $\frac{x^2+2x-15}{x^2+x-20}$.

6. From $\frac{x^2+x-20}{x^2-7x+12}$ take $\frac{x^2+2x-15}{x^2+x-20}$.

7. Multiply $\frac{x^2+x-20}{x^2-7x+12}$ by $\frac{x^2+2x-15}{x^2+x-20}$.

8. Divide $\frac{x^2+x-20}{x^2-7x+12}$ by $\frac{x^2+2x-15}{x^2+x-20}$.

9. Find the value of x in the equation

$$\frac{2x+1}{29}-33\tfrac{1}{2}+\frac{x}{4}=3x-226\tfrac{1}{2}.$$

10. Find the value of x in the equation

$$23+\frac{5x-1}{11}+\frac{3x-2}{5}-\frac{11x-3}{12}=\frac{13x}{3}-5-\frac{8x-2}{7}.$$

11. Given $\frac{x+ax-bx}{a-b}=\frac{cx-d}{c}$, to find x.

12. Given $a^2+b^2+a^2x-b^2x=\frac{a^2+ab+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$, to find x.

13. Given $x + \frac{y}{41} = 45$ and $\frac{x}{41} + y = 165$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x = 41, y = 164$.

14. Given $\frac{3}{x} + \frac{4}{y} = 4$ and $\frac{6}{x} + \frac{10}{y} = 9$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x = 1\frac{1}{2}, y = 2$.

15. Given $x + \frac{y}{a} = b$ and $\frac{x}{c} + y = d$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x = \frac{abc - cd}{ac - 1}, y = \frac{acd - ab}{ac - 1}$.

16. Given $\left.\begin{matrix} x + a(y + z + w) = m, \\ y + b(x + y + w) = n, \\ z + c(x + y + w) = p, \\ w + d(x + y + z) = q, \end{matrix}\right\}$ to find x, y, z, and w.

$$Ans.\ x = \frac{m}{1-a} - \frac{a}{1-a}\left(\frac{\frac{m}{1-a} + \frac{n}{1-b} + \frac{p}{1-c} + \frac{q}{1-d}}{1 + \frac{a}{1-a} + \frac{b}{1-b} + \frac{c}{1-c} + \frac{d}{1-d}}\right)$$

17. Given $\frac{(x+5)^2}{52} = \frac{9x^2}{117}$, to find the value of x. *Ans.* $x = 5$.

18. Given $\frac{x^2 + a}{2x^2 - b} = \frac{2x^2 - b}{x^2 + a}$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = \pm\sqrt{a + b}$.

19. Given $x^2 - x = 56$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = 8$ and -7.

20. Given $\frac{x + 11}{x} + \frac{9 + 4x}{x^2} = 7$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = 3$ or $-\frac{1}{2}$.

21. Given $16x - x^2 = 65$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = 8 \pm \sqrt{-1}$.

22. Given $x^2 - \frac{1617x}{21} = -\frac{20748}{21}$, to find the values of x.

Ans. $x = 60.72$ or 16.27.

23. Given $x - x^{\frac{1}{2}} = 20$, to find the values of x. *Ans.* $x = 25$.

24. Given $(x + 10)^{\frac{1}{2}} - (x + 10)^{\frac{1}{4}} = 2$, to find x. *Ans.* $x = 6$.

25. Given $(7x^2 - x + 1)^2 - (7x^2 - x + 1) = 702$, to find the values of x. *Ans.* $x = \frac{1}{14}(1 \pm \sqrt{-755})$, $x = 2$ or $-\frac{13}{7}$.

26. Given $x^2 + 2x = 23$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 3.8989795$ and $x = -5.8989795$.

27. Given $\dfrac{1 + \dfrac{x+1}{x-1}}{1 - \dfrac{x-1}{x+1}} = 7\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $x = 5$.

28. Given $\dfrac{x + y - \dfrac{2xy}{x+y}}{x + y - \dfrac{x^2 + y^2}{x+y}} = 1$ and $7xy = 28$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x = 2, y = 2$.

29. Given $\dfrac{\dfrac{x+y}{x-y} + \dfrac{x-y}{x+y}}{\dfrac{x+y}{x-y} - \dfrac{x-y}{x+y}} = a$ and $xy = b$, to find x and y.

Ans. $y = \frac{1}{2}\left[\pm\sqrt{ab + 2b} \mp \sqrt{ab - 2b}\right]$,

$x = \frac{1}{2}\left[\pm\sqrt{ab + 2b} \pm \sqrt{ab - 2b}\right]$.

30. Given $x + y + \sqrt{x + y} = 6$ and $x^2 + y^2 = 10$, to find x and y.

Ans. $x = 3$ or 1, or $4\frac{1}{2} \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{-61}$,

$y = 1$ or 3, or $4\frac{1}{2} \mp \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{-61}$.

31. Given $\dfrac{x^2 + 6x + 8}{x^2 - x - 6} - \dfrac{x^2 + 3x - 49}{x^2 + x - 30} = 1\frac{9}{35}$, to find x.

Ans. $x = 8$, or $-7\frac{1}{11}$.

32. Given $\dfrac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 - 1} - \dfrac{x^2 - 1}{x^2 + 1} = \frac{9}{20}$, to find x.

Ans. $x = \pm 3$, or $x = \pm\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{-1}$.

33. One root of $x^3 - 13\frac{1}{2}x^2 + 46\frac{1}{2}x = 20$ is 8: what are the other roots? *Ans.* $x = 5$ and $x = \frac{1}{2}$.

34. One root of $x^3 + 5\frac{5}{6}x^2 - 4\frac{5}{6}x = -1$ is -6: what are the other roots? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$

35. Has the equation $x^3 + 2x^2 - 15x = 36$ equal roots? If so, find all the roots.

Ans. It has; and -3, -3, and -4 are the roots.

36. What are the roots of the equation $x^4 - 20x^3 + 142x^2 - 420x = -441$? *Ans.* 7, 7, 3, and 3.

37. Find one value of x in the equation $x^3 - 2x = 50$.

Ans. 3.8648854.

38. If a certain number is divided by 7, and if, then, the quotient is taken from the sum of the dividend and divisor, the remainder will be 73: what is the number? *Ans.* 77.

39. To find three numbers in arithmetical progression, of which the first is to the third as 5 to 9, and the sum of all three is 63.

Ans. 15, 21, 27.

40. A sets out from C toward D, and travels 8 miles a day. After he had gone 27 miles, B set out from D toward C, and goes every day $\frac{1}{20}$th of the whole journey, and after he had traveled as many days as he goes miles in one day, he met A. Required the distance of the place C from D. *Ans.* 180 or 60 miles.

41. Two post-boys, A and B, set out at the same time from two cities, 500 miles apart, in order to meet each other. A rides 60 miles the first day, 55 the second, 50 the third, and so on, decreasing 5 miles every day. B goes 40 miles the first day, 45 the second, 50 the third, and so on, increasing 5 miles every day. In what number of days will they meet? *Ans.* In 5 days.

42. A tree, 100 feet high, stands just at the water-line on the bank of a river 200 feet wide. The tree broke in a gale of wind, and the upper part was found to point exactly to the water-line of the opposite bank, the top being within 20 feet of the surface of the water. How high from the ground did the tree break?

Ans. 30.472 feet.

TABLE OF SQUARE ROOTS.

No.	Square Root.	No.	Square Root.	No.	Square Root.
1	1·0000000	61	7·8102497	121	11·0000000
2	1·4142136	62	7·8740079	122	11·0453610
3	1·7320508	63	7·9372539	123	11·0905365
4	2·0 00000	64	8·0000000	124	11·1355287
5	2·2360680	65	8·0622577	125	11·1803399
6	2·4494897	66	8·1240384	126	11·2249722
7	2·6457513	67	8·1853528	127	11·2694277
8	2·8284271	68	8·2462113	128	11·3137085
9	3·0000000	69	8·3066239	129	11·3578167
10	3·1622777	70	8·3666003	130	11·4017543
11	3·3166248	71	8·4261498	131	11·4455231
12	3·4641016	72	8·4852814	132	11·4891253
13	3·6055513	73	8·5440037	133	11·5325626
14	3·7416574	74	8·6023253	134	11·5758369
15	3·8729833	75	8·6602540	135	11·6189500
16	4·0000000	76	8·7177979	136	11·6619038
17	4·1231056	77	8·7749644	137	11·7046999
18	4·2426407	78	8·8317609	138	11·7473444
19	4·3588989	79	8·8881944	139	11·7898261
20	4·4721360	80	8·9442719	140	11·8321596
21	4·5825757	81	9·0000000	141	11·8743421
22	4·6904158	82	9·0553851	142	11·9163753
23	4·7958315	83	9·1104336	143	11·9582607
24	4·8989795	84	9·1651514	144	12·0000000
25	5·0000000	85	9·2195445	145	12·0415946
26	5·0990195	86	9·2736185	146	12·0830460
27	5·1961524	87	9·3273791	147	12·1243557
28	5·2915026	88	9·3808315	148	12·1655251
29	5·3851648	89	9·4339811	149	12·2065556
30	5·4772256	90	9·4868330	150	12·2474487
31	5·5677644	91	9·5393920	151	12·2882057
32	5·6568542	92	9·5916630	152	12·3288280
33	5·7445626	93	9·6436508	153	12·3693169
34	5·8309519	94	9·6953597	154	12·4096736
35	5·9160798	95	9·7467943	155	12·4498996
36	6·0000000	96	9·7979590	156	12·4899960
37	6·0827625	97	9·8488578	157	12·5299641
38	6·1644140	98	9·8994949	158	12·5698051
39	6·2449980	99	9·9498744	159	12·6095202
40	6·3245553	100	10·0000000	160	12·6491106
41	6·4031242	101	10·0498756	161	12·6885775
42	6·4807407	102	10·0995049	162	12·7279221
43	6·5574385	103	10·1488916	163	12·7671453
44	6·6332496	104	10·1980390	164	12·8062485
45	6·7082039	105	10·2469508	165	12·8452326
46	6·7823300	106	10·2956301	166	12·8840987
47	6·8556546	107	10·3440804	167	12·9228480
48	6·9282032	108	10·3923048	168	12·9614814
49	7·0000000	109	10·4403065	169	13·0000000
50	7·0710678	110	10·4880885	170	13·0384048
51	7·1414284	111	10·5356538	171	13·0766968
52	7·2111026	112	10·5830052	172	13·1148770
53	7·2801099	113	10·6301458	173	13·1529464
54	7·3484692	114	10·6770783	174	13·1909060
55	7·4161985	115	10·7238053	175	13·2287566
56	7·4833148	116	10·7703296	176	13·2664992
57	7·5498344	117	10·8166538	177	13·3041347
58	7·6157731	118	10·8627805	178	13·3416641
59	7·6811457	119	10·9087121	179	13·3790882
60	7·7459667	120	10·9544512	180	13·4164079

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
100	000000	0434	0868	1301	1734	2166	2598	3029	3461	3891	432
101	4321	4751	5181	5609	6038	6466	6894	7321	7748	8174	428
102	8600	9026	9451	9876	·300	·724	1147	1570	1993	2415	424
103	012837	3259	3680	4100	4521	4940	5360	5779	6197	6616	419
104	7033	7451	7868	8284	8700	9116	9532	9947	·361	·775	416
105	021189	1603	2016	2428	2841	3252	3664	4075	4486	4896	412
106	5306	5715	6125	6533	6942	7350	7757	8164	8571	8978	408
107	9384	9789	·195	·600	1004	1408	1812	2216	2619	3021	404
108	033424	3826	4227	4628	5029	5430	5830	6230	6629	7028	400
109	7426	7825	8223	8620	9017	9414	9811	·207	·602	·998	396
110	041393	1787	2182	2576	2969	3362	3755	4148	4540	4932	393
111	5323	5714	6105	6495	6885	7275	7664	8053	8442	8830	389
112	9218	9606	9993	·380	·766	1153	1538	1924	2309	2694	386
113	053078	3463	3846	4230	4613	4996	5378	5760	6142	6524	382
114	6905	7286	7666	8046	8426	8805	9185	9563	9942	·320	379
115	060698	1075	1452	1829	2206	2582	2958	3333	3709	4083	376
116	4458	4832	5206	5580	5953	6326	6699	7071	7443	7815	372
117	8186	8557	8928	9298	9668	··38	·407	·776	1145	1514	369
118	071882	2250	2617	2985	3352	3718	4085	4451	4816	5182	366
119	5547	5912	6276	6640	7004	7368	7731	8094	8457	8819	363
120	079181	9543	9904	·266	·626	·987	1347	1707	2067	2426	360
121	082785	3144	3503	3861	4219	4576	4934	5291	5647	6004	357
122	6360	6716	7071	7426	7781	8136	8490	8845	9198	9552	355
123	9905	·258	·611	·963	1315	1667	2018	2370	2721	3071	351
124	093422	3772	4122	4471	4820	5169	5518	5866	6215	6562	349
125	6910	7257	7604	7951	8298	8644	8990	9335	9681	··26	346
126	100371	0715	1059	1403	1747	2091	2434	2777	3119	3462	343
127	3804	4146	4487	4828	5169	5510	5851	6191	6531	6871	340
128	7210	7549	7888	8227	8565	8903	9241	9579	9916	·253	338
129	110590	0926	1263	1599	1934	2270	2605	2940	3275	3609	335
130	113943	4277	4611	4944	5278	5611	5943	6276	6608	6940	333
131	7271	7603	7934	8265	8595	8926	9256	9586	9915	·245	330
132	120574	0903	1231	1560	1888	2216	2544	2871	3198	3525	328
133	3852	4178	4504	4830	5156	5481	5806	6131	6456	6781	325
134	7105	7429	7753	8076	8399	8722	9045	9368	9690	··12	323
135	130334	0655	0977	1298	1619	1939	2260	2580	2900	3219	321
136	3539	3858	4177	4496	4814	5133	5451	5769	6086	6403	318
137	6721	7037	7354	7671	7987	8303	8618	8934	9249	9564	315
138	9879	·194	·508	·822	1136	1450	1763	2076	2389	2702	314
139	143015	3327	3639	3951	4263	4574	4885	5196	5507	5818	311
140	146128	6438	6748	7058	7367	7676	7985	8294	8603	8911	309
141	9219	9527	9835	·142	·449	·756	1063	1370	1676	1982	307
142	152288	2594	2900	3205	3510	3815	4120	4424	4728	5032	305
143	5336	5640	5943	6246	6549	6852	7154	7457	7759	8061	303
144	8362	8664	8965	9266	9567	9868	·168	·469	·769	1068	301
145	161368	1667	1967	2266	2564	2863	3161	3460	3758	4055	299
146	4353	4650	4947	5244	5541	5838	6134	6430	6726	7022	297
147	7317	7613	7908	8203	8497	8792	9086	9380	9674	9968	295
148	170262	0555	0848	1141	1434	1726	2019	2311	2603	2895	293
149	3186	3478	3769	4060	4351	4641	4932	5222	5512	5802	291
150	176091	6381	6670	6959	7248	7536	7825	8113	8401	8689	289
151	8977	9264	9552	9839	·126	·413	·699	·985	1272	1558	287
152	181844	2129	2415	2700	2985	3270	3555	3839	4123	4407	285
153	4691	4975	5259	5542	5825	6108	6391	6674	6956	7239	283
154	7521	7803	8084	8366	8647	8928	9209	9490	9771	··51	281
155	190332	0612	0892	1171	1451	1730	2010	2289	2567	2846	279
156	3125	3403	3681	3959	4237	4514	4792	5069	5346	5623	278
157	5899	6176	6453	6729	7005	7281	7556	7832	8107	8382	276
158	8657	8932	9206	9481	9755	··29	·303	·577	·850	1124	274
159	201397	1670	1943	2216	2488	2761	3033	3305	3577	3848	272
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
160	204120	4391	4663	4934	5204	5475	5746	6016	6286	6556	271
161	6826	7096	7365	7634	7904	8173	8441	8710	8979	9247	269
162	9515	9783	••51	•319	•586	•853	1121	1388	1654	1921	267
163	212188	2454	2720	2986	3252	3518	3783	4049	4314	4579	266
164	4844	5109	5373	5638	5902	6166	6430	6694	6957	7221	264
165	7484	7747	8010	8273	8536	8798	9060	9323	9585	9846	262
166	220108	0370	0631	0892	1153	1414	1675	1936	2196	2456	261
167	2716	2976	3236	3496	3755	4015	4274	4533	4792	5051	259
168	5309	5568	5826	6084	6342	6600	6858	7115	7372	7630	258
169	7887	8144	8400	8657	8913	9170	9426	9682	9938	•193	256
170	230449	0704	0960	1215	1470	1724	1979	2234	2488	2742	254
171	2996	3250	3504	3757	4011	4264	4517	4770	5023	5276	253
172	5528	5781	6033	6285	6537	6789	7041	7292	7544	7795	252
173	8046	8297	8548	8799	9049	9299	9550	9800	••50	•300	250
174	240549	0799	1048	1297	1546	1795	2044	2293	2541	2790	249
175	3038	3286	3534	3782	4030	4277	4525	4772	5019	5266	248
176	5513	5759	6006	6252	6499	6745	6991	7237	7482	7728	246
177	7973	8219	8464	8709	8954	9198	9443	9687	9932	•176	245
178	250420	0664	0908	1151	1395	1638	1881	2125	2368	2610	243
179	2853	3096	3338	3580	3822	4064	4306	4548	4790	5031	242
180	255273	5514	5755	5996	6237	6477	6718	6958	7198	7439	241
181	7679	7918	8158	8398	8637	8877	9116	9355	9594	9833	239
182	260071	0310	0548	0787	1025	1263	1501	1739	1976	2214	238
183	2451	2688	2925	3162	3399	3636	3873	4109	4346	4582	237
184	4818	5054	5290	5525	5761	5996	6232	6467	6702	6937	235
185	7172	7406	7641	7875	8110	8344	8578	8812	9046	9279	234
186	9513	9746	9980	•213	•446	•679	•912	1144	1377	1609	233
187	271842	2074	2306	2538	2770	3001	3233	3464	3696	3927	232
188	4158	4389	4620	4850	5081	5311	5542	5772	6002	6232	230
189	6462	6692	6921	7151	7380	7609	7838	8067	8296	8525	229
190	278754	8982	9211	9439	9667	9895	•123	•351	•578	•806	228
191	281033	1261	1488	1715	1942	2169	2396	2622	2849	3075	227
192	3301	3527	3753	3979	4205	4431	4656	4882	5107	5332	226
193	5557	5782	6007	6232	6456	6681	6905	7130	7354	7578	225
194	7802	8026	8249	8473	8696	8920	9143	9366	9589	9812	223
195	290035	0257	0480	0702	0925	1147	1369	1591	1813	2034	222
196	2256	2478	2699	2920	3141	3363	3584	3804	4025	4246	221
197	4466	4687	4907	5127	5347	5567	5787	6007	6226	6446	220
198	6665	6884	7104	7323	7542	7761	7979	8198	8416	8635	219
199	8853	9071	9289	9507	9725	9943	•161	•378	•595	•813	218
200	301030	1247	1464	1681	1898	2114	2331	2547	2764	2980	217
201	3196	3412	3628	3844	4059	4275	4491	4706	4921	5136	216
202	5351	5566	5781	5996	6211	6425	6639	6854	7068	7282	215
203	7496	7710	7924	8137	8351	8564	8778	8991	9204	9417	213
204	9630	9843	••56	•268	•481	•693	•906	1118	1330	1542	212
205	311754	1966	2177	2389	2600	2812	3023	3234	3445	3656	211
206	3867	4078	4289	4499	4710	4920	5130	5340	5551	5760	210
207	5970	6180	6390	6599	6809	7018	7227	7436	7646	7854	209
208	8063	8272	8481	8689	8898	9106	9314	9522	9730	9938	208
209	320146	0354	0562	0769	0977	1184	1391	1598	1805	2012	207
210	322219	2426	2633	2839	3046	3252	3458	3665	3871	4077	206
211	4282	4488	4694	4899	5105	5310	5516	5721	5926	6131	205
212	6336	6541	6745	6950	7155	7359	7563	7767	7972	8176	204
213	8380	8583	8787	8991	9194	9398	9601	9805	••• 8	•211	203
214	330414	0617	0819	1022	1225	1427	1630	1832	2034	2236	202
215	2438	2640	2842	3044	3246	3447	3649	3850	4051	4253	202
216	4454	4655	4856	5057	5257	5458	5658	5859	6059	6260	201
217	6460	6660	6860	7060	7260	7459	7659	7858	8058	8257	200
218	8456	8656	8855	9054	9253	9451	9650	9849	••47	•246	199
219	340444	0642	0841	1039	1237	1435	1632	1830	2028	2225	198
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
220	342423	2620	2817	3014	3212	3409	3606	3802	3999	4196	197
221	4392	4589	4785	4981	5178	5374	5570	5766	5962	6157	196
222	6353	6549	6744	6939	7135	7330	7525	7720	7915	8110	195
223	8305	8500	8694	8889	9083	9278	9472	9666	9860	••54	194
224	350248	0442	0636	0829	1023	1216	1410	1603	1796	1989	193
225	2183	2375	2568	2761	2954	3147	3339	3532	3724	3916	193
226	4108	4301	4493	4685	4876	5068	5260	5452	5643	5834	192
227	6026	6217	6408	6599	6790	6981	7172	7363	7554	7744	191
228	7935	8125	8316	8506	8696	8886	9076	9266	9456	9646	190
229	9835	••25	•215	•404	•593	•783	•972	1161	1350	1539	189
230	361728	1917	2105	2294	2482	2671	2859	3048	3236	3424	188
231	3612	3800	3988	4176	4363	4551	4739	4926	5113	5301	188
232	5488	5675	5862	6049	6236	6423	6610	6796	6983	7169	187
233	7356	7542	7729	7915	8101	8287	8473	8659	8845	9030	186
234	9216	9401	9587	9772	9958	•143	•328	•513	•698	•883	185
235	371068	1253	1437	1622	1806	1991	2175	2360	2544	2728	184
236	2912	3096	3280	3464	3647	3831	4015	4198	4382	4565	184
237	4748	4932	5115	5298	5481	5664	5846	6029	6212	6394	183
238	6577	6759	6942	7124	7306	7488	7670	7852	8034	8216	182
239	8398	8580	8761	8943	9124	9306	9487	9668	9849	••30	181
240	380211	0392	0573	0754	0934	1115	1296	1476	1656	1837	181
241	2017	2197	2377	2557	2737	2917	3097	3277	3456	3636	180
242	3815	3995	4174	4353	4533	4712	4891	5070	5249	5428	179
243	5606	5785	5964	6142	6321	6499	6677	6856	7034	7212	178
244	7390	7568	7746	7923	8101	8279	8456	8634	8811	8989	178
245	9166	9343	9520	9698	9875	••51	•228	•405	•582	•759	177
246	390935	1112	1288	1464	1641	1817	1993	2169	2345	2521	176
247	2697	2873	3048	3224	3400	3575	3751	3926	4101	4277	176
248	4452	4627	4802	4977	5152	5326	5501	5676	5850	6025	175
249	6199	6374	6548	6722	6896	7071	7245	7419	7592	7766	174
250	397940	8114	8287	8461	8634	8808	8981	9154	9328	9501	173
251	9674	9847	••20	•192	•365	•538	•711	•883	1056	1228	173
252	401401	1573	1745	1917	2089	2261	2433	2605	2777	2949	172
253	3121	3292	3464	3635	3807	3978	4149	4320	4492	4663	171
254	4834	5005	5176	5346	5517	5688	5858	6029	6199	6370	171
255	6540	6710	6881	7051	7221	7391	7561	7731	7901	8070	170
256	8240	8410	8579	8749	8918	9087	9257	9426	9595	9764	169
257	9933	•102	•271	•440	•609	•777	•946	1114	1283	1451	169
258	411620	1788	1956	2124	2293	2461	2629	2796	2964	3132	168
259	3300	3467	3635	3803	3970	4137	4305	4472	4639	4806	167
260	414973	5140	5307	5474	5641	5808	5974	6141	6308	6474	167
261	6641	6807	6973	7139	7306	7472	7638	7804	7970	8135	166
262	8301	8467	8633	8798	8964	9129	9295	9460	9625	9791	165
263	9956	•121	•286	•451	•616	•781	•945	1110	1275	1439	165
264	421604	1788	1933	2097	2261	2426	2590	2754	2918	3082	164
265	3246	3410	3574	3737	3901	4065	4228	4392	4555	4718	164
266	4882	5045	5208	5371	5534	5697	5860	6023	6186	6349	163
267	6511	6674	6836	6999	7161	7324	7486	7648	7811	7973	162
268	8135	8297	8459	8621	8783	8944	9106	9268	9429	9591	162
269	9752	9914	••75	•236	•398	•559	•720	•881	1042	1203	161
270	431364	1525	1685	1846	2007	2167	2328	2488	2649	2809	161
271	2969	3130	3290	3450	3610	3770	3930	4090	4249	4409	160
272	4569	4729	4888	5048	5207	5367	5526	5685	5844	6004	159
273	6163	6322	6481	6640	6798	6957	7116	7275	7433	7592	159
274	7751	7909	8067	8226	8384	8542	8701	8859	9017	9175	158
275	9333	9491	9648	9806	9964	•122	•279	•437	•594	•752	158
276	440909	1066	1224	1381	1538	1695	1852	2009	2166	2323	157
277	2480	2637	2793	2950	3106	3263	3419	3576	3732	3889	157
278	4045	4201	4357	4513	4669	4825	4981	5137	5293	5449	156
279	5604	5760	5915	6071	6226	6382	6537	6692	6848	7003	155
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
280	447158	7313	7468	7623	7778	7933	8088	8242	8397	8552	155
281	8706	8861	9015	9170	9324	9478	9633	9787	9941	••95	154
282	450249	0403	0557	0711	0865	1018	1172	1326	1479	1633	154
283	1786	1940	2093	2247	2400	2553	2706	2859	3012	3165	153
284	3318	3471	3624	3777	3930	4082	4235	4387	4540	4692	153
285	4845	4997	5150	5302	5454	5606	5758	5910	6062	6214	152
286	6366	6518	6670	6821	6973	7125	7276	7428	7579	7731	152
287	7882	8033	8184	8336	8487	8638	8789	8940	9091	9242	151
288	9392	9543	9694	9845	9995	•146	•296	•447	•597	•748	151
289	460898	1048	1198	1348	1499	1649	1799	1948	2098	2248	150
290	462398	2548	2697	2847	2997	3146	3296	3445	3594	3744	150
291	3893	4042	4191	4340	4490	4639	4788	4936	5085	5234	149
292	5383	5532	5680	5829	5977	6126	6274	6423	6571	6719	149
293	6868	7016	7164	7312	7460	7608	7756	7904	8052	8200	148
294	8347	8495	8643	8790	8938	9085	9233	9380	9527	9675	148
295	9822	9969	•116	•263	•410	•557	•704	•851	•998	1145	147
296	471292	1438	1585	1732	1878	2025	2171	2318	2464	2610	146
297	2756	2903	3049	3195	3341	3487	3633	3779	3925	4071	146
298	4216	4362	4508	4653	4799	4944	5090	5235	5381	5526	146
299	5671	5816	5962	6107	6252	6397	6542	6687	6832	6976	145
300	477121	7266	7411	7555	7700	7844	7989	8133	8278	8422	145
301	8566	8711	8855	8999	9143	9287	9431	9575	9719	9863	144
302	480007	0151	0294	0438	0582	0725	0869	1012	1156	1299	144
303	1443	1586	1729	1872	2016	2159	2302	2445	2588	2731	143
304	2874	3016	3159	3302	3445	3587	3730	3872	4015	4157	143
305	4300	4442	4585	4727	4869	5011	5153	5295	5437	5579	142
306	5721	5863	6005	6147	6289	6430	6572	6714	6855	6997	142
307	7138	7280	7421	7563	7704	7845	7986	8127	8269	8410	141
308	8551	8692	8833	8974	9114	9255	9396	9537	9677	9818	141
309	9958	••99	•239	•380	•520	•661	•801	•941	1081	1222	140
310	491362	1502	1642	1782	1922	2062	2201	2341	2481	2621	140
311	2760	2900	3040	3179	3319	3458	3597	3737	3876	4015	139
312	4155	4294	4433	4572	4711	4850	4989	5128	5267	5406	139
313	5544	5683	5822	5960	6099	6238	6376	6515	6653	6791	139
314	6930	7068	7206	7344	7483	7621	7759	7897	8035	8173	138
315	8311	8448	8586	8724	8862	8999	9137	9275	9412	9550	138
316	9687	9824	9962	••99	•236	•374	•511	•648	•785	•922	137
317	501059	1196	1333	1470	1607	1744	1880	2017	2154	2291	137
318	2427	2564	2700	2837	2973	3109	3246	3382	3518	3655	136
319	3791	3927	4063	4199	4335	4471	4607	4743	4878	5014	136
320	505150	5286	5421	5557	5693	5828	5964	6099	6234	6370	136
321	6505	6640	6776	6911	7046	7181	7316	7451	7586	7721	135
322	7856	7991	8126	8260	8395	8530	8664	8799	8934	9068	135
323	9203	9337	9471	9606	9740	9874	••09	•143	•277	•411	134
324	510545	0679	0813	0947	1081	1215	1349	1482	1616	1750	134
325	1883	2017	2151	2284	2418	2551	2684	2818	2951	3084	133
326	3218	3351	3484	3617	3750	3883	4016	4149	4282	4414	133
327	4548	4681	4813	4946	5079	5211	5344	5476	5609	5741	133
328	5874	6006	6139	6271	6403	6535	6668	6800	6932	7064	132
329	7196	7328	7460	7592	7724	7855	7987	8119	8251	8382	132
330	518514	8646	8777	8909	9040	9171	9303	9434	9566	9697	131
331	9828	9959	••90	•221	•353	•484	•615	•745	•876	1007	131
332	521138	1269	1400	1530	1661	1792	1922	2053	2183	2314	131
333	2444	2575	2705	2835	2966	3096	3226	3356	3486	3616	130
334	3746	3876	4006	4136	4266	4396	4526	4656	4785	4915	130
335	5045	5174	5304	5434	5563	5693	5822	5951	6081	6210	129
336	6339	6469	6598	6727	6856	6985	7114	7243	7372	7501	129
337	7630	7759	7888	8016	8145	8274	8402	8531	8660	8788	129
338	8917	9045	9174	9302	9430	9559	9687	9815	9943	••72	128
339	530200	0328	0456	0584	0712	0840	0968	1096	1223	1351	128
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
340	531479	1607	1734	1862	1990	2117	2245	2372	2500	2627	128
341	2754	2882	3009	3136	3264	3391	3518	3645	3772	3899	127
342	4026	4153	4280	4407	4534	4661	4787	4914	5041	5167	127
343	5294	5421	5547	5674	5800	5927	6053	6180	6306	6432	126
344	6558	6685	6811	6937	7063	7189	7315	7441	7567	7693	126
345	7819	7945	8071	8197	8322	8448	8574	8699	8825	8951	126
346	9076	9202	9327	9452	9578	9703	9829	9954	••79	•204	125
347	540329	0455	0580	0705	0830	0955	1080	1205	1330	1454	125
348	1579	1704	1829	1953	2078	2203	2327	2452	2576	2701	125
349	2825	2950	3074	3199	3323	3447	3571	3696	3820	3944	124
350	544068	4192	4316	4440	4564	4688	4812	4936	5060	5183	124
351	5307	5431	5555	5678	5802	5925	6049	6172	6296	6419	124
352	6543	6666	6789	6913	7036	7159	7282	7405	7529	7652	123
353	7775	7898	8021	8144	8267	8389	8512	8635	8758	8881	123
354	9003	9126	9249	9371	9494	9616	9739	9861	9984	•106	123
355	550228	0351	0473	0595	0717	0840	0962	1084	1206	1328	122
356	1450	1572	1694	1816	1938	2060	2181	2303	2425	2547	122
357	2668	2790	2911	3033	3155	3276	3398	3519	3640	3762	121
358	3883	4004	4126	4247	4368	4489	4610	4731	4852	4973	121
359	5094	5215	5336	5457	5578	5699	5820	5940	6061	6182	121
360	556303	6423	6544	6664	6785	6905	7026	7146	7267	7387	120
361	7507	7627	7748	7868	7988	8108	8228	8349	8469	8589	120
362	8709	8829	8948	9068	9188	9308	9428	9548	9667	9787	120
363	9907	••26	•146	•265	•385	•504	•624	•743	•863	•982	119
364	561101	1221	1340	1459	1578	1698	1817	1936	2055	2174	119
365	2293	2412	2531	2650	2769	2887	3006	3125	3244	3362	119
366	3481	3600	3718	3837	3955	4074	4192	4311	4429	4548	119
367	4666	4784	4903	5021	5139	5257	5376	5494	5612	5730	118
368	5848	5966	6084	6202	6320	6437	6555	6673	6791	6909	118
369	7026	7144	7262	7379	7497	7614	7732	7849	7967	8084	118
370	568202	8319	8436	8554	8671	8788	8905	9023	9140	9257	117
371	9374	9491	9608	9725	9842	9959	••76	•193	•309	•426	117
372	570543	0660	0776	0893	1010	1126	1243	1359	1476	1592	117
373	1709	1825	1942	2058	2174	2291	2407	2523	2639	2755	116
374	2872	2988	3104	3220	3336	3452	3568	3684	3800	3915	116
375	4031	4147	4263	4379	4494	4610	4726	4841	4957	5072	116
376	5188	5303	5419	5534	5650	5765	5880	5996	6111	6226	115
377	6341	6457	6572	6687	6802	6917	7032	7147	7262	7377	115
378	7492	7607	7722	7836	7951	8066	8181	8295	8410	8525	115
379	8639	8754	8868	8983	9097	9212	9326	9441	9555	9669	114
380	579784	9898	••12	•126	•241	•355	•469	•583	•697	•811	114
381	580925	1039	1153	1267	1381	1495	1608	1722	1836	1950	114
382	2063	2177	2291	2404	2518	2631	2745	2858	2972	3085	114
383	3199	3312	3426	3539	3652	3765	3879	3992	4105	4218	113
384	4331	4444	4557	4670	4783	4896	5009	5122	5235	5348	113
385	5461	5574	5686	5799	5912	6024	6137	6250	6362	6475	113
386	6587	6700	6812	6925	7037	7149	7262	7374	7486	7599	112
387	7711	7823	7935	8047	8160	8272	8384	8496	8608	8720	112
388	8832	8944	9056	9167	9279	9391	9503	9615	9726	9838	112
389	9950	••61	•173	•284	•396	•507	•619	•730	•842	•953	112
390	591065	1176	1287	1399	1510	1621	1732	1843	1955	2066	111
391	2177	2288	2399	2510	2621	2732	2843	2954	3064	3175	111
392	3286	3397	3508	3618	3729	3840	3950	4061	4171	4282	111
393	4393	4503	4614	4724	4834	4945	5055	5165	5276	5386	110
394	5496	5606	5717	5827	5937	6047	6157	6267	6377	6487	110
395	6597	6707	6817	6927	7037	7146	7256	7366	7476	7586	110
396	7695	7805	7914	8024	8134	8243	8353	8462	8572	8681	110
397	8791	8900	9009	9119	9228	9337	9446	9556	9665	9774	109
398	9883	9992	•101	•210	•319	•428	•537	•646	•755	•864	109
399	600973	1082	1191	1299	1408	1517	1625	1734	1843	1951	109
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
400	602060	2169	2277	2386	2494	2603	2711	2819	2928	3036	108
401	3144	3253	3361	3469	3577	3686	3794	3902	4010	4118	108
402	4226	4334	4442	4550	4658	4766	4874	4982	5089	5197	108
403	5305	5413	5521	5628	5736	5844	5951	6059	6166	6274	108
404	6381	6489	6596	6704	6811	6919	7026	7133	7241	7348	107
405	7455	7562	7669	7777	7884	7991	8098	8205	8312	8419	107
406	8526	8633	8740	8847	8954	9061	9167	9274	9381	9488	107
407	9594	9701	9808	9914	••21	•128	•234	•341	•447	•554	107
408	610660	0767	0873	0979	1086	1192	1298	1405	1511	1617	106
409	1723	1829	1936	2042	2148	2254	2360	2466	2572	2678	106
410	612784	2890	2996	3102	3207	3313	3419	3525	3630	3736	106
411	3842	3947	4053	4159	4264	4370	4475	4581	4686	4792	106
412	4897	5003	5108	5213	5319	5424	5529	5634	5740	5845	105
413	5950	6055	6160	6265	6370	6476	6581	6686	6790	6895	105
414	7000	7105	7210	7315	7420	7525	7629	7734	7839	7943	105
415	8048	8153	8257	8362	8466	8571	8676	8780	8884	8989	105
416	9093	9198	9302	9406	9511	9615	9719	9824	9928	••32	104
417	620136	0240	0344	0448	0552	0656	0760	0864	0968	1072	104
418	1176	1280	1384	1488	1592	1695	1799	1903	2007	2110	104
419	2214	2318	2421	2525	2628	2732	2835	2939	3042	3146	104
420	623249	3353	3456	3559	3663	3766	3869	3973	4076	4179	103
421	4282	4385	4488	4591	4695	4798	4901	5004	5107	5210	103
422	5312	5415	5518	5621	5724	5827	5929	6032	6135	6238	103
423	6340	6443	6546	6648	6751	6853	6956	7058	7161	7263	103
424	7366	7468	7571	7673	7775	7878	7980	8082	8185	8287	102
425	8389	8491	8593	8695	8797	8900	9002	9104	9206	9308	102
426	9410	9512	9613	9715	9817	9919	••21	•123	•224	•326	102
427	630428	0530	0631	0733	0835	0936	1038	1139	1241	1342	102
428	1444	1545	1647	1748	1849	1951	2052	2153	2255	2356	101
429	2457	2559	2660	2761	2862	2963	3064	3165	3266	3367	101
430	633468	3569	3670	3771	3872	3973	4074	4175	4276	4376	100
431	4477	4578	4679	4779	4880	4981	5081	5182	5283	5383	100
432	5484	5584	5685	5785	5886	5986	6087	6187	6287	6388	100
433	6488	6588	6688	6789	6889	6989	7089	7189	7290	7390	100
434	7490	7590	7690	7790	7890	7990	8090	8190	8290	8389	99
435	8489	8589	8689	8789	8888	8988	9088	9188	9287	9387	99
436	9486	9586	9686	9785	9885	9984	••84	•183	•283	•382	99
437	640481	0581	0680	0779	0879	0978	1077	1177	1276	1375	99
438	1474	1573	1672	1771	1871	1970	2069	2168	2267	2366	99
439	2465	2563	2662	2761	2860	2959	3058	3156	3255	3354	99
440	643453	3551	3650	3749	3847	3946	4044	4143	4242	4340	98
441	4439	4537	4636	4734	4832	4931	5029	5127	5226	5324	98
442	5422	5521	5619	5717	5815	5913	6011	6110	6208	6306	98
443	6404	6502	6600	6698	6796	6894	6992	7089	7187	7285	98
444	7383	7481	7579	7676	7774	7872	7969	8067	8165	8262	98
445	8360	8458	8555	8653	8750	8848	8945	9043	9140	9237	97
446	9335	9432	9530	9627	9724	9821	9919	••16	•113	•210	97
447	650308	0405	0502	0599	0696	0793	0890	0987	1084	1181	97
448	1278	1375	1472	1569	1666	1762	1859	1956	2053	2150	97
449	2246	2343	2440	2536	2633	2730	2826	2923	3019	3116	97
450	653213	3309	3405	3502	3598	3695	3791	3888	3984	4080	96
451	4177	4273	4369	4465	4562	4658	4754	4850	4946	5042	96
452	5138	5235	5331	5427	5523	5619	5715	5810	5906	6002	96
453	6098	6194	6290	6386	6482	6577	6673	6769	6864	6960	96
454	7056	7152	7247	7343	7438	7534	7629	7725	7820	7916	96
455	8011	8107	8202	8298	8393	8488	8584	8679	8774	8870	95
456	8965	9060	9155	9250	9346	9441	9536	9631	9726	9821	95
457	9916	••11	•106	•201	•296	•391	•486	•581	•676	•771	95
458	660865	0960	1055	1150	1245	1339	1434	1529	1623	1718	95
459	1813	1907	2002	2096	2191	2286	2380	2475	2569	2663	95
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
460	662758	2852	2947	3041	3135	3230	3324	3418	3512	3607	94
461	3701	3795	3889	3983	4078	4172	4266	4360	4454	4548	94
462	4642	4736	4830	4924	5018	5112	5206	5299	5393	5487	94
463	5581	5675	5769	5862	5956	6050	6143	6237	6331	6424	94
464	6518	6612	6705	6799	6892	6986	7079	7173	7266	7360	94
465	7453	7546	7640	7733	7826	7920	8013	8106	8199	8293	93
466	8386	8479	8572	8665	8759	8852	8945	9038	9131	9224	93
467	9317	9410	9503	9596	9689	9782	9875	9967	••60	•153	93
468	670246	0339	0431	0524	0617	0710	0802	0895	0988	1080	93
469	1173	1265	1358	1451	1543	1636	1728	1821	1913	2005	93
470	672098	2190	2283	2375	2467	2560	2652	2744	2836	2929	92
471	3021	3113	3205	3297	3390	3482	3574	3666	3758	3850	92
472	3942	4034	4126	4218	4310	4402	4494	4586	4677	4769	92
473	4861	4953	5045	5137	5228	5320	5412	5503	5595	5687	92
474	5778	5870	5962	6053	6145	6236	6328	6419	6511	6602	92
475	6694	6785	6876	6968	7059	7151	7242	7333	7424	7516	91
476	7607	7698	7789	7881	7972	8063	8154	8245	8336	8427	91
477	8518	8609	8700	8791	8882	8973	9064	9155	9246	9337	91
478	9428	9519	9610	9700	9791	9882	9973	••63	•154	•245	91
479	680336	0426	0517	0607	0698	0789	0879	0970	1060	1151	91
480	681241	1332	1422	1513	1603	1693	1784	1874	1964	2055	90
481	2145	2235	2326	2416	2506	2596	2686	2777	2867	2957	90
482	3047	3137	3227	3317	3407	3497	3587	3677	3767	3857	90
483	3947	4037	4127	4217	4307	4396	4486	4576	4666	4756	90
484	4845	4935	5025	5114	5204	5294	5383	5473	5563	5652	90
485	5742	5831	5921	6010	6100	6189	6279	6368	6458	6547	89
486	6636	6726	6815	6904	6994	7083	7172	7261	7351	7440	89
487	7529	7618	7707	7796	7886	7975	8064	8153	8242	8331	89
488	8420	8509	8598	8687	8776	8865	8953	9042	9131	9220	89
489	9309	9398	9486	9575	9664	9753	9841	9930	••19	•107	89
490	690196	0285	0373	0462	0550	0639	0728	0816	0905	0993	89
491	1081	1170	1258	1347	1435	1524	1612	1700	1789	1877	88
492	1965	2053	2142	2230	2318	2406	2494	2583	2671	2759	88
493	2847	2935	3023	3111	3199	3287	3375	3463	3551	3639	88
494	3727	3815	3903	3991	4078	4166	4254	4342	4430	4517	88
495	4605	4693	4781	4868	4956	5044	5131	5219	5307	5394	88
496	5482	5569	5657	5744	5832	5919	6007	6094	6182	6269	87
497	6356	6444	6531	6618	6706	6793	6880	6968	7055	7142	87
498	7229	7317	7404	7491	7578	7665	7752	7839	7926	8014	87
499	8101	8188	8275	8362	8449	8535	8622	8709	8796	8883	87
500	698970	9057	9144	9231	9317	9404	9491	9578	9664	9751	87
501	9838	9924	••11	••98	•184	•271	•358	•444	•531	•617	87
502	700704	0790	0877	0963	1050	1136	1222	1309	1395	1482	86
503	1568	1654	1741	1827	1913	1999	2086	2172	2258	2344	86
504	2431	2517	2603	2689	2775	2861	2947	3033	3119	3205	86
505	3291	3377	3463	3549	3635	3721	3807	3893	3979	4065	86
506	4151	4236	4322	4408	4494	4579	4665	4751	4837	4922	86
507	5008	5094	5179	5265	5350	5436	5522	5607	5693	5778	86
508	5864	5949	6035	6120	6206	6291	6376	6462	6547	6632	85
509	6718	6803	6888	6974	7059	7144	7229	7315	7400	7485	85
510	707570	7655	7740	7826	7911	7996	8081	8166	8251	8336	85
511	8421	8506	8591	8676	8761	8846	8931	9015	9100	9185	85
512	9270	9355	9440	9524	9609	9694	9779	9863	9948	••33	85
513	710117	0202	0287	0371	0456	0540	0625	0710	0794	0879	85
514	0963	1048	1132	1217	1301	1385	1470	1554	1639	1723	84
515	1807	1892	1976	2060	2144	2229	2313	2397	2481	2566	84
516	2650	2734	2818	2902	2986	3070	3154	3238	3323	3407	84
517	3491	3575	3659	3742	3826	3910	3994	4078	4162	4246	84
518	4330	4414	4497	4581	4665	4749	4833	4916	5000	5084	84
519	5167	5251	5335	5418	5502	5586	5669	5753	5836	5920	84
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
520	716003	6087	6170	6254	6337	6421	6504	6588	6671	6754	83
521	6838	6921	7004	7088	7171	7254	7338	7421	7504	7587	83
522	7671	7754	7837	792c	8003	8086	8169	8253	8336	8419	83
523	8502	8585	8668	8751	8834	8917	9000	9083	9165	9248	83
524	9331	9414	9497	9580	9663	9745	9828	9911	9994	••77	83
525	720159	0242	0325	0407	0490	0573	0655	0738	0821	0903	83
526	0986	1068	1151	1233	1316	1398	1481	1563	1646	1728	82
527	1811	1893	1975	2058	2140	2222	2305	2387	2469	2552	82
528	2634	2716	2798	2881	2963	3045	3127	3209	3291	3374	82
529	3456	3538	3620	3702	3784	3866	3948	4030	4112	4194	82
530	724276	4358	4440	4522	4604	4685	4767	4849	4931	5013	82
531	5095	5176	5258	5340	5422	5503	5585	5667	5748	5830	82
532	5912	5993	6075	6156	6238	6320	6401	6483	6564	6646	82
533	6727	6809	6890	6972	7053	7134	7216	7297	7379	7460	81
534	7541	7623	7704	7785	7866	7948	8029	8110	8191	8273	81
535	8354	8435	8516	8597	8678	8759	8841	8922	9003	9084	81
536	9165	9246	9327	9408	9489	9570	9651	9732	9813	9893	81
537	9974	••55	•136	•217	•298	•378	•459	•540	•621	•702	81
538	730782	0863	0944	1024	1105	1186	1266	1347	1428	1508	81
539	1589	1669	1750	1830	1911	1991	2072	2152	2233	2313	81
540	732394	2474	2555	2635	2715	2796	2876	2956	3037	3117	80
541	3197	3278	3358	3438	3518	3598	3679	3759	3839	3919	80
542	3999	4079	4160	4240	4320	4400	4480	4560	4640	4720	80
543	4800	4880	4960	5040	5120	5200	5279	5359	5439	5519	80
544	5599	5679	5759	5838	5918	5998	6078	6157	6237	6317	80
545	6397	6476	6556	6635	6715	6795	6874	6954	7034	7113	80
546	7193	7272	7352	7431	7511	7590	7670	7749	7829	7908	79
547	7987	8067	8146	8225	8305	8384	8463	8543	8622	8701	79
548	8781	8860	8939	9018	9097	9177	9256	9335	9414	9493	79
549	9572	9651	9731	9810	9889	9968	••47	•126	•205	•284	79
550	740363	0442	0521	0600	0678	0757	0836	0915	0994	1073	79
551	1152	1230	1309	1388	1467	1546	1624	1703	1782	1860	79
552	1939	2018	2096	2175	2254	2332	2411	2489	2568	2647	79
553	2725	2804	2882	2961	3039	3118	3196	3275	3353	3431	78
554	3510	3588	3667	3745	3823	3902	3980	4058	4136	4215	78
555	4293	4371	4449	4528	4606	4684	4762	4840	4919	4997	78
556	5075	5153	5231	5309	5387	5465	5543	5621	5699	5777	78
557	5855	5933	6011	6089	6167	6245	6323	6401	6479	6556	78
558	6634	6712	6790	6868	6945	7023	7101	7179	7256	7334	78
559	7412	7489	7567	7645	7722	7800	7878	7955	8033	8110	78
560	748188	8266	8343	8421	8498	8576	8653	8731	8808	8885	77
561	8963	9040	9118	9195	9272	9350	9427	9504	9582	9659	77
562	9736	9814	9891	9968	••45	•123	•200	•277	•354	•431	77
563	750508	0586	0663	0740	0817	0894	0971	1048	1125	1202	77
564	1279	1356	1433	1510	1587	1664	1741	1818	1895	1972	77
565	2048	2125	2202	2279	2356	2433	2509	2586	2663	2740	77
566	2816	2893	2970	3047	3123	3200	3277	3353	3430	3506	77
567	3583	3660	3736	3813	3889	3966	4042	4119	4195	4272	77
568	4348	4425	4501	4578	4654	4730	4807	4883	4960	5036	76
569	5112	5189	5265	5341	5417	5494	5570	5646	5722	5799	76
570	755875	5951	6027	6103	6180	6256	6332	6408	6484	6560	76
571	6636	6712	6788	6864	6940	7016	7092	7168	7244	7320	76
572	7396	7472	7548	7624	7700	7775	7851	7927	8003	8079	76
573	8155	8230	8306	8382	8458	8533	8609	8685	8761	8836	76
574	8912	8988	9063	9139	9214	9290	9366	9441	9517	9592	76
575	9668	9743	9819	9894	9970	••45	•121	•196	•272	•347	75
576	760422	0498	0573	0649	0724	0799	0875	0950	1025	1101	75
577	1176	1251	1326	1402	1477	1552	1627	1702	1778	1853	75
578	1928	2003	2078	2153	2228	2303	2378	2453	2529	2604	75
579	2679	2754	2829	2904	2978	3053	3128	3203	3278	3353	75
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
580	763428	3503	3578	3653	3727	3802	3877	3952	4027	4101	75
581	4176	4251	4326	4400	4475	4550	4624	4699	4774	4848	75
582	4923	4998	5072	5147	5221	5296	5370	5445	5520	5594	75
583	5669	5743	5818	5892	5966	6041	6115	6190	6264	6338	74
584	6413	6487	6562	6636	6710	6785	6859	6933	7007	7082	74
585	7156	7230	7304	7379	7453	7527	7601	7675	7749	7823	74
586	7898	7972	8046	8120	8194	8268	8342	8416	8490	8564	74
587	8638	8712	8786	8860	8934	9008	9082	9156	9230	9303	74
588	9377	9451	9525	9599	9673	9746	9820	9894	9968	••42	74
589	770115	0189	0263	0336	0410	0484	0557	0631	0705	0778	74
590	770852	0926	0999	1073	1146	1220	1293	1367	1440	1514	74
591	1587	1661	1734	1808	1881	1955	2028	2102	2175	2248	73
592	2322	2395	2468	2542	2615	2688	2762	2835	2908	2981	73
593	3055	3128	3201	3274	3348	3421	3494	3567	3640	3713	73
594	3786	3860	3933	4006	4079	4152	4225	4298	4371	4444	73
595	4517	4590	4663	4736	4809	4882	4955	5028	5100	5173	73
596	5246	5319	5392	5465	5538	5610	5683	5756	5829	5902	73
597	5974	6047	6120	6193	6265	6338	6411	6483	6556	6629	73
598	6701	6774	6846	6919	6992	7064	7137	7209	7282	7354	73
599	7427	7499	7572	7644	7717	7789	7862	7934	8006	8079	72
600	778151	8224	8296	8368	8441	8513	8585	8658	8730	8802	72
601	8874	8947	9019	9091	9163	9236	9308	9380	9452	9524	72
602	9596	9669	9741	9813	9885	9957	••29	•101	•173	•245	72
603	780317	0389	0461	0533	0605	0677	0749	0821	0893	0965	72
604	1037	1109	1181	1253	1324	1396	1468	1540	1612	1684	72
605	1755	1827	1899	1971	2042	2114	2186	2258	2329	2401	72
606	2473	2544	2616	2688	2759	2831	2902	2974	3046	3117	72
607	3189	3260	3332	3403	3475	3546	3618	3689	3761	3832	71
608	3904	3975	4046	4118	4189	4261	4332	4403	4475	4546	71
609	4617	4689	4760	4831	4902	4974	5045	5116	5187	5259	71
610	785330	5401	5472	5543	5615	5686	5757	5828	5899	5970	71
611	6041	6112	6183	6254	6325	6396	6467	6538	6609	6680	71
612	6751	6822	6893	6964	7035	7106	7177	7248	7319	7390	71
613	7460	7531	7602	7673	7744	7815	7885	7956	8027	8098	71
614	8168	8239	8310	8381	8451	8522	8593	8663	8734	8804	71
615	8875	8946	9016	9087	9157	9228	9299	9369	9440	9510	71
616	9581	9651	9722	9792	9863	9933	•••4	••74	•144	•215	70
617	790285	0356	0426	0496	0567	0637	0707	0778	0848	0918	70
618	0988	1059	1129	1199	1269	1340	1410	1480	1550	1620	70
619	1691	1761	1831	1901	1971	2041	2111	2181	2252	2322	70
620	792392	2462	2532	2602	2672	2742	2812	2882	2952	3022	70
621	3092	3162	3231	3301	3371	3441	3511	3581	3651	3721	70
622	3790	3860	3930	4000	4070	4139	4209	4279	4349	4418	70
623	4488	4558	4627	4697	4767	4836	4906	4976	5045	5115	70
624	5185	5254	5324	5393	5463	5532	5602	5672	5741	5811	70
625	5880	5949	6019	6088	6158	6227	6297	6366	6436	6505	69
626	6574	6644	6713	6782	6852	6921	6990	7060	7129	7198	69
627	7268	7337	7406	7475	7545	7614	7683	7752	7821	7890	69
628	7960	8029	8098	8167	8236	8305	8374	8443	8513	8582	69
629	8651	8720	8789	8858	8927	8996	9065	9134	9203	9272	69
630	799341	9409	9478	9547	9616	9685	9754	9823	9892	9961	69
631	800029	0098	0167	0236	0305	0373	0442	0511	0580	0648	69
632	0717	0786	0854	0923	0992	1061	1129	1198	1266	1335	69
633	1404	1472	1541	1609	1678	1747	1815	1884	1952	2021	69
634	2089	2158	2226	2295	2363	2432	2500	2568	2637	2705	69
635	2774	2842	2910	2979	3047	3116	3184	3252	3321	3389	68
636	3457	3525	3594	3662	3730	3798	3867	3935	4003	4071	68
637	4139	4208	4276	4344	4412	4480	4548	4616	4685	4753	68
638	4821	4889	4957	5025	5093	5161	5229	5297	5365	5433	68
639	5501	5569	5637	5705	5773	5841	5908	5976	6044	6112	68
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
640	806180	6248	6316	6384	6451	6519	6587	6655	6723	6790	68
641	6858	6926	6994	7061	7129	7197	7264	7332	7400	7467	68
642	7535	7603	7670	7738	7806	7873	7941	8008	8076	8143	68
643	8211	8279	8346	8414	8481	8549	8616	8684	8751	8818	67
644	8886	8953	9021	9088	9156	9223	9290	9358	9425	9492	67
645	9560	9627	9694	9762	9829	9896	9964	••31	••98	•165	67
646	810233	0300	0367	0434	0501	0569	0636	0703	0770	0837	67
647	0904	0971	1039	1106	1173	1240	1307	1374	1441	1508	67
648	1575	1642	1709	1776	1843	1910	1977	2044	2111	2178	67
649	2245	2312	2379	2445	2512	2579	2646	2713	2780	2847	67
650	812913	2980	3047	3114	3181	3247	3314	3381	3448	3514	67
651	3581	3648	3714	3781	3848	3914	3981	4048	4114	4181	67
652	4248	4314	4381	4447	4514	4581	4647	4714	4780	4847	67
653	4913	4980	5046	5113	5179	5246	5312	5378	5445	5511	66
654	5578	5644	5711	5777	5843	5910	5976	6042	6109	6175	66
655	6241	6308	6374	6440	6506	6573	6639	6705	6771	6838	66
656	6904	6970	7036	7102	7169	7235	7301	7367	7433	7499	66
657	7565	7631	7698	7764	7830	7896	7962	8028	8094	8160	66
658	8226	8292	8358	8424	8490	8556	8622	8688	8754	8820	66
659	8885	8951	9017	9083	9149	9215	9281	9346	9412	9478	66
660	819544	9610	9676	9741	9807	9873	9939	•••4	••70	•136	66
661	820201	0267	0333	0399	0464	0530	0595	0661	0727	0792	66
662	0858	0924	0989	1055	1120	1186	1251	1317	1382	1448	66
663	1514	1579	1645	1710	1775	1841	1906	1972	2037	2103	65
664	2168	2233	2299	2364	2430	2495	2560	2626	2691	2756	65
665	2822	2887	2952	3018	3083	3148	3213	3279	3344	3409	65
666	3474	3539	3605	3670	3735	3800	3865	3930	3996	4061	65
667	4126	4191	4256	4321	4386	4451	4516	4581	4646	4711	65
668	4776	4841	4906	4971	5036	5101	5166	5231	5296	5361	65
669	5426	5491	5556	5621	5686	5751	5815	5880	5945	6010	65
670	826075	6140	6204	6269	6334	6399	6464	6528	6593	6658	65
671	6723	6787	6852	6917	6981	7046	7111	7175	7240	7305	65
672	7369	7434	7499	7563	7628	7692	7757	7821	7886	7951	65
673	8015	8080	8144	8209	8273	8338	8402	8467	8531	8595	64
674	8660	8724	8789	8853	8918	8982	9046	9111	9175	9239	64
675	9304	9368	9432	9497	9561	9625	9690	9754	9818	9882	64
676	9947	••11	••75	•139	•204	•268	•332	•396	•460	•525	64
677	830589	0653	0717	0781	0845	0909	0973	1037	1102	1166	64
678	1230	1294	1358	1422	1486	1550	1614	1678	1742	1806	64
679	1870	1934	1998	2062	2126	2189	2253	2317	2381	2445	64
680	832509	2573	2637	2700	2764	2828	2892	2956	3020	3083	64
681	3147	3211	3275	3338	3402	3466	3530	3593	3657	3721	64
682	3784	3848	3912	3975	4039	4103	4166	4230	4294	4357	64
683	4421	4484	4548	4611	4675	4739	4802	4866	4929	4993	64
684	5056	5120	5183	5247	5310	5373	5437	5500	5564	5627	63
685	5691	5754	5817	5881	5944	6007	6071	6134	6197	6261	63
686	6324	6387	6451	6514	6577	6641	6704	6767	6830	6894	63
687	6957	7020	7083	7146	7210	7273	7336	7399	7462	7525	63
688	7588	7652	7715	7778	7841	7904	7967	8030	8093	8156	63
689	8219	8282	8345	8408	8471	8534	8597	8660	8723	8786	63
690	838849	8912	8975	9038	9101	9164	9227	9289	9352	9415	63
691	9478	9541	9604	9667	9729	9792	9855	9918	9981	••43	63
692	840106	0169	0232	0294	0357	0420	0482	0545	0608	0671	63
693	0733	0796	0859	0921	0984	1046	1109	1172	1234	1297	63
694	1359	1422	1485	1547	1610	1672	1735	1797	1860	1922	63
695	1985	2047	2110	2172	2235	2297	2360	2422	2484	2547	62
696	2609	2672	2734	2796	2859	2921	2983	3046	3108	3170	62
697	3233	3295	3357	3420	3482	3544	3606	3669	3731	3793	62
698	3855	3918	3980	4042	4104	4166	4229	4291	4353	4415	62
699	4477	4539	4601	4664	4726	4788	4850	4912	4974	5036	62
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
700	845098	5160	5222	5284	5346	5408	5470	5532	5594	5656	62
701	5718	5780	5842	5904	5966	6028	6090	6151	6213	6275	62
702	6337	6399	6461	6523	6585	6646	6708	6770	6832	6894	62
703	6955	7017	7079	7141	7202	7264	7326	7388	7449	7511	62
704	7573	7634	7696	7758	7819	7881	7943	8004	8066	8128	62
705	8189	8251	8312	8374	8435	8497	8559	8620	8682	8743	62
706	8805	8866	8928	8989	9051	9112	9174	9235	9297	9358	61
707	9419	9481	9542	9604	9665	9726	9788	9849	9911	9972	61
708	850033	0095	0156	0217	0279	0340	0401	0462	0524	0585	61
709	0646	0707	0769	0830	0891	0952	1014	1075	1136	1197	61
710	851258	1320	1381	1442	1503	1564	1625	1686	1747	1809	61
711	1870	1931	1992	2053	2114	2175	2236	2297	2358	2419	61
712	2480	2541	2602	2663	2724	2785	2846	2907	2968	3029	61
713	3090	3150	3211	3272	3333	3394	3455	3516	3577	3637	61
714	3698	3759	3820	3881	3941	4002	4063	4124	4185	4245	61
715	4306	4367	4428	4488	4549	4610	4670	4731	4792	4852	61
716	4913	4974	5034	5095	5156	5216	5277	5337	5398	5459	61
717	5519	5580	5640	5701	5761	5822	5882	5943	6003	6064	61
718	6124	6185	6245	6306	6366	6427	6487	6548	6608	6668	60
719	6729	6789	6850	6910	6970	7031	7091	7152	7212	7272	60
720	857332	7393	7453	7513	7574	7634	7694	7755	7815	7875	60
721	7935	7995	8056	8116	8176	8236	8297	8357	8417	8477	60
722	8537	8597	8657	8718	8778	8838	8898	8958	9018	9078	60
723	9138	9198	9258	9318	9379	9439	9499	9559	9619	9679	60
724	9739	9799	9859	9918	9978	••38	••98	•158	•218	•278	60
725	860338	0398	0458	0518	0578	0637	0697	0757	0817	0877	60
726	0937	0996	1056	1116	1176	1236	1295	1355	1415	1475	60
727	1534	1594	1654	1714	1773	1833	1893	1952	2012	2072	60
728	2131	2191	2251	2310	2370	2430	2489	2549	2608	2668	60
729	2728	2787	2847	2906	2966	3025	3085	3144	3204	3263	60
730	863323	3382	3442	3501	3561	3620	3680	3739	3799	3858	59
731	3917	3977	4036	4096	4155	4214	4274	4333	4392	4452	59
732	4511	4570	4630	4689	4748	4808	4867	4926	4985	5045	59
733	5104	5163	5222	5282	5341	5400	5459	5519	5578	5637	59
734	5696	5755	5814	5874	5933	5992	6051	6110	6169	6228	59
735	6287	6346	6405	6465	6524	6583	6642	6701	6760	6819	59
736	6878	6937	6996	7055	7114	7173	7232	7291	7350	7409	59
737	7467	7526	7585	7644	7703	7762	7821	7880	7939	7998	59
738	8056	8115	8174	8233	8292	8350	8409	8468	8527	8586	59
739	8644	8703	8762	8821	8879	8938	8997	9056	9114	9173	59
740	869232	9290	9349	9408	9466	9525	9584	9642	9701	9760	59
741	9818	9877	9935	9994	••53	•111	•170	•228	•287	•345	59
742	870404	0462	0521	0579	0638	0696	0755	0813	0872	0930	58
743	0989	1047	1106	1164	1223	1281	1339	1398	1456	1515	58
744	1573	1631	1690	1748	1806	1865	1923	1981	2040	2098	58
745	2156	2215	2273	2331	2389	2448	2506	2564	2622	2681	58
746	2739	2797	2855	2913	2972	3030	3088	3146	3204	3262	58
747	3321	3379	3437	3495	3553	3611	3669	2727	3785	3844	58
748	3902	3960	4018	4076	4134	4192	4250	4308	4366	4424	58
749	4482	4540	4598	4656	4714	4772	4830	4888	4945	5003	58
750	875061	5119	5177	5235	5293	5351	5409	5466	5524	5582	58
751	5640	5698	5756	5813	5871	5929	5987	6045	6102	6160	58
752	6218	6276	6333	6391	6449	6507	6564	6622	6680	6737	58
753	6795	6853	6910	6968	7026	7083	7141	7199	7256	7314	58
754	7371	7429	7487	7544	7602	7659	7717	7774	7832	7889	58
755	7947	8004	8062	8119	8177	8234	8292	8349	8407	8464	57
756	8522	8579	8637	8694	8752	8809	8866	8924	8981	9039	57
757	9096	9153	9211	9268	9325	9383	9440	9497	9555	9612	57
758	9669	9726	9784	9841	9898	9956	••13	••70	•127	•185	57
759	880242	0299	0356	0413	0471	0528	0585	0642	0699	0756	57
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
760	880814	0871	0928	0985	1042	1099	1156	1213	1271	1328	57
761	1385	1442	1499	1556	1613	1670	1727	1784	1841	1898	57
762	1955	2012	2069	2126	2183	2240	2297	2354	2411	2468	57
763	2525	2581	2638	2695	2752	2809	2866	2923	2980	3037	57
764	3093	3150	3207	3264	3321	3377	3434	3491	3548	3605	57
765	3661	3718	3775	3832	3888	3945	4002	4059	4115	4172	57
766	4229	4285	4342	4399	4455	4512	4569	4625	4682	4739	57
767	4795	4852	4909	4965	5022	5078	5135	5192	5248	5305	57
768	5361	5418	5474	5531	5587	5644	5700	5757	5813	5870	57
769	5926	5983	6039	6096	6152	6209	6265	6321	6378	6434	56
770	886491	6547	6604	6660	6716	6773	6829	6885	6942	6998	56
771	7054	7111	7167	7223	7280	7336	7392	7449	7505	7561	56
772	7617	7674	7730	7786	7842	7898	7955	8011	8067	8123	56
773	8179	8236	8292	8348	8404	8460	8516	8573	8629	8685	56
774	8741	8797	8853	8909	8965	9021	9077	9134	9190	9246	56
775	9302	9358	9414	9470	9526	9582	9638	9694	9750	9806	56
776	9862	9918	9974	••30	••86	•141	•197	•253	•309	•365	56
777	890421	0477	0533	0589	0645	0700	0756	0812	0868	0924	56
778	0980	1035	1091	1147	1203	1259	1314	1370	1426	1482	56
779	1537	1593	1649	1705	1760	1816	1872	1928	1983	2039	56
780	892095	2150	2206	2262	2317	2373	2429	2484	2540	2595	56
781	2651	2707	2762	2818	2873	2929	2985	3040	3096	3151	56
782	3207	3262	3318	3373	3429	3484	3540	3595	3651	3706	56
783	3762	3817	3873	3928	3984	4039	4094	4150	4205	4261	55
784	4316	4371	4427	4482	4538	4593	4648	4704	4759	4814	55
785	4870	4925	4980	5036	5091	5146	5201	5257	5312	5367	55
786	5423	5478	5533	5588	5644	5699	5754	5809	5864	5920	55
787	5975	6030	6085	6140	6195	6251	6306	6361	6416	6471	55
788	6526	6581	6636	6692	6747	6802	6857	6912	6967	7022	55
789	7077	7132	7187	7242	7297	7352	7407	7462	7517	7572	55
790	897627	7682	7737	7792	7847	7902	7957	8012	8067	8122	55
791	8176	8231	8286	8341	8396	8451	8506	8561	8615	8670	55
792	8725	8780	8835	8890	8944	8999	9054	9109	9164	9218	55
793	9273	9328	9383	9437	9492	9547	9602	9656	9711	9766	55
794	9821	9875	9930	9985	••39	••94	•149	•203	•258	•312	55
795	900367	0422	0476	0531	0586	0640	0695	0749	0804	0859	55
796	0913	0968	1022	1077	1131	1186	1240	1295	1349	1404	55
797	1458	1513	1567	1622	1676	1731	1785	1840	1894	1948	54
798	2003	2057	2112	2166	2221	2275	2330	2384	2438	2492	54
799	2547	2601	2655	2710	2764	2818	2873	2927	2981	3036	54
800	903090	3144	3199	3253	3307	3361	3416	3470	3524	3578	54
801	3633	3687	3741	3795	3849	3904	3958	4012	4066	4120	54
802	4174	4229	4283	4337	4391	4445	4499	4553	4607	4661	54
803	4716	4770	4824	4878	4932	4986	5040	5094	5148	5202	54
804	5256	5310	5364	5418	5472	5526	5580	5634	5688	5742	54
805	5796	5850	5904	5958	6012	6066	6119	6173	6227	6281	54
806	6335	6389	6443	6497	6551	6604	6658	6712	6766	6820	54
807	6874	6927	6981	7035	7089	7143	7196	7250	7304	7358	54
808	7411	7465	7519	7573	7626	7680	7734	7787	7841	7895	54
809	7949	8002	8056	8110	8163	8217	8270	8324	8378	8431	54
810	908485	8539	8592	8646	8699	8753	8807	8860	8914	8967	54
811	9021	9074	9128	9181	9235	9289	9342	9396	9449	9503	54
812	9556	9610	9663	9716	9770	9823	9877	9930	9984	••37	53
813	910091	0144	0197	0251	0304	0358	0411	0464	0518	0571	53
814	0624	0678	0731	0784	0838	0891	0944	0998	1051	1104	53
815	1158	1211	1264	1317	1371	1424	1477	1530	1584	1637	53
816	1690	1743	1797	1850	1903	1956	2009	2063	2116	2169	53
817	2222	2275	2328	2381	2435	2488	2541	2594	2647	2700	53
818	2753	2806	2859	2913	2966	3019	3072	3125	3178	3231	53
819	3284	3337	3390	3443	3496	3549	3602	3655	3708	3761	53
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
820	913814	3867	3920	3973	4026	4079	4132	4184	4237	4290	53
821	4343	4396	4449	4502	4555	4608	4660	4713	4766	4819	53
822	4872	4925	4977	5030	5083	5136	5189	5241	5294	5347	53
823	5400	5453	5505	5558	5611	5664	5716	5769	5822	5875	53
824	5927	5980	6033	6085	6138	6191	6243	6296	6349	6401	53
825	6454	6507	6559	6612	6664	6717	6770	6822	6875	6927	53
826	6980	7033	7085	7138	7190	7243	7295	7348	7400	7453	53
827	7506	7558	7611	7663	7716	7768	7820	7873	7925	7978	52
828	8030	8083	8135	8188	8240	8293	8345	8397	8450	8502	52
829	8555	8607	8659	8712	8764	8816	8869	8921	8973	9026	52
830	919078	9130	9183	9235	9287	9340	9392	9444	9496	9549	52
831	9601	9653	9706	9758	9810	9862	9914	9967	••19	••71	52
832	920123	0176	0228	0280	0332	0384	0436	0489	0541	0593	52
833	0645	0697	0749	0801	0853	0906	0958	1010	1062	1114	52
834	1166	1218	1270	1322	1374	1426	1478	1530	1582	1634	52
835	1686	1738	1790	1842	1894	1946	1998	2050	2102	2154	52
836	2206	2258	2310	2362	2414	2466	2518	2570	2622	2674	52
837	2725	2777	2829	2881	2933	2985	3037	3089	3140	3192	52
838	3244	3296	3348	3399	3451	3503	3555	3607	3658	3710	52
839	3762	3814	3865	3917	3969	4021	4072	4124	4176	4228	52
840	924279	4331	4383	4434	4486	4538	4589	4641	4693	4744	52
841	4796	4848	4899	4951	5003	5054	5106	5157	5209	5261	52
842	5312	5364	5415	5467	5518	5570	5621	5673	5725	5776	52
843	5828	5879	5931	5982	6034	6085	6137	6188	6240	6291	51
844	6342	6394	6445	6497	6548	6600	6651	6702	6754	6805	51
845	6857	6908	6959	7011	7062	7114	7165	7216	7268	7319	51
846	7370	7422	7473	7524	7576	7627	7678	7730	7781	7832	51
847	7883	7935	7986	8037	8088	8140	9191	8242	8293	8345	51
848	8396	8447	8498	8549	8601	8652	8703	8754	8805	8857	51
849	8908	8959	9010	9061	9112	9163	9215	9266	9317	9368	51
850	929419	9470	9521	9572	9623	9674	9725	9776	9827	9879	51
851	9930	9981	••32	••83	•134	•185	•236	•287	•338	•389	51
852	930440	0491	0542	0592	0643	0694	0745	0796	0847	0898	51
853	0949	1000	1051	1102	1153	1204	1254	1305	1356	1407	51
854	1458	1509	1560	1610	1661	1712	1763	1814	1865	1915	51
855	1966	2017	2068	2118	2169	2220	2271	2322	2372	2423	51
856	2474	2524	2575	2626	2677	2727	2778	2829	2879	2930	51
857	2981	3031	3082	3133	3183	3234	3285	3335	3386	3437	51
858	3487	3538	3589	3639	3690	3740	3791	3841	3892	3943	51
859	3993	4044	4094	4145	4195	4246	4296	4347	4397	4448	51
860	934498	4549	4599	4650	4700	4751	4801	4852	4902	4953	50
861	5003	5054	5104	5154	5205	5255	5306	5356	5406	5457	50
862	5507	5558	5608	5658	5709	5759	5809	5860	5910	5960	50
863	6011	6061	6111	6162	6212	6262	6313	6363	6413	6463	50
864	6514	6564	6614	6665	6715	6765	6815	6865	6916	6966	50
865	7016	7066	7117	7167	7217	7267	7317	7367	7418	7468	50
866	7518	7568	7618	7668	7718	7769	7819	7869	7919	7969	50
867	8019	8069	8119	8169	8219	8269	8320	8370	8420	8470	50
868	8520	8570	8620	8670	8720	8770	8820	8870	8920	8970	50
869	9020	9070	9120	9170	9220	9270	9320	9369	9419	9469	50
870	939519	9569	9619	9669	9719	9769	9819	9869	9918	9968	50
871	940018	0068	0118	0168	0218	0267	0317	0367	0417	0467	50
872	0516	0566	0616	0666	0716	0765	0815	0865	0915	0964	50
873	1014	1064	1114	1163	1213	1263	1313	1362	1412	1462	50
874	1511	1561	1611	1660	1710	1760	1809	1859	1909	1958	50
875	2008	2058	2107	2157	2207	2256	2306	2355	2405	2455	50
876	2504	2554	2603	2653	2702	2752	2801	2851	2901	2950	50
877	3000	3049	3099	3148	3198	3247	3297	3346	3396	3445	50
878	3495	3544	3593	3643	3692	3742	3791	3841	3890	3939	50
879	3989	4038	4088	4137	4186	4236	4285	4335	4384	4433	50
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
880	944483	4532	4581	4631	4680	4729	4779	4828	4877	4927	49
881	4976	5025	5074	5124	5173	5222	5272	5321	5370	5419	49
882	5469	5518	5567	5616	5665	5715	5764	5813	5862	5912	49
883	5961	6010	6059	6108	6157	6207	6256	6305	6354	6403	49
884	6452	6501	6551	6600	6649	6698	6747	6796	6845	6894	49
885	6943	6992	7041	7090	7140	7189	7238	7287	7336	7385	49
886	7434	7483	7532	7581	7630	7679	7728	7777	7826	7875	49
887	7924	7973	8022	8070	8119	8168	8217	8266	8315	8364	49
888	8413	8462	8511	8560	8609	8657	8706	8755	8804	8853	49
889	8902	8951	8999	9048	9097	9146	9195	9244	9292	9341	49
890	949390	9439	9488	9536	9585	9634	9683	9731	9780	9829	49
891	9878	9926	9975	••24	••73	•121	•170	•219	•267	•316	49
892	950365	0414	0462	0511	0560	0608	0657	0706	0754	0803	49
893	0851	0900	0949	0997	1046	1095	1143	1192	1240	1289	49
894	1338	1386	1435	1483	1532	1580	1629	1677	1726	1775	49
895	1823	1872	1920	1969	2017	2066	2114	2163	2211	2260	48
896	2308	2356	2405	2453	2502	2550	2599	2647	2696	2744	48
897	2792	2841	2889	2938	2986	3034	3083	3131	3180	3228	48
898	3276	3325	3373	3421	3470	3518	3566	3615	3663	3711	48
899	3760	3808	3856	3905	3953	4001	4049	4098	4146	4194	48
900	954243	4291	4339	4387	4435	4484	4532	4580	4628	4677	48
901	4725	4773	4821	4869	4918	4966	5014	5062	5110	5158	48
902	5207	5255	5303	5351	5399	5447	5495	5543	5592	5640	48
903	5688	5736	5784	5832	5880	5928	5976	6024	6072	6120	48
904	6168	6216	6265	6313	6361	6409	6457	6505	6553	6601	48
905	6649	6697	6745	6793	6840	6888	6936	6984	7032	7080	48
906	7128	7176	7224	7272	7320	7368	7416	7464	7512	7559	48
907	7607	7655	7703	7751	7799	7847	7894	7942	7990	8038	48
908	8086	8134	8181	8229	8277	8325	8373	8421	8468	8516	48
909	8564	8612	8659	8707	8755	8803	8850	8898	8946	8994	48
910	959041	9089	9137	9185	9232	9280	9328	9375	9423	9471	48
911	9518	9566	9614	9661	9709	9757	9804	9852	9900	9947	48
912	9995	••42	••90	•138	•185	•233	•280	•328	•376	•423	48
913	960471	0518	0566	0613	0661	0709	0756	0804	0851	0899	48
914	0946	0994	1041	1089	1136	1184	1231	1279	1326	1374	47
915	1421	1469	1516	1563	1611	1658	1706	1753	1801	1848	47
916	1895	1943	1990	2038	2085	2132	2180	2227	2275	2322	47
917	2369	2417	2464	2511	2559	2606	2653	2701	2748	2795	47
918	2843	2890	2937	2985	3032	3079	3126	3174	3221	3268	47
919	3316	3363	3410	3457	3504	3552	3599	3646	3693	3741	47
920	963788	3835	3882	3929	3977	4024	4071	4118	4165	4212	47
921	4260	4307	4354	4401	4448	4495	4542	4590	4637	4684	47
922	4731	4778	4825	4872	4919	4966	5013	5061	5108	5155	47
923	5202	5249	5296	5343	5390	5437	5484	5531	5578	5625	47
924	5672	5719	5766	5813	5860	5907	5954	6001	6048	6095	47
925	6142	6189	6236	6283	6329	6376	6423	6470	6517	6564	47
926	6611	6658	6705	6752	6799	6845	6892	6939	6986	7033	47
927	7080	7127	7173	7220	7267	7314	7361	7408	7454	7501	47
928	7548	7595	7642	7688	7735	7782	7829	7875	7922	7969	47
929	8016	8062	8109	8156	8203	8249	8296	8343	8390	8436	47
930	968483	8530	8576	8623	8670	8716	8763	8810	8856	8903	47
931	8950	8996	9043	9090	9136	9183	9229	9276	9323	9369	47
932	9416	9463	9509	9556	9602	9649	9695	9742	9789	9835	47
933	9882	9928	9975	••21	••68	•114	•161	•207	•254	•300	47
934	970347	0393	0440	0486	0533	0579	0626	0672	0719	0765	46
935	0812	0858	0904	0951	0997	1044	1090	1137	1183	1229	46
936	1276	1322	1369	1415	1461	1508	1554	1601	1647	1693	46
937	1740	1786	1832	1879	1925	1971	2018	2064	2110	2157	46
938	2203	2249	2295	2342	2388	2434	2481	2527	2573	2619	46
939	2666	2712	2758	2804	2851	2897	2943	2989	3035	3082	46
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
940	973128	3174	3220	3266	3313	3359	3405	3451	3497	3543	46
941	3590	3636	3682	3728	3774	3820	3866	3913	3959	4005	46
942	4051	4097	4143	4189	4235	4281	4327	4374	4420	4466	46
943	4512	4558	4604	4650	4696	4742	4788	4834	4880	4926	46
944	4972	5018	5064	5110	5156	5202	5248	5294	5340	5386	46
945	5432	5478	5524	5570	5616	5662	5707	5753	5799	5845	46
946	5891	5937	5983	6029	6075	6121	6167	6212	6258	6304	46
947	6350	6396	6442	6488	6533	6579	6625	6671	6717	6763	46
948	6808	6854	6900	6946	6992	7037	7083	7129	7175	7220	46
949	7266	7312	7358	7403	7449	7495	7541	7586	7632	7678	46
950	977724	7769	7815	7861	7906	7952	7998	8043	8089	8135	46
951	8181	8226	8272	8317	8363	8409	8454	8500	8546	8591	46
952	8637	8683	8728	8774	8819	8865	8911	8956	9002	9047	46
953	9093	9138	9184	9230	9275	9321	9366	9412	9457	9503	46
954	9548	9594	9639	9685	9730	9776	9821	9867	9912	9958	46
955	980003	0049	0094	0140	0185	0231	0276	0322	0367	0412	45
956	0458	0503	0549	0594	0640	0685	0730	0776	0821	0867	45
957	0912	0957	1003	1048	1093	1139	1184	1229	1275	1320	45
958	1366	1411	1456	1501	1547	1592	1637	1683	1728	1773	45
959	1819	1864	1909	1954	2000	2045	2090	2135	2181	2226	45
960	982271	2316	2362	2407	2452	2497	2543	2588	2633	2678	45
961	2723	2769	2814	2859	2904	2949	2994	3040	3085	3130	45
962	3175	3220	3265	3310	3356	3401	3446	3491	3536	3581	45
963	3626	3671	3716	3762	3807	3852	3897	3942	3987	4032	45
964	4077	4122	4167	4212	4257	4302	4347	4392	4437	4482	45
965	4527	4572	4617	4662	4707	4752	4797	4842	4887	4932	45
966	4977	5022	5067	5112	5157	5202	5247	5292	5337	5382	45
967	5426	5471	5516	5561	5606	5651	5696	5741	5786	5830	45
968	5875	5920	5965	6010	6055	6100	6144	6189	6234	6279	45
969	6324	6369	6413	6458	6503	6548	6593	6637	6682	6727	45
970	986772	6817	6861	6906	6951	6996	7040	7085	7130	7175	45
971	7219	7264	7309	7353	7398	7443	7488	7532	7577	7622	45
972	7666	7711	7756	7800	7845	7890	7934	7979	8024	8068	45
973	8113	8157	8202	8247	8291	8336	8381	8425	8470	8514	45
974	8559	8604	8648	8693	8737	8782	8826	8871	8916	8960	45
975	9005	9049	9094	9138	9183	9227	9272	9316	9361	9405	45
976	9450	9494	9539	9583	9628	9672	9717	9761	9806	9850	44
977	9895	9939	9983	••28	••72	•117	•161	•206	•250	•294	44
978	990339	0383	0428	0472	0516	0561	0605	0650	0694	0738	44
979	0783	0827	0871	0916	0960	1004	1049	1093	1137	1182	44
980	991226	1270	1315	1359	1403	1448	1492	1536	1580	1625	44
981	1669	1713	1758	1802	1846	1890	1935	1979	2023	2067	44
982	2111	2156	2200	2244	2288	2333	2377	2421	2465	2509	44
983	2554	2598	2642	2686	2730	2774	2819	2863	2907	2951	44
984	2995	3039	3083	3127	3172	3216	3260	3304	3348	3392	44
985	3436	3480	3524	3568	3613	3657	3701	3745	3789	3833	44
986	3877	3921	3965	4009	4053	4097	4141	4185	4229	4273	44
987	4317	4361	4405	4449	4493	4537	4581	4625	4669	4713	44
988	4757	4801	4845	4889	4933	4977	5021	5065	5108	5152	44
989	5196	5240	5284	5328	5372	5416	5460	5504	5547	5591	44
990	995635	5679	5723	5767	5811	5854	5898	5942	5986	6030	44
991	6074	6117	6161	6205	6249	6293	6337	6380	6424	6468	44
992	6512	6555	6599	6643	6687	6731	6774	6818	6862	6906	44
993	6949	6993	7037	7080	7124	7168	7212	7255	7299	7343	44
994	7386	7430	7474	7517	7561	7605	7648	7692	7736	7779	44
995	7823	7867	7910	7954	7998	8041	8085	8129	8172	8216	44
996	8259	8303	8347	8390	8434	8477	8521	8564	8608	8652	44
997	8695	8739	8782	8826	8869	8913	8956	9000	9043	9087	44
998	9131	9174	9218	9261	9305	9348	9392	9435	9479	9522	44
999	9565	9609	9652	9696	9739	9783	9826	9870	9913	9957	43
N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.

VALUABLE SCHOOL AND MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

JOHN P. MORTON & CO.,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

PRIMERS.

Goodrich's Small Primer—Child's First Book, or Illustrated Gradations in Reading and Spelling. 32 pages, 16mo.

Mother's Primer—24 pages, 12mo. Elegant new engravings.

Common-School Primer—96 pages, 16mo. Cloth backs.

Webster's Speller and Definer—A Sequel to Webster's Elementary Spelling Book.

GOODRICH'S NEW READERS.

Edited by Noble Butler, A. M.

Goodrich's New First Reader—72 pages, large 16mo. Cloth backs. Elegantly illustrated.

Goodrich's New Second Reader—144 pages, large 16mo. Half-bound. Elegantly illustrated.

Goodrich's New Third Reader—216 pages, Embossed backs. Elegantly illustrated.

Goodrich's New Fourth Reader—276 pages, large 12mo. Embossed backs. Elegantly illustrated.

Goodrich's New Fifth Reader—384 pages, large 12mo. Half roan, embossed. Elegantly illustrated.

Goodrich's New Sixth Reader—For High-Schools. 552 pages. Half roan, embossed.

GOODRICH'S SERIES OF HISTORIES.

Primary Series. Five Parts--each about 250 pages.

Parley's North America—Comprising U. States, Canada, Mexico, etc.

Parley's South America.

Parley's Europe.

Parley's Africa.

Parley's Asia—Including Bible History.

Advanced Series. Two Volumes, of about 600 pages each.

Goodrich's Ancient History. Half roan, embossed.

Goodrich's Modern History. Half roan, embossed.

GRAMMATICAL SERIES.

Butler's Introductory Grammar--72 pages, 18mo.

Butler's Practical Grammar—12mo. Half bound.

MUSIC AND HYMN BOOKS.

The Christian Psalmist, in Numerals.—By Leonard & Fillmore. 16mo. Half roan.

Zion's Harp. By F. E. Pitts, of Nashville. New edition, much enlarged.

Dupuy's Hymns. An established favorite Baptist Hymn Book.

Dyer's Psalmist—For the use of Baptist Churches. By Rev. Sidney Dyer.

ELOCUTION, RHETORIC, AND LOGIC.

Butler's Common-School Speaker. By Noble Butler, A. M. For young pupils. Fresh materials; Dialogues; first-rate book. 320 pages. Half roan, embossed.

Whately's Logic. Elements of Logic. By Richard Whately, D. D.

Whately's Rhetoric. Elements of Rhetoric. By Richard Whately, D. D., Archbishop of Dublin. 12mo. Cloth.

Bronson's Elocution, or Vocal Philosophy. New edition, very much enlarged; with Dialogues, original and adapted.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Bright's Family Practice. 1,040 pages, large 8vo. Full sheep.

The Boy's Book of Diversions. A complete Encyclopedia of all the Diversions—athletic, scientific, and recreative—of Boyhood and Youth; with several hundred engravings. Small 4to, 612 pages. Cloth, gilt.

Festus. By Bailey. From Fifth London edition. An elegant 32mo.

Parley's Tales of Animals, with engravings. 12mo. Embossed cloth, gilt back.

Wonderful Characters—Comprising Memoirs and Anecdotes of the most remarkable Persons of every Age and Nation, collected from authentic sources. By Henry Wilson. Sixteen splendid Portraits on Steel. Cloth.

REVISED AND ENLARGED EDITION OF THE "CHRISTIAN PSALMIST."

All Christians, and all lovers of Poetry and excellent Music, ought to buy the new and enlarged edition of the CHRISTIAN PSALMIST for the following reasons:

1. It has has become a standard work, and an average of nearly *twenty thousand* copies has been sold for every year since its publication.

2. It is adopted in hundreds of congregations as the "CHURCH BOOK;" and wherever adopted the singing is improved.

SOMETHING FRESH AND RACY.

A GRAND BOOK FOR THE BOYS!

THE COMMON SCHOOL SPEAKER,

By NOBLE BUTLER, A.M.

A Book of Familiar Speeches and Dialogues suited to the wants and capacities of the Pupils of Primary and Common Schools,

CONTAINING 263 PIECES FOR DECLAMATION AND RECITATION.

PECULIAR MERITS.

1. The extracts are mostly fresh, not found in other Speakers.
2. They are of familiar character, intended for youths from ten to fourteen years of age.
3. The pieces are generally short, of the right length to commit to memory.
4. The extracts are varied, grave, humorous, national and American, out and out.
5. It contains a great variety of Dialogues, many of which are original, and all lively and interesting.
6. It is printed in very compact form, and can be carried in the pocket.

AUTHORS AND PIECES.

WEBSTER.—Most of his grand national masterpieces.

EVERETT.—California Gold and Maize Compared, a magnificent speech, perfectly fresh. The Farmer, American Mechanics, and eight or ten other of his best things, some found in no other Speaker.

S. S. PRENTISS.—Especial and successful effort has been taken to collect all the best extracts from this great southern orator. Most of them never before found in any similar collection, and worth more than the whole cost of the book

ALBERT PIKE.—Pacific Railroad, very good. Fine Arkansas Gentleman, very amusing.

DIALOGUES.—Marriage, in verse; Traveler in Smithville; Sancho Panza; Bragadocio, Sick Englishman; Red Eagle and Gen. Jackson, Choosing a Wife; Shape of the Earth; New Preacher; Candidate for Congress; President and Office Seeker, Way to John Smith's; Merchant and Idler; Going to the Legislature—brimful of humor; Duty—capital; Collecting Debts, very amusing; Pursuits in Life; Gil Blas and Archbishop, Money; The Imitator, &c., &c.—all prepared with express reference to

SCHOOL EXHIBITIONS.

BISHOP BASCOM.—The Cross, one of the most magnificent pieces of declamation in the English language.

MISCELLANEOUS AND HUMOROUS.—American Sea Serpent; Modern Belle; Old Bachelor; Pay as you Go; Arlington's great Defence; Uncommon Old Man, and many others.

HENRY CLAY.—For War with England; Disunion and War, and others of his most eloquent efforts.

LYMAN BEECHER.—National Immorality, one of the finest things in the language.

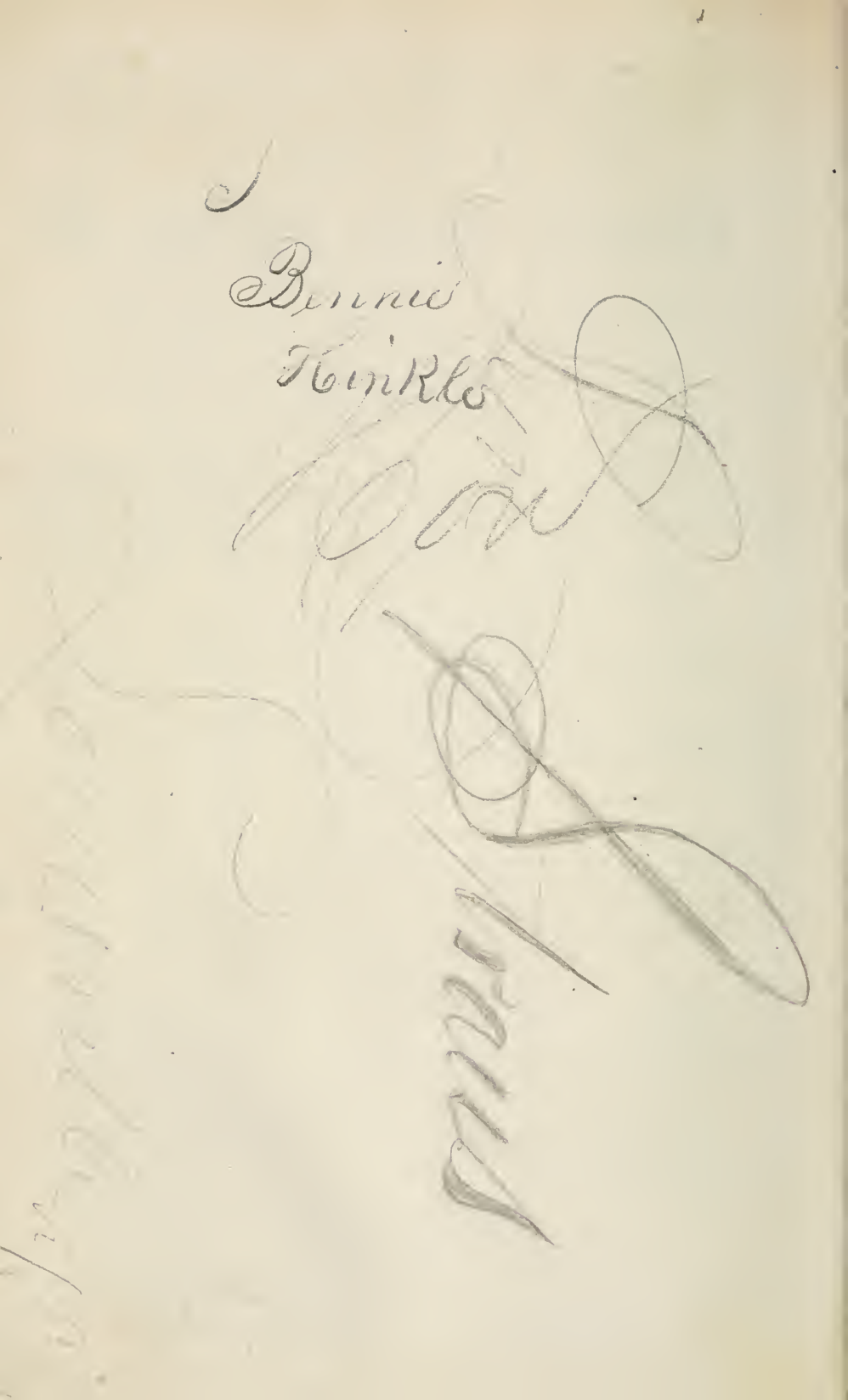
OTHER AUTHORS.—Bulwer, Corwin, Meagher, Gough, Kossuth, Carnes, Victor Hugo, Doesticks, and a great many others

RETAIL PRICE, $1.25.

On receipt of which it will be sent, postage paid, to any address.

☞ Teachers and School Committees shall receive a copy, postage paid, by remitting 75 cents in postage stamps

JOHN P. MORTON & Co. **Publishers,**
LOUISVILLE, KY



THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS

WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH DAY AND TO $1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY OVERDUE.

DEC 17 1934

FEB 11 1937

NOV 28 1938

DEC 27 1943

JUN 26 2000

LD 21–100*m*-8,'34

869042

QA153
T67

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY